varian data machines

# V70 TOTAL DATA BASE MANAGEMENT SYSTEM REFERENCE MANUAL

The statements in this publication are not intended to create any warranty, express or implied. Equipment specifications and performance characteristics stated herein may be changed at any time without notice. Address comments regarding this document to Varian Data Machines, Publications Department, 2722 Michelson Drive, P.O. Box C-19504, Irvine, California, 92713.



varian data machines / a varian subsidiary 2722 michelson drive/p.o. box c-19504/irvine/california/92713

© 1975 printed in USA

98 A 9952 410 DECEMBER 1975





# TABLE OF CONTENTS

		Page
SECTION 1	INTRODUCTION	1-1
1.1	Data Base Management Concepts	1-1
1.2	Key Features of VORTEX TOTAL	1-3
1.3	Hardware Configuration and Requirements	1-5
1.3.1	Minimum Configuration	1-5
1.3.2	Typical Configuration	1-6
1.3.3	Expanded Configuration	130.00
1.4	Bibliography	1-7
1.5	Definition of Terms	1-7
1.5.1	Logical Components	1-7
1.5.2		1-10
1.5.3	Special Names	
	Data Management Language (DML) Functions	
1.5.4	VORTEX Definitions	1-14
SECTION 2	TOTAL DATA BASE MANAGEMENT SYSTEM DESCRIPTION.	2-1
2.1	System Description	2-1
2.2	System Operation	2-1
2.3	Structure of the Data Base	2-3
2.3.1	Data Base	2-3
2.3.2	Data Set or Data File	2-3
2.3.3	Data Record	2-7
2.3.4	Data Element	2-8
2.3.5	Data Item	2-8
2.4	Data Base Schematic.	2-9
2.5		2-10
2.6	Data Relatability	2-14
	TOTAL Data Sets	2-16
2.6.1	Single Entry (Master) Data Set Characteristics	2-18
2.6.2	Variable Entry Data Set Characteristics	2-24
2.6.3	Coded Record Concepts (Reformatting)	
2.7	Data Independence	2-27
2.8	TOTAL's Programming Languages	2-28
2.8.1	Data Base Definition Language	2-28
2.8.2	Data Management Language	2 - 29
2.9	Creating, Formatting, and Operating the Data	N2 N0 EV
	Base	2-29
2.10	Memory Requirements	2-30
2.10.1	Economic Computer Resource Utilization	2-30
2.10.2	Run-Time Memory Utilization	2-34
2.11	Privacy and Security	2-36
2.11.1	Internal Privacy and Security	2-36
2.11.2	External Privacy and Security	2-36



# TABLE OF CONTENTS (continued)

SECTION 3	DATA BASE DEFINITION LANGUAGE	3-1
3.1	General Description	3-1
3.1.1	Logical Unit Convention	3-1
3.1.2	Execution of DBGEN	3-1
3.1.3	TOTAL Record Formats	3-2
3.1.4	Data Set (File) Organization	3-5
3.2	SYNTAX Rules	3-6
3.3	Summary of Data Base Definition Statements	3-7
3.3.1	Drologue Statements	3- 7 3- 7
3.3.2	Prologue Statements	
	Master Data Set Statements	3-7
3.3.3	Variable Entry Data Set Statements	3-8
3.3.4	Epilogue Statement	3-8
3.4	Data Base Definition Statements	3-8
3.4.1	Prologue Statements	3-8
3.4.2	Master Data Set Statements	3-10
3.4.3	Variable Data Set Statements	3-15
3.4.4	Epilogue Statements	3-19
3.5	Data Base Descriptor Module (DBMOD)	3-21
3.6	Example of the use of the Data Base Definition	
	Language	3-23
3.6.1	Computation of DBMOD	3-23
0.0.1	Compaction of DDMOD	J- 23
SECTION 4	DATA BASE FORMATTOR	4-1
		_
4.1	The User Formattor	4-1
4.2	Adding Files to the Data Base	4-4
4.3	Format Errors	4-4
	TOTMAC DITOIS	4-4
		84
SECTION 5	DATA MANAGEMENT LANGUAGE	5-1
Ondition 5	DATA MANAGEMENT DANGONGE	2-1
c 1	Commond Domenators	- 1
5.1	Command Parameters	5-1
5.1.1	Functional Usage	5-1
5.1.2	Notation Conventions	5-3
5.1.3	Detailed Descriptions of Parameters	5 - 3
5.2	Description of DML Commands	5-14
5.2.1	The Add Master Function	5-19
5.2.2	The Add Variable After Function	5-21
5.2.3	The Add Variable Before Function	5-22
5.2.4	The Add Variable Continue Function	5-25
5.2.5	The Delete Master Function	5-29
5.2.6	The Delete Variable Direct Function	5-29
5.2.7	The Read Next Function	5-31
5.2.8	The Dond Direct Eunstian	LOWER DELICIONS OF
5.2.9	The Read Direct Function	5-34
12 N. S. 1922 S. S. S. 1922 S.	The Read Master Function	5-38
5.2.10	The Read Reverse Function	5-38
5.2.11	The Read Variable Function	5-41





# TABLE OF CONTENTS (continued)

5.2.12	The Request Location Function	5 - 4
5.2.13		5-4
5.2.14	The Sign-On Function	5 - 4
5.2.15		5-4
5.2.16		5-5
3.2.10	ine wille valiable runction	3-3
:30		
CROMION C	DUOCUANATUC CUTURITURC	<i>c</i> 1
SECTION 6	PROGRAMMING GUIDELINES	6-1
6.1		6-1
6.2		6-1
6.2.1	The CALL Statement	6-1
6.2.2	CALL Statement Parameters	6-3
6.3		6-3
6.4		6-3
6.4.1	Initialization, File Sharing and Termination	11769 N 1776
••••		6 - 3
6.4.2		6-4
기업으로 다양 프레임아	Darameter list Definitions	6-5
6.4.3	- 첫 15 15 15 15 15 15 15 15 15 15 15 15 15	6-6
6.5		
6.5.1		6-6
6.5.2		6-7
6.5.3	opocial move on one more movement of the	6-7
6.5.4	001 mo con ma	6 - 8
6.6	Standard Variable-Entry File Processing	6-9
6.6.1		6-9
6.6.2		6-9
6.6.3	Efficiency Considerations in Variable-Entry	
0.0.0	File Processing	6-1
6.6.4		6-1
	00000 1011010 2001 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	6-1
6.6.5		6-1
6.7		"시계상 - "시개인
6.8	Durror 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	6-1
6.9		6-1
6.10	Serial Processing	6-1
SECTION 7	OPERATING VORTEX TOTAL DBMS	7-1
7.1	Catalog of Application Program	7-1
7.2	TOTAL Files	7-1
7.2.1	- 그래()에 대한	7-2
7.2.2	and the second control of the contro	7-2
7.2.2		7-4
7.4		7-4
7.4.1	그렇게 하는데 하는데 이번 아니는 이번 아니는 그렇게 하는데 하는데 가장 아니는 이번 아니는	7-4
7.4.2	Parameter Card Format	7 - 5





# TABLE OF CONTENTS (continued)

7.5	Formatting the Data Base	7-5
7.6	Data Base Execution	7-6
7.7	Data Base Recovery	7-6
7.8	Data Set Changes	7-8
7.8.1	Single Entry Data Set Changes	7-8
7.8.2	Variable Entry Data Set Changes	
7.9	Using the Utility Drograms	7-8
	Using the Utility Programs	7-9
7.10	Debugging TOTAL DBMS	7-10
7.10.1	Status Codes	7-10
7.10.2	Diagnostics	7-11
7.10.3	Automatic SNAPSHOT (SNAP) Dump	7-11
ADDENITY	A SAMPLE APPLICATION PROGRAM	۸ 1
ALLENDIA	A SAMPLE APPLICATION PROGRAM	A-1
A.1	Problem Description	A-1
A.2	Data Set Definition and Classification	A-2
A.2.1	Determining the Required Data Sets	A - 2
A.2.2	Categorizing Data Sets as to Single Entry or	
A752 (63.500)	Variable Entry	A-2
A.3	Developing Data Base Relationship Schematics	A - 3
A.4	Data Base Sample Problem Schematic	A-4
A.5	Determining the Data Records and Data Elements	
	Required	A-4
A.6	Data Base Generation	A-11
A.7	RPG II Sample Program ORDPRO	A-18
A.8	COROL Sample Program	
A.9	COBOL Sample Program	A-24
R. 9	FORTRAN Sample Program	A-30
ADDENDTY	R DIACNOSTICS (STATUS CODES	D 1
AFFENDIA	B DIAGNOSTICS/STATUS CODES	B-1
B.1	Data Base Generation	B-1
B.2	Data Base Format Status Codes	B-4
B.3	DML Command Diagnostic Status Codes	B-5
B.3.1	Status Code Testing	B-5
B.3.2	Explanation of Terms	B-7
B.3.3	Status Code Listing	B-7
		100 m
APPENDIX	C 'TEXT' BLOCK	C-1
		0 1





#### LIST OF ILLUSTRATIONS

Figure	Description	Page
1-1	Advantages of a Single Data Base	1-2
1-2	Comparison of Cost and Savings	1-5
1-3	TOTAL Data Base Management System	1-8
1-4	Required and Optional Hardware	1-9
2-1	VORTEX II TOTAL Data Base Management System	2 - 2
2-2	TOTAL DBMS Operational Flow Chart	2-4
2-3	TOTAL Data Base Components	
2-4	TOTAL Data Sets	
2-5	Symbols Used to Form Schematic of the Data Base .	
2-6	Schematic of Data Base	
2-7	Two Related Data Sets	
2-8	Record Association	
2-9	Two Variable Data Sets Related to One Master	2 13
	Data Set	2-13
2-10	One Variable Data Set Related to Two Master	2-13
2-10	Data Sets	2-11
2-11	PROPERTY AND	
2-11	TOTAL Data Sets	
2-12		
2-13	Variable Number of Records Per Key	2-19
2-14	Variable Keys Per Record, Variable Conventional	2 20
2-15	Method of Access, Variable Record Format	2-20
4-15	Schematic of the Customer-Customer Order Data	2 21
2-16	Base	2-21
2-10	Schematic of the Customer-Customer Order and	2 24
2-17	Inventory Data Base	
A DOCUMENT OF THE PARTY OF THE	Format of Record Types in a Variable Entry File.	
2-18	TOTAL Data Base Generation	
2-19	TOTAL Network Structure Example	
2-20	Data Base Management System	
2-21	Typical TOTAL Memory Layout	
3-1	TOTAL Single-Entry Data-Set Record Format	
3-2	TOTAL Variable Entry Data Set Record Format	
3-3	TOTAL Variable Entry Data Set Record Format	
3-4	Cylinder Load Limit for Variable Entry Data Sets.	
3-5	Object Module DBMOD Flow Chart	
3-6	Example of Using the DBDL to Create a Data Base.	
4-1	Data Base Formatting Flow Chart	
5-1	DATA-SET Parameter	
5-2	LINKAGE-PATH Parameter	5-9
5-3	Linkage Path	5-10
5-4	CONTROL-KEY Parameter	5-11
5-5	DATA-LIST Parameter	
5-6	DATA-AREA Parameter	
5-7	The ADD MASTER Function	5-20
5-8	The ADD VARIABLE AFTER Function	5-23
5-9	The ADD VARIABLE AFTER Function for Two Master	
	Data Sets	5-24



# varian data machines —————

# LIST OF ILLUSTRATIONS (continued)

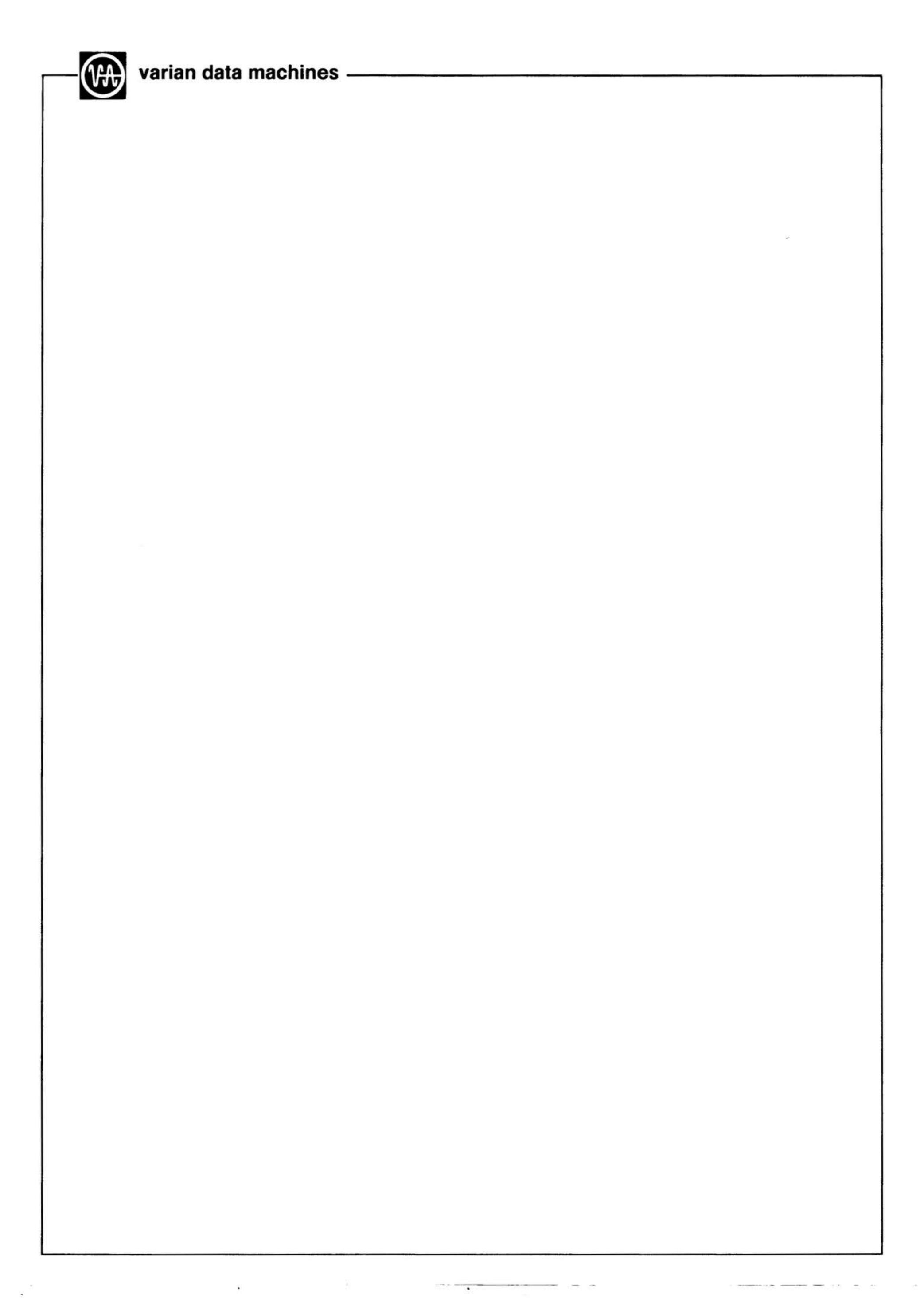
Figure Description	Page
5-10 The ADD VARIABLE BEFORE Function	. 5-26
5-11 The ADD VARIABLE CONTINUE Function	. 5-28
5-12 The DELETE MASTER Function	
5-13 The DELETE VARIABLE DIRECT Function	
5-14 The READ NEXT Function	
5-15 The READ DIRECT Function	
5-16 The READ MASTER Function	. 5-39
5-17 The READ VARIABLE REVERSE Function	
5-18 The READ VARIABLE Function	
5-19 The SIGN-ON Function, showing the use of the	
SCHEMA and REALM Parameters	. 5-49
5-20 The WRITE MASTER Function	
5-21 The WRITE VARIABLE Function	
7-1 TOTAL Data Set Relationships	
7-2 Formatting TOTAL Data Sets	7-7
A-1 Data Base Sample Problem	Δ-5
A-2 Information Requirements	. A-6





# LIST OF TABLES

Table	Description	Page
3-1 5-1 5-2	Data Base Descriptor (DBMOD) Memory Requirements. Parameters Available for Functional Usage Effect of Values in Reference Field Before	3-21 5-2
5-3 5-4 5-5 5-6 6-1 B-1	Execution	5-7 5-16 5-16 5-18 6-11





SECTION 1 INTRODUCTION

This manual describes the software, hardware requirements, programming, and operation of the Varian TOTAL Data Base Management System (DBMS). An understanding of basic computer concepts is assumed throughout this manual.

#### 1.1 DATA BASE MANAGEMENT CONCEPTS

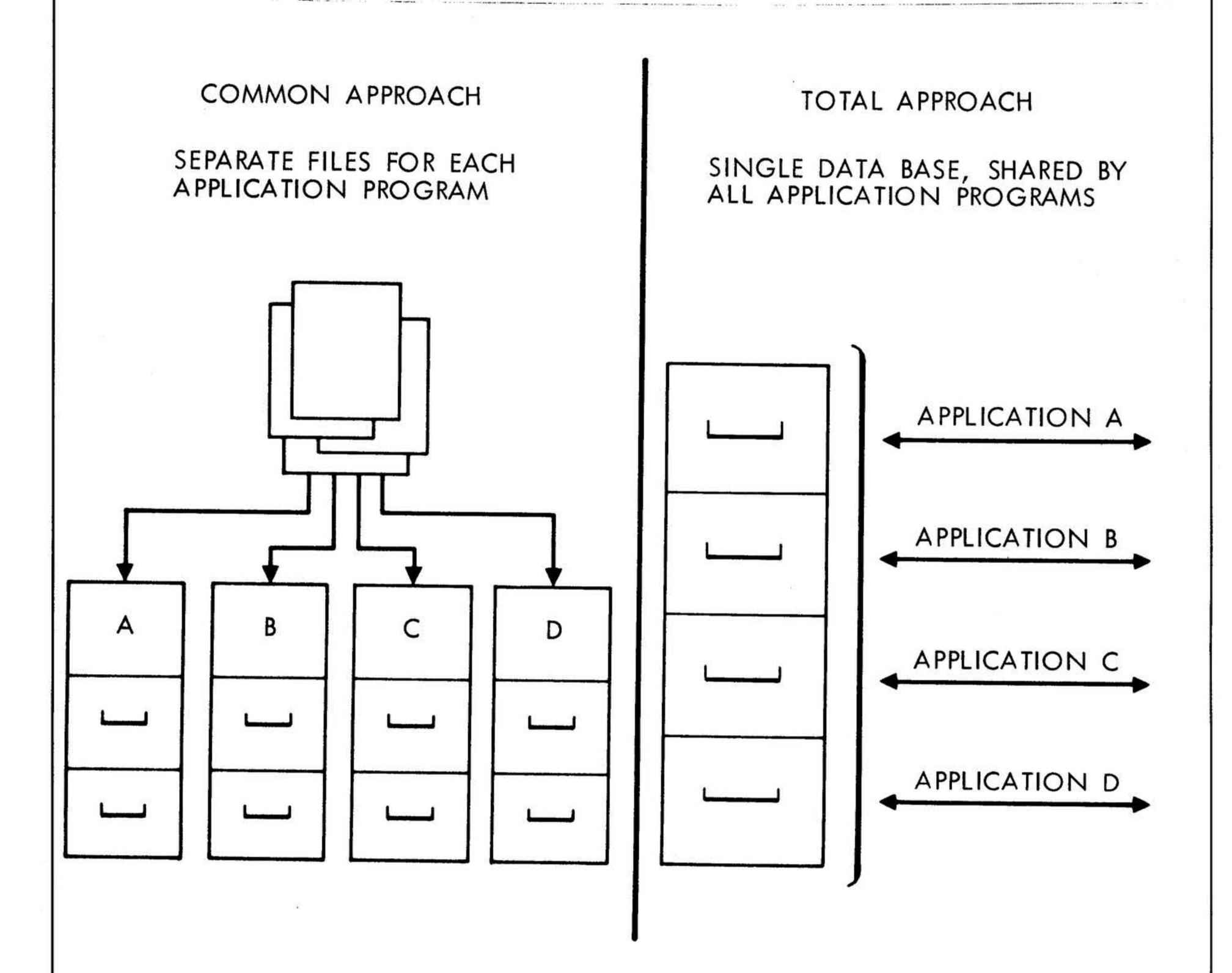
TOTAL is a software system that manages the storage and retrieval of data from a data base that resides on direct access devices. The advantage of a data base is that it can be created, maintained, and modified independently of application programs. Because the data required by the application programs resides separately on a common data base, redundancy of the same data being contained in different application programs is avoided; in addition, the need for recoding application programs when only the data changes is eliminated.

Thus a data base can be constructed as a separate program module, is available to all applications, yet remains unaffected by changes to various individual application programs. This is illustrated graphically in figure 1-1 which shows the advantages of a single data base containing data available to all application programs, compared with a system which has separate files for each application program, and in which some files may contain the same data.

The TOTAL Data Base Management system has been created to manage the data base system, and does this by providing the link between the application programs using the data base, and the data residing in the data base itself. TOTAL is responsible for providing the control of the input and output of all data to and from the data base, and for maintaining the relationships between data files and records within these files. Data is entered only once, and logical relationships are coded into the data as it is entered. The use of a network structure provides direct access to data records and eliminates the need for directories and indexing functions.

In summary, a Data Base Management System has the following advantages:

o ADAPTABILITY - A Data Base Management System can handle all the information needed to operate an organization or business, in a manner that closely matches the organization's day-to-day activities.



VTI1-3431

Figure 1-1. Advantages of a Single Data Base



- o RELATABILITY Every element of information is capable of being easily linked to every other related element.
- o NON-REDUNDANCY No information details are stored more than once, and linkage codes are non-ambiguous and brief.
- o ACCESSIBILITY All information is easily accessible, with minimum dependence on indexes or directories.
- o DATA INDEPENDENCE Changes in one part of the data base do not jeopardize the accessibility or integrity of any other information in the system which is being used at the time of existing application programs.
- o EXPANDABILITY New types of information and new data links are easy to add, without affecting the established data base system.
- o PROGRAM TRANSPARENCY The physical location of the data no longer need be of concern to the application programmer; he is able to communicate with the data base system in his customary assembly or higher-level language.
- o SOFTWARE MODULARITY Only the system modules required for the program being executed need occupy space in the computer's main memory.
- o HARDWARE UTILIZATION Both main and secondary storage can be used in an efficient manner, without wastage due to partially filled sectors or deleted data.
- o COST SAVINGS Each of the above advantages contribute directly to the dollar savings that result from the installation and implementation of a data base system.
- o USER ORIENTED A Data Base Management System is useroriented and can be learned quickly, understood easily, and used conveniently for a wide range of applications.

#### 1.2 KEY FEATURES OF VORTEX TOTAL

VORTEX TOTAL is a host language Data Base Management System which provides an effective method for organizing and managing diverse data to make it both efficient and convenient for application programmers to maintain and retrieve the data for processing. It performs in both a batch and on-line environment. It is physically organized, through data chaining, as a network data base.



Key features of the TOTAL Data Base Management System are:

- o An unlimited number of data files can be managed.
- o Direct linkage between logical data groups is provided.
- o Instead of using a rigid level-by-level pattern of access, only those qualifiers needed for each specific accessing operation are used.
- o Users retain control of structuring the data and the files.
- o TOTAL is designed for transaction-oriented systems.
- O Duplication and redundancy of data is eliminated, because data is stored only once, regardless of the different criteria by which the information may be accessed.
- O Changes needed in application programs can be made at minimum cost, because the data is separate from the program.
- o Changes to data files can be made without having to modify programs that do not require the new data elements.
- o TOTAL enables changes in hardware configurations to be made without affecting the data files.
- o TOTAL can be used with programs written in FORTRAN, RPG II, COBOL, and DASMR (Varian assembly language).
- o Integrity and security of data is assured by means of data set locking. Control of the data input and output by assigning a Data Base Administrator can additionally increase data security.

Figure 1-2 compares the cost of implementing a Varian Data Base Management System with the cost savings which result from its implementation.



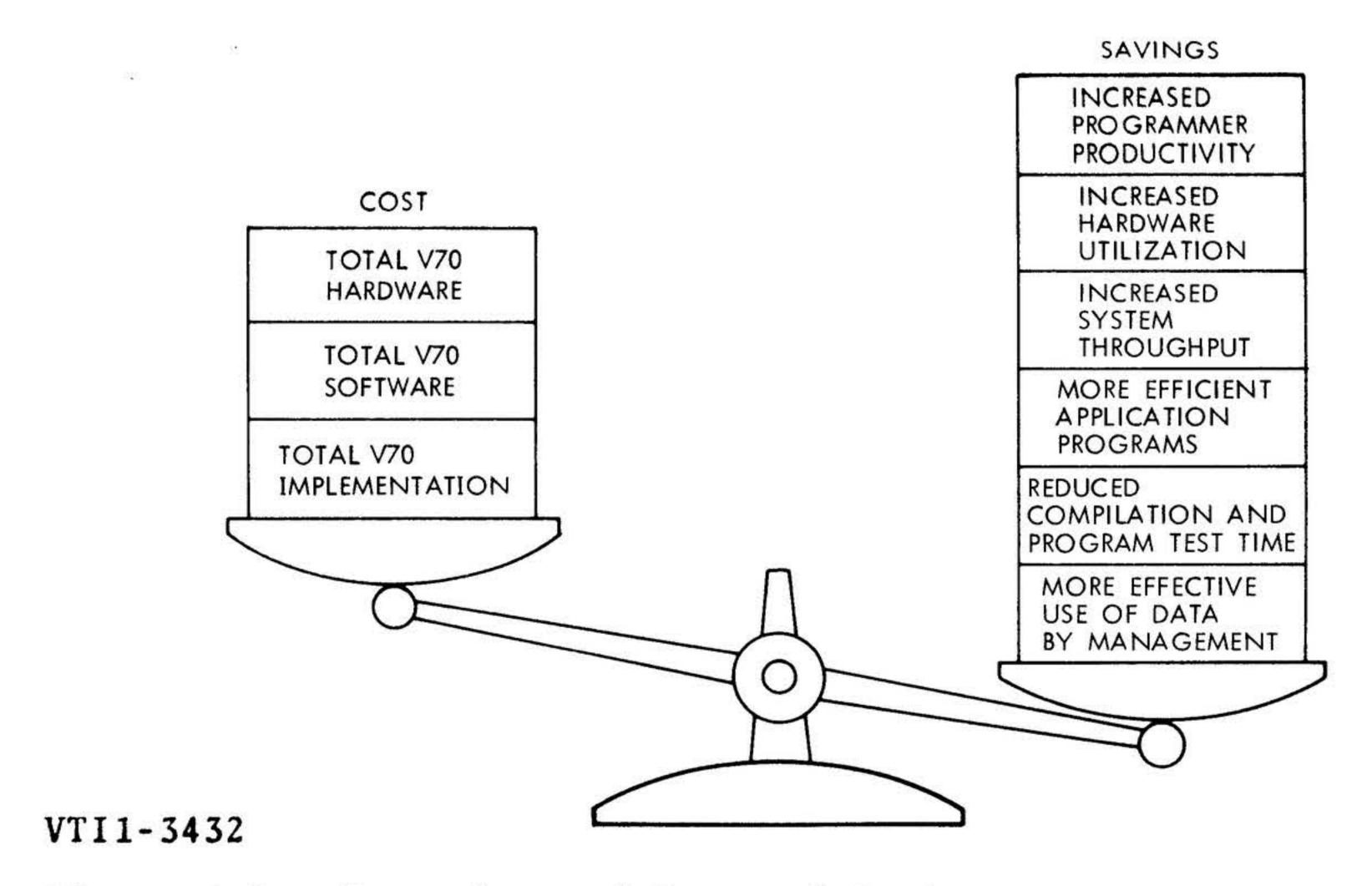


Figure 1-2. Comparison of Cost and Savings

#### 1.3 HARDWARE CONFIGURATION AND REQUIREMENTS

The size of the Varian computer and peripheral complement to support a TOTAL user varies considerably depending upon such factors as the size of the data base, the frequency of access and level of multiprogramming within VORTEX II. However, there is a physical minimum configuration for operation VORTEX II and TOTAL. Following is a definition of the various V70 computer systems for use with TOTAL.

# 1.3.1 Minimum Configuration

- o Any V70 series processor with a least 64K words (128K bytes) of main memory and the extended instruction set.
- o Memory map option standard in V74 and V75 computers.
- o 512 words of writable control store standard in V74 and V75 computers.



- o Priority interrupt module (PIM)
- o 33/35 ASR Teletype (or compatible CRT) connected to a PIM.
- o Rotating memory device (RMD) connected to a PIM with either a buffer interlace controller (BIC) or block transfer controller (BTC).
- o One of the following connected to a PIM:
  - o Card reader with a BIC
  - o Magnetic tape unit with a BIC

# 1.3.2 Typical Configuration

Data base applications typically require large amounts of disc storage and moderate to high volume printed output. Disc backup is provided by periodic dumping of the data base. Supporting this type of user would require adding the following to the minimum configuration:

- o Additional or larger capacity rotating memory devices
- o Line printer
- o Magnetic tape unit

# 1.3.3 Expanded Configuration

The minimum configuration for TOTAL utilizes the commercial firmware package in writable control store (WCS). In the event that a user wants to run FORTRAN IV also and utilize WCS, a second 512 word WCS for the scientific firmware (FORTRAN accelerator) must be added.

For a large scale data base application, a typical VORTEX II system would include the addition of:

- o One or more magnetic tape units
- o Data communications multiplexor with necessary line adapters
- o One or more Teletype or compatible CRT terminals



A TOTAL Data Base Management System is shown in figure 1-3. Figure 1-4 shows schematically, the required and optional hardware and their connection to the I/O bus.

#### 1.4 BIBLIOGRAPHY

The following manuals contain information on Varian hardware and software that would be helpful to the TOTAL user (the x at the end of each document number is the revision number and can be any digit 0 through 9):

<u>Title</u>		Manual Number			
V72 System Handbook	98	A	9906	20x	
V73 System Handbook	98	A	9906	01x	
V74 System Handbook	98	Α	9906	21x	
V75 System Supplement	98	A	9906	22x	
VORTEX II Reference Manual	98	A	9952	24x	

#### 1.5 DEFINITION OF TERMS

# 1.5.1 Logical Components

Logical components in a TOTAL data base are entities a user sees and deals with. The basic components are:

DATA ITEM: the smallest identifiable and accessible data entry.

DATA ELEMENT: a collection of one or more data fields or a collection of one or more data items.

DATA RECORD: a collection of data elements and data items.

DATA SET: a collection of data records. Same as a data file.

DATA BASE: a collection of data sets.

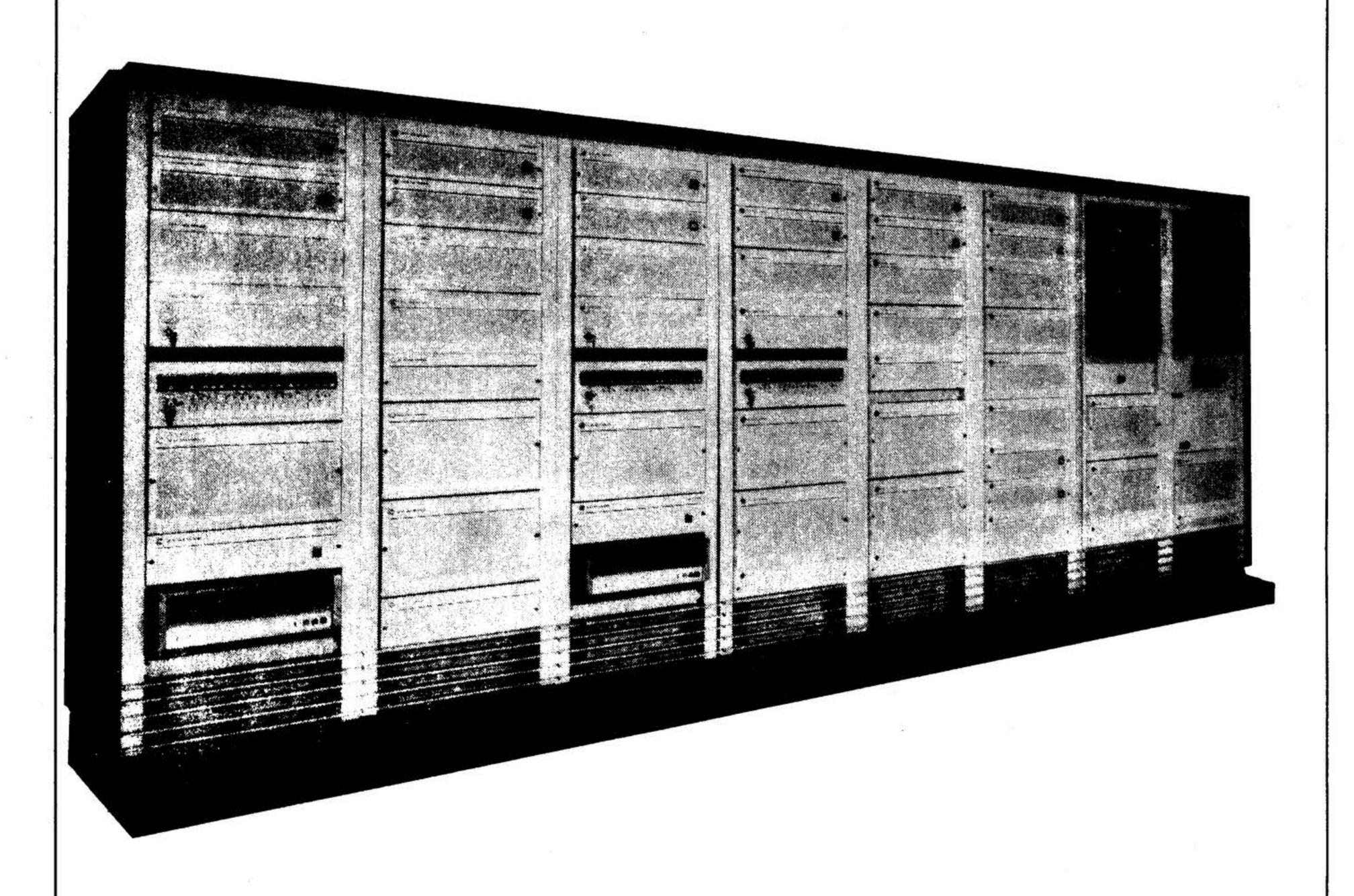
LINKAGE PATH: a special associative data element reserved by TOTAL to relate associated records.

MASTER DATA SET: an independent entity which can be stand-alone or have one or more dependent (variable) data sets attached to it.

MASTER SYNONYM RECORDS: master data set records with different control keys which randomize to the same "home" address.

ROOT: a special associative data element reserved by TOTAL which relates master synonym records to their "home" record.

VARIABLE DATA SET: a data set containing records which are logically accessed through a specific master record.



17:1-5455

Figure 1-3. TOTAL Data Base Management System



# 1.5.2 Special Names

TOTAL has some terms with special names which have a specific meaning. They are:

CONTROL KEY: a unique identifier which identifies a record in a single entry data set. It is used in a variable record to identify to which master record a variable is related.

CODED RECORDS: a facility of the TOTAL system which provides the variable entry file with the ability to contain records with a variable number of data formats.

DATBAS: TOTAL entry point from user call statement. Must be defined as an external.

DBDL: Data Base Definition Language - the language by means of which the user defines the TOTAL data base files, their contents, and their associations to each other.

DBFMT: Data Base Formattor - the TOTAL object module which accepts the data set format control cards, and creates and preformats the specified RMD data set areas.

DBGEN: Data Base Generator - the TOTAL program which accepts the Data Base Definition Language (DBDL) statements and generates the Data Base Descriptor Module (DBMOD).

DBMOD: Data Base Descriptor Module - the object module defining the TOTAL data base produced by the DASMR assembler from DBDL assembler language source statements.

DML: Data Management Language - the language provided by TOTAL allowing the user to access and manipulate the data base through calls in his application program.

INTERNAL REFERENCE POINT: the relative record number (rrn) of a record placed in the Reference Field of a DML command.

LOGICAL FILE: a TOTAL file which may contain one or more VORTEX physical files.

LOGICAL RECORD: a record as defined in the DBMOD; may or may not coincide with sector size (physical record).

LOGICAL RECORD BLOCK: a group of logical records within a data set.

LOGICAL UNIT: a VORTEX I/O device or RMD partition, referenced by a number.

RANDOMIZING: a hashing procedure involving 32-bit arithmetic, computed mostly by firmware.



RANDOMIZING ALGORITHM: the algorithm which is used to achieve the hashing procedure.

REDEFINED DATA AREA: that fixed length area of a variable data set record which may be used for different data elements. Each variable data set record with a redefined area is identified by a unique record code.

RELATIVE RECORD NUMBER (rrn): the relative record position in the file e.g. the 3rd record has a 'rrn' of 3, etc.

SERIAL PROCESSING: the method of retrieving records serially.

Master serial processing: get the next available record (not entry) in the file (RDNXT).

Variable serial processing: get next record in file (RDNXT) or next record in the linkpath (READV).

#### 1.5.3 Data Management Language (DML) Functions

TOTAL provides the user with the capability to access and manipulate the data in the data base through various DML command functions which can be invoked by a CALL statement in the application program.

Example: CALL 'DATBAS' USING READM, STAT, CUST, KEY, ELEM-LIST, USER-AREA, ENDP.

The available DML command functions are:

# a. Serial Processing Functions

RDNXT: serially read a master or variable entry data set.

#### b. Master Data Set Functions

READM: read a master record.

WRITM: write a master record.

ADD-M: add a master record.

DEL-M: delete a master record.

#### c. Variable Data Set Functions

READV: read a variable record along the forward direction of a variable record chain.



READR: read a variable record along the reverse direction of a variable record chain.

READD: read a variable record directly by specifying its position.

WRITY: write the variable record retrieved by the preceding read.

ADDVC: add a variable record to the end of a variable record chain.

ADDVB: add a variable record before the one retrieved by the preceding read.

ADDVA: add a variable record after the one retrieved by the preceding read.

DELVD: delete the variable record retrieved by the preceding read.

#### d. Special Functions

SINON: sign on a program.

SINOF: sign off program

RQLOC: request the home location of a master record.

#### 1.5.4 VORTEX Definitions

DAS MR: Data Assembler System Macro Relocatable - a Varian macro assembler which produces relocatable object code that can be loaded into any area of memory.

DO: VORTEX debugging output logical unit.

FCB: File Control Block.

PI: Processor Input -a VORTEX logical unit assignment.

PIM: Priority Interrupt Module.

RMD: Rotating Memory Device

SNAPSHOT Dump Program (SNAP): a VORTEX dump program which provides both register displays and the contents of specified area of memory.

SS: VORTEX system scratch logical unit.

TEXT block: a portion of the SNAPSHOT dump which is used to interpret the dump.



SECTION 2
TOTAL DATA BASE MANAGEMENT SYSTEM DESCRIPTION

#### 2.1 SYSTEM DESCRIPTION

VORTEX TOTAL is a Data Base Management System with a network structure design which enables one data record to be linked directly with any other of the total number of data records in the data base. This network structure approach produces cost and time savings by eliminating the necessity for accessing the required data record through a hierachal process of level-by-level qualification.

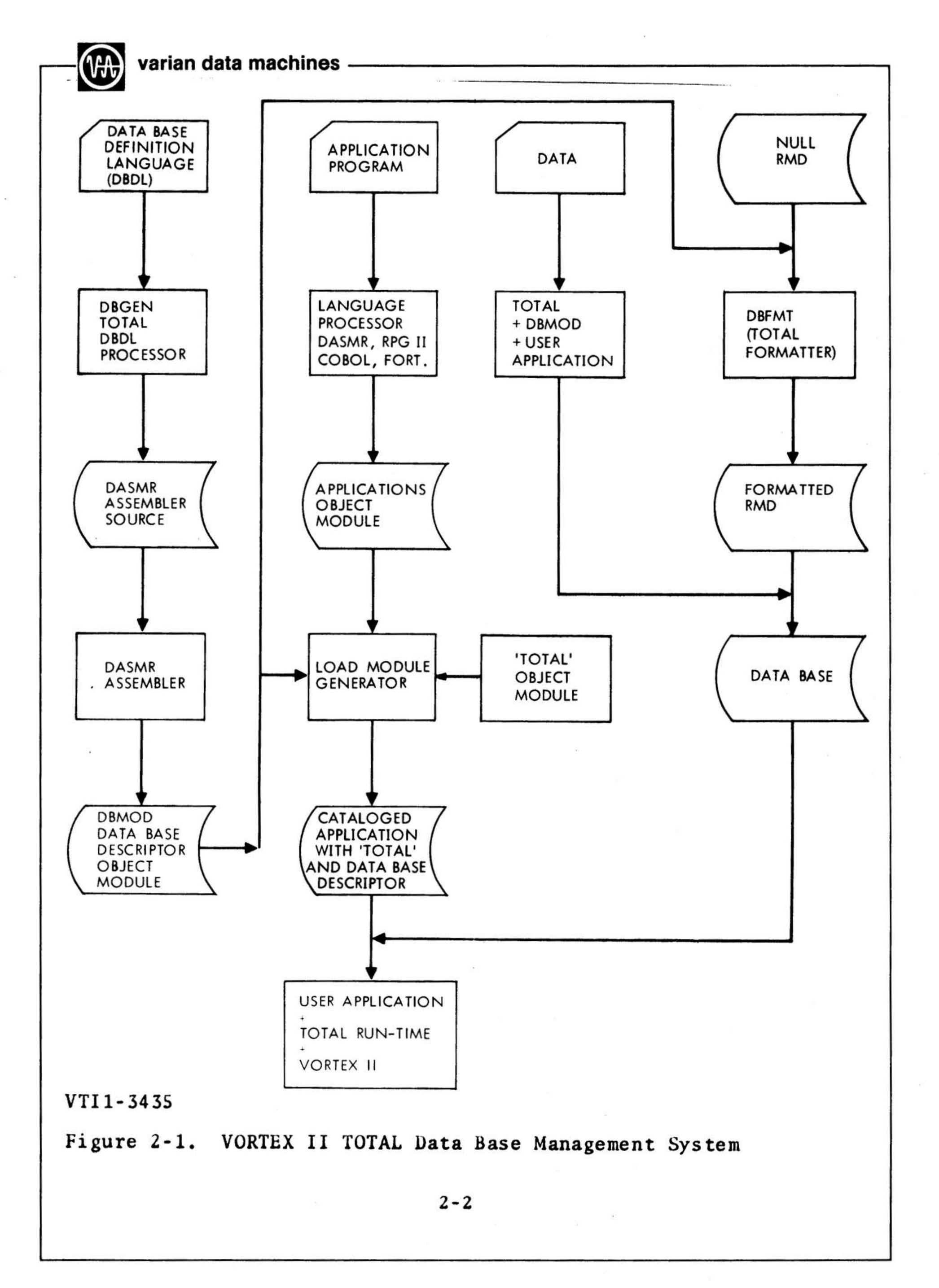
The user structures the data base to be managed by TOTAL by means of the Data Base Definition Language (DBDL). DBDL defines the data base files (data sets), their contents (data records and data elements) and their associations to each other (linkage paths).

After the DBDL statements are completed, the DBDL Processor is used to convert the DBDL statements into assembler language source statements. These, in turn, are assembled into an object Data Base Descriptor Module (DBMOD). The Descriptor module is then catalogued into the user program library. At the same time the Data Base Format program (DBMFT) is used to format the secondary storage area according to the physical requirement of the data base.

The user then uses the Data Management Language (DML) provided by TOTAL to access and manipulate the data base. DML commands are issued via CALL statements in user programs. The functions of the DML commands include the opening and closing of data sets, the accessing and manipulation of master and variable data sets, the serial processing of data sets, and special functions such as program sign-on and sign-off. A flow chart of the TOTAL Data Base Management System is shown in figure 2-1.

#### 2.2 SYSTEM OPERATION

The run time application program consists of three modules, bound together (by LMGEN): TOTAL, the Data Base Descriptor module (DBMOD), and the user program, in that order. The entry point to TOTAL is via DATBAS. When access to the data base is required, the application program calls DATBAS which passes control to TOTAL. TOTAL analyzes the program statements and issues read/write commands. When the task has been accomplished control is returned to the user program. If the function fails to complete,





the original data base condition prior to the execution of the call to TOTAL is restored, and a comprehensive diagnostic message to the user is generated.

When changes to the data base are made, the application program remains unchanged. Similarly, when changes to the application program are made, there is no need to re-define and regenerate the data base. A flow chart of the TOTAL DBMS operations is given in figure 2-2.

#### 2.3 STRUCTURE OF THE DATA BASE

The TOTAL data base consists of five levels:

- a. Data Base
- b. Data Set or File
- c. Record
- d. Element and Subelement
- e. Item

An example of a TOTAL Data Base for customer data is shown in figure 2-3.

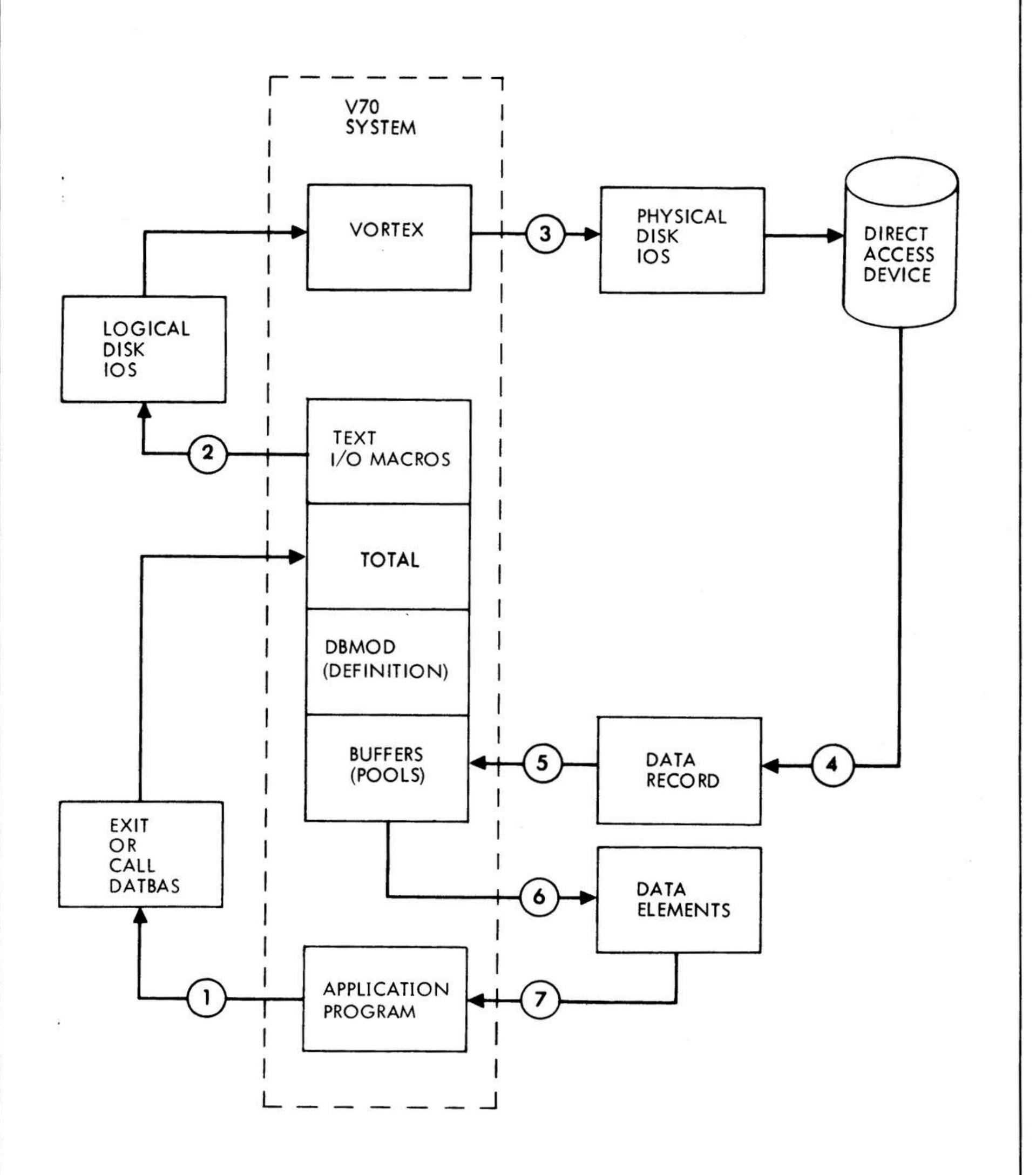
#### 2.3.1 Data Base

A data base is a particular collection of data sets (files) usually (but not required) related and used by a family of application programs. Data bases are assigned 6-character names, such as CUSTMR.

TOTAL manages the data base by managing the relationships among records in the different data sets of the data base. For example, a customer record should be related to its open order records; a finished product record should be related to its component records; a work center record should be related to its production operation records.

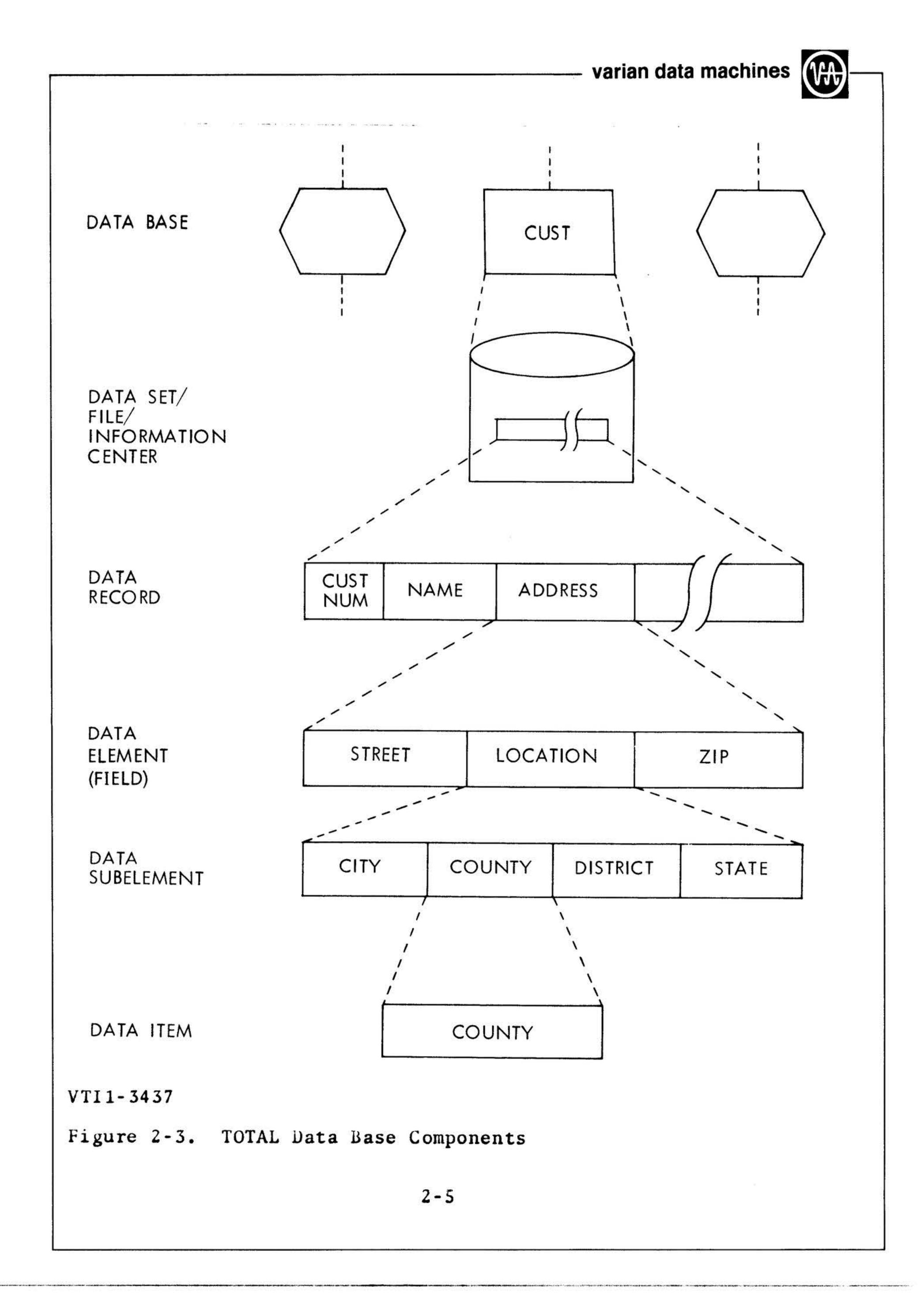
#### 2.3.2 Data Set or Data File

A data set or data file is a collection of data records with the same structure (or collection) of data elements. There are two types of data sets: master (or a single) entry and variable entry (figure 2-4).



VTI1-3436

Figure 2-2. TOTAL DBMS Operational Flow Chart





#### SINGLE ENTRY (MASTER)

- IDENTIFICATION THROUGH UNIQUE CONTROL KEY
- DIRECT (RANDOM) ORGANIZATION
- DIRECT ACCESS THROUGH REFERENCE TO CONTROL KEY
- FIXED-LENGTH RECORDS

LOGICAL RELATIONSHIP

VARIABLE ENTRY (DETAIL TRANSACTION)

- DESCRIPTIVE/SUPPORTIVE OF SINGLE ENTRY RECORDS
- RELATED TO ONE OR MORE SINGLE ENTRY DATA SET RECORDS
- ACCESSIBLE THROUGH CONTROL KEY OF LOGICALLY RELATED DATA SET(S)
- FIXED LENGTH RECORDS
- VARIABLE FORMATS

VTI1-3438

Figure 2-4. TOTAL Data Sets



A master data set is an independent entity that can stand-alone or have one or more dependent (variable) data sets attached to it. Each record in a master data set has a unique control key and the record is to be accessed directly according to the value of this control key.

A variable data set must attach to at least one master data set. Records in a variable data set are logically accessed through a particular master record and then from one variable record to the next within the same variable record chain related to the master record.

In TOTAL, a 4-character name is given to the data set, such as CUST, ROUT, PART, or YARD. The general notation for a data set is ffff; occasionally it is indicated as mmmm or vvvv when a distinction between a master or variable data set is required.

The concept of data set corresponds to that of a traditional file. A data set is often referred to as an information center. However, the term data set and file is used interchangeably in this manual.

TOTAL manages data sets by managing the space allocated to each data set. TOTAL knows how much space is allocated to each data set and loads records directly into their prime location within the data set. Upon deletion of a record, TOTAL reuses the freed location to its best advantage through this optimization process.

#### 2.3.3 Data Record

The Data record is a collection of data elements and data items. It conforms to the traditional concept of a record and is identified by a control field or logical key.

TOTAL manages the data records by transferring physical records between memory and the direct access device with the logical read and write. TOTAL supports only fixed length records, blocked or unblocked. The structural capabilities of variable entry data sets satisfy all situations for which variable length records were devised.

Within data records there are special associative data elements reserved for use by TOTAL to relate data records. They are linkage path and root.



Linkage path relates associated records. A master record can be linked to a variable record. A variable record can be linked to another variable record. It is permissible to have multiple linkage path fields in a record and thereby to either (1) relate a given record to many other records within the data base, or (2) relate two records in more than one way.

Root relates master synonym records to their "home" record. When randomly adding records to a data set, it is possible to have more than one record assigned to a specific physical location. When this occurs, TOTAL automatically finds a different unused physical location for the extra records and then uses the root element to relate these displaced records to their "home" locations.

#### 2.3.4 Data Element

The data element is a collection of one or more data items. Data elements must be given a unique 8-character name; the name and the content of the element is determined by the analyst.

An element name is indicated by mmmmxxxx or vvvvxxxx e.g., CUSTCTRL, PARTDESC, ROUTMACH, or YARDNAME, where mmmm is the master data set name, vvvv is the variable data set name, and xxxx is the name of the data element.

TOTAL manages the data elements by selection and insertion of the elements from or to the logical record by means of the Data Management Language (DML) function specified by the application program. Under TOTAL the application program requests and offers data elements. These elements are specified to TOTAL via an element-list. This programmer-written list names the elements desired which have previously been described in the data definition statements (refer to section 3.3).

# 2.3.5 Data Item

Data item includes the conventional field of data; for example, customer's name, amount of sale, or department number.

In effect, data item is the smallest identifiable and accessible data entry.



TOTAL manages the data items by documenting the structure of the data element with the Data Base Definition Language (DBDL). The flexibility of data element definition gives the system analyst the capability to define anything from the smallest item in a record to the entire record itself as an element.

#### 2.4 DATA BASE SCHEMATIC

Since the TOTAL system provides the facilities and techniques for the creation of large, complex network data bases and the effective processing of these data bases, it follows that there should be an effective technique to graphically document and represent these data bases. The technique is called the Data Base Schematic.

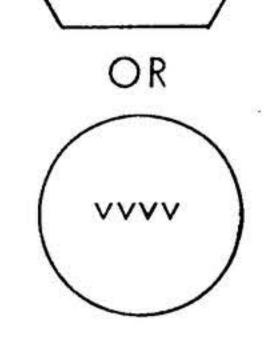
The data base schematic uses graphic symbols to represent the data base module and submodules. These symbols are shown in figure 2-5. A schematic of a data base using these symbols is shown in figure 2-6.

mmmm

- rectangle represents single entry master file
- mmmm represents single entry master file name

VVVV

- hexagon or a circle represents variable entry file
- vvvv represents variable entry file name



- represents logical relationship between a single entry file and a variable entry file
- mmmmLKxx represents name of linkage path
- RECORD-CODE=xx represents types of records associated with the specified linkage path
- ALL specifies that the linkage path is linked to all records regardless of record code. (ALL usually is associated with base linkage path.)

mmmmLKxx RECORD-CODE = xx OR

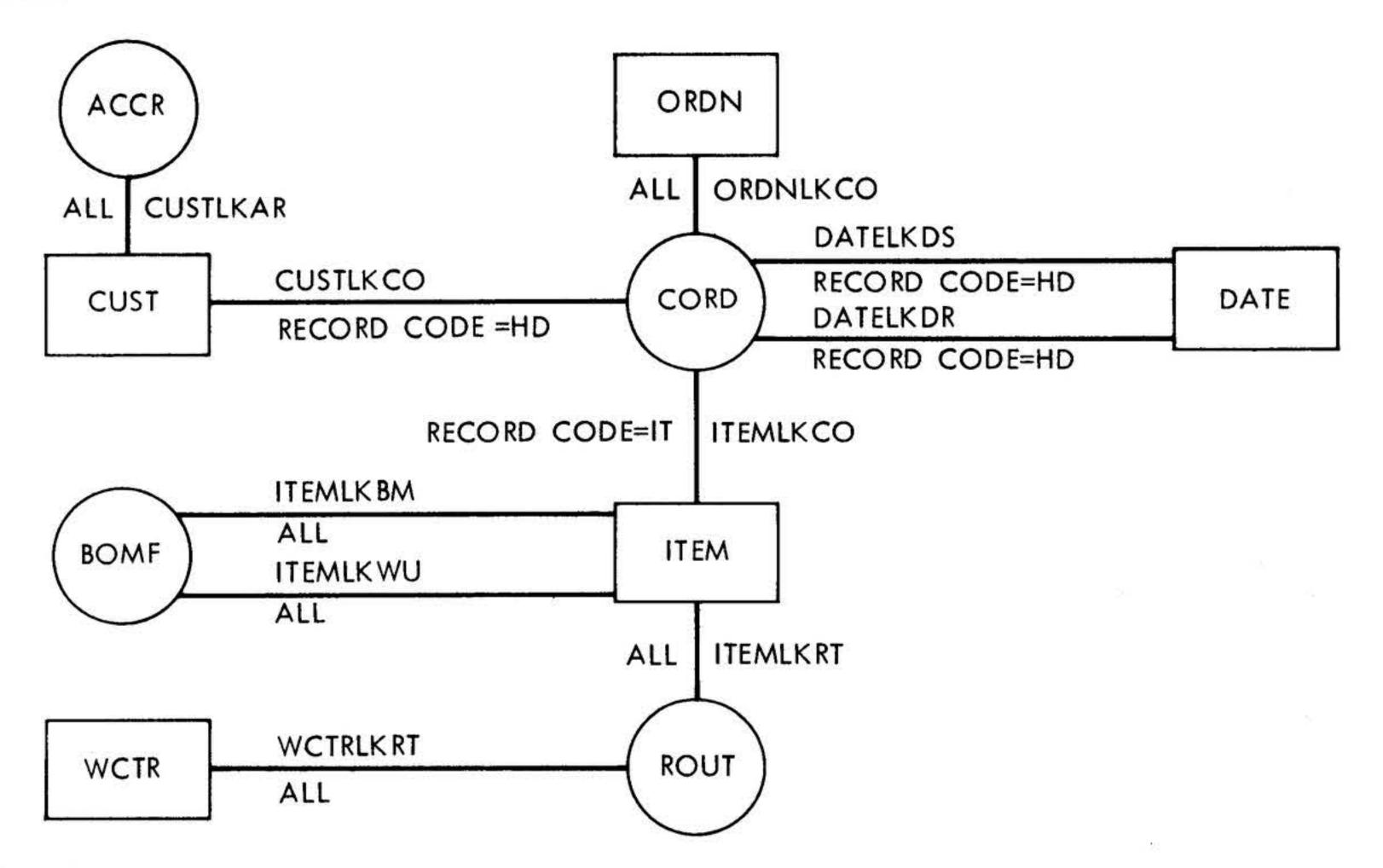
VTI1-3439

ALL

Figure 2-5. Symbols Used to Form Schematic of the Data Base



#### varian data machines



VTI1-3440

Figure 2-6. Schematic of Data Base

#### 2.5 DATA RELATABILITY

The direct relatability among different groups of data is the foundation of a TOTAL data base. If you examine various day-to-day applications, you can find many examples where one group of data is related to another group of data, which may relate to still another group, such as:

Customers and open orders

Open orders and inventory orders

Finished items and components

Production orders and labor tickets

Labor tickets and employees

Employees and skill classifications

Student and courses

Bank depositors and account balances



Insurance policyholders and policy coverages

Patients and medical history

Tax payers and tax payments

Authors and publications

In a typical business environment, you want to access information about any customer quickly. Since there are transactions involved with each customer, the efficient processing of transactions corresponding to respective customers is important. With TOTAL the logical approach to organize the two sets of information and their association is:

To have the information about each customer in a record directly accessible by customer number. All the customer records are grouped together to form a data set or file. Such a data set is called a master data set because of its independence. The records in it are considered master records.

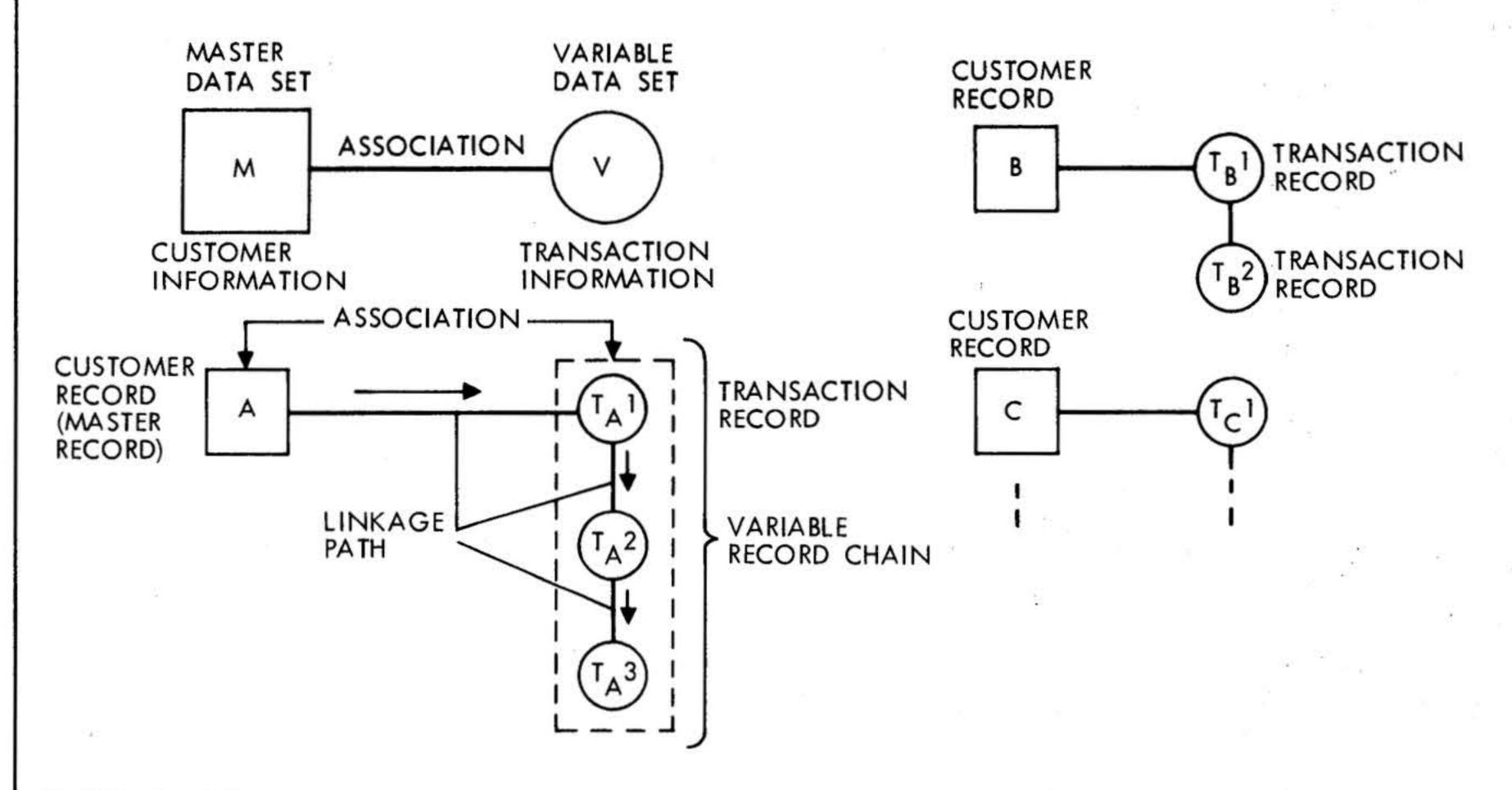
Transactions corresponding to a particular customer are linked together in a chain, which, in turn, is linked to the associated customer record in the master data set. The transaction records collectively comprise a variable data set. A variable data set is dependent and must be attached to a master data set. The records in a variable data set are called variable records. Figure 2-7 illustrates two related data sets.

#### Figure 2-7 also illustrates that:

- o Transaction records corresponding to a particular customer are chained together because of their association with that customer.
- o A customer record is chained together with a group of transaction records because of its association with those transaction records.
- o A customer record can be accessed directly by a customer number.
- o From a customer record, the first associated transaction record in a chain can be accessed through an access path or linkage path: from the first transaction record, the second transaction record in the chain can be accessed, and so on.

NOTE: Linkage path information is directly stored within a data record.





VTI1-3441

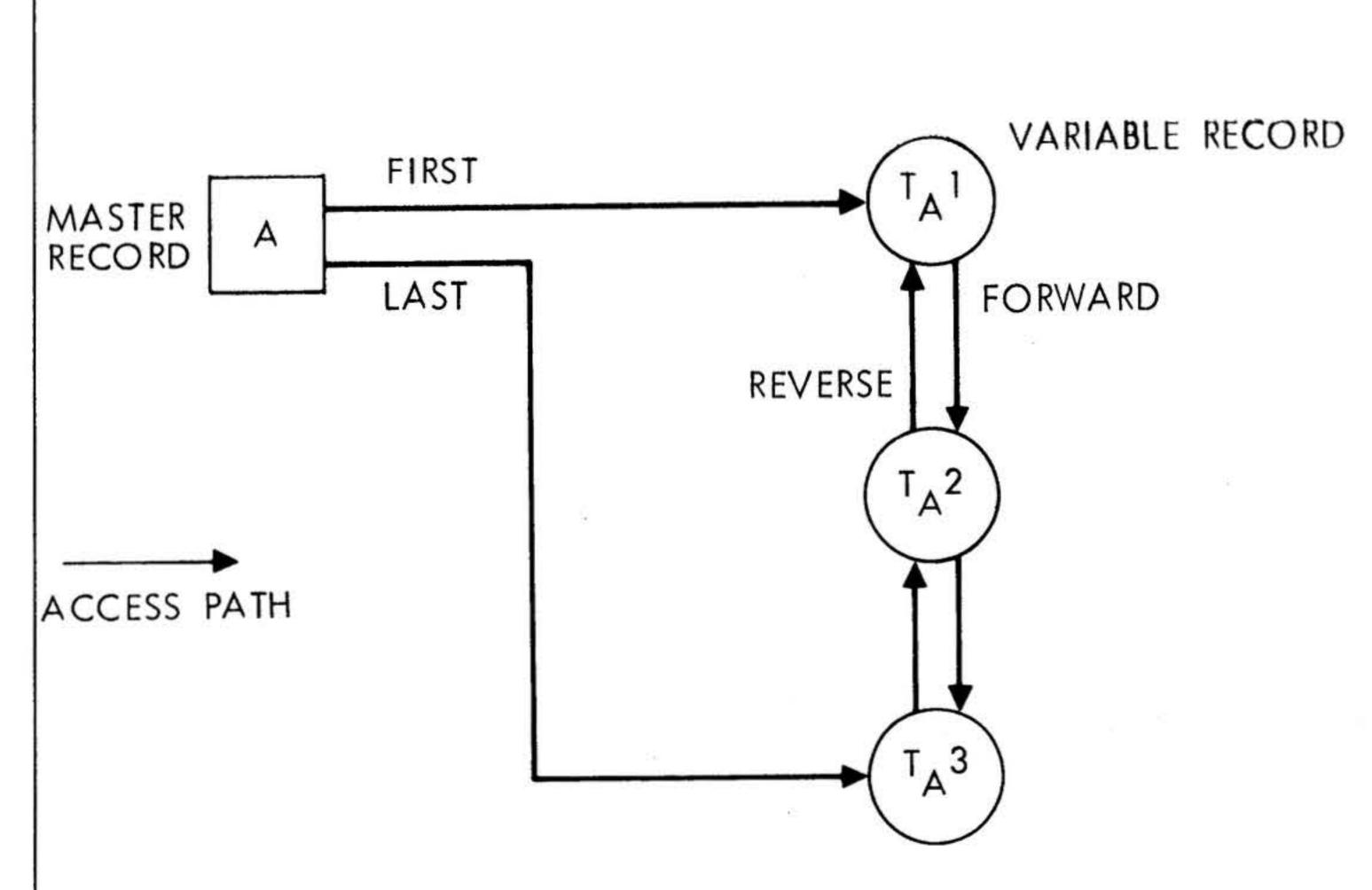
Figure 2-7. Two Related Data Sets

Figure 2-8 shows that when a chain of variable records is linked to a master record, a two way closed loop is formed.

The master record stores information (or links) of two link paths: one to the first record of the variable record chain and the other to the last record of the variable record chain. Each variable record also stores information of two access (or link) paths: one to the next variable record in the chain and the other to the previous variable record in the chain (a forward link and backword link). Thus, the processing of a variable record chain can be started from one end or the other; and in forward or reverse direction, indicating the presence of multiple access paths.

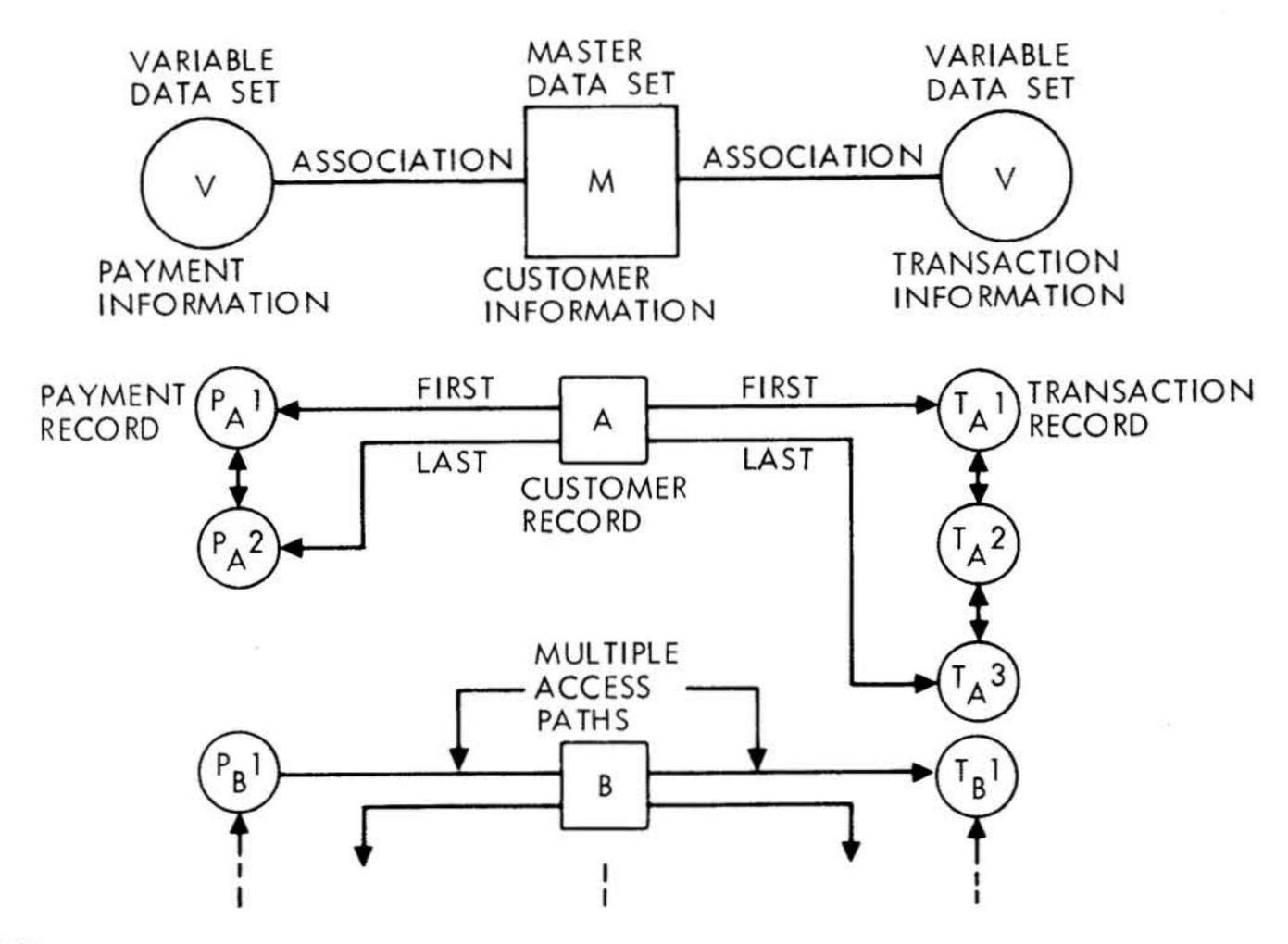
The association can now be expanded beyond two data sets. Again, in a typical situation, a customer may make payments from time to time. If the information about each payment made by each customer is kept in a record, another variable data set can be established. Records of payments made by the same customer are linked to the corresponding customer record of the customer data set. Now there are two variable data sets associated with one master set as shown in figure 2-9. It is significant to note that by accessing a customer record, one can immediately reach the information of transactions and payments made by that customer. Thus, multiple access paths are again established.





VTI1-3442

Figure 2-8. Record Association



VTI1-3443

Figure 2-9. Two Variable Data Sets Related to One Master Data Set

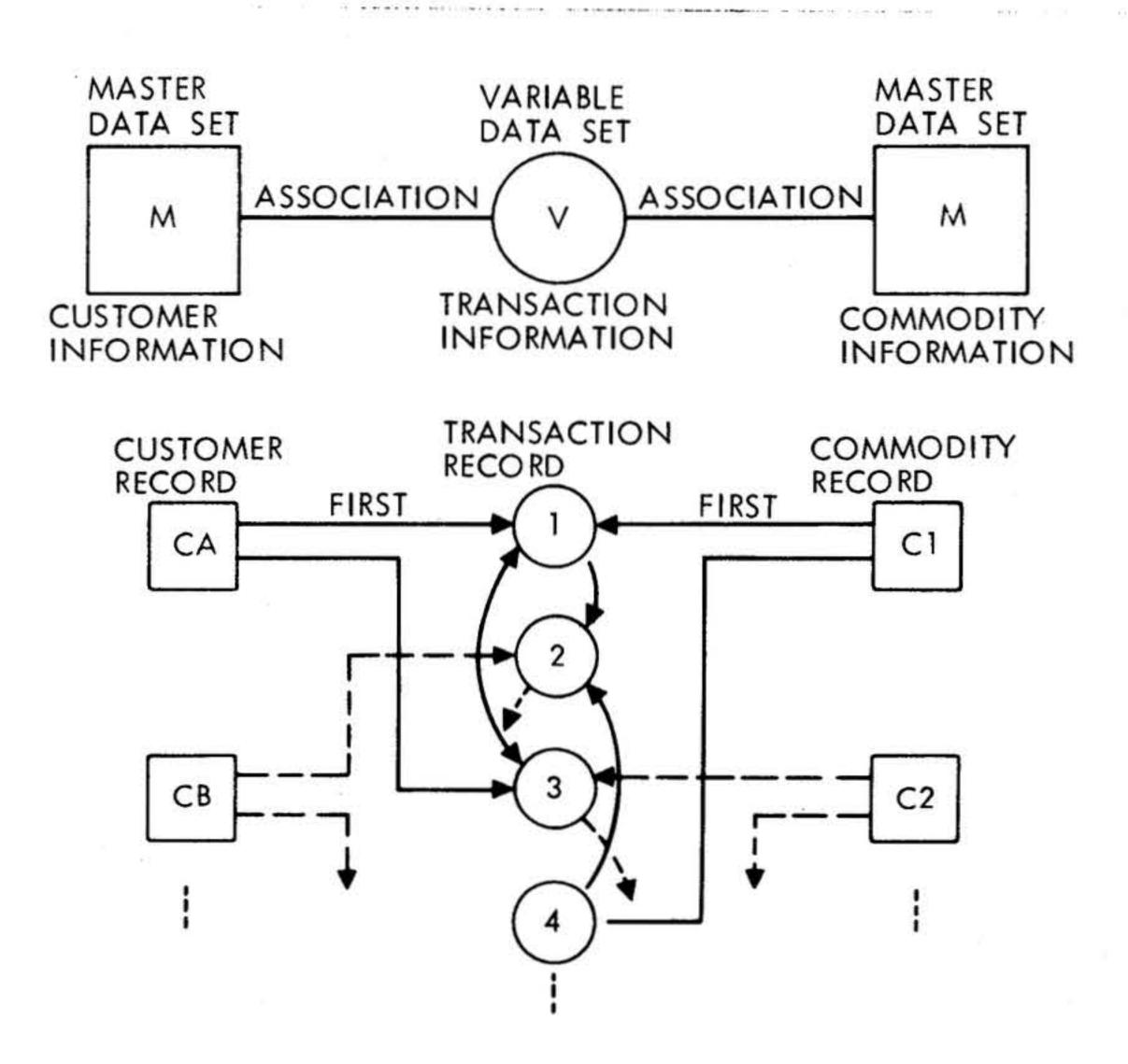


However, each customer order transaction may be involved with a particular commodity. If a record is used to describe each commodity, a master data set can be established to include all such records. The master data set may simply be stand-alone. When a commodity number is encountered during the processing of a transaction record, the commodity number can be used as a control key to directly access the record describing that commodity from the commodity master data set.

#### 2.6 TOTAL DATA SETS

TOTAL's data sets are logical direct access data sets. The most significant direct access characteristic of TOTAL is - records are fixed length, blocked or unblocked.

However, if it is important to know which transactions have requested a certain commodity, you can establish an association between the transaction data set and the commodity data set. Thus, transaction records have requested the same commodity link together to form a chain, which, in turn, links to the record describing that commodity. In this case, one variable data set associates with two master data sets as shown in figure 2-10. Records 1,2,3,4.... belong to the variable TRANSACTION



VTI1-3444

Figure 2-10. One Variable Data Set Related to Two Master Data Sets



data set. Records 1,2, and 4 are chained to Master record C1 of the Master Data Set "Commodity Information." Records 1 and 3 are chained to Master record CA of the Master Data Set "Customer Information."

Since there are no indexes to the TOTAL files, all logical records are retrieved directly; that is, with a typical maximum access operation of one seek and one read. In the case of blocked records, if the next record requested is in main storage, no physical operation is performed. TOTAL does not perform redundant operations.

With no separate additional overflow areas available, all added records go into the prime data area's most optimum location according to TOTAL's space management techniques. Therefore, record addition to TOTAL files does not degrade performance.

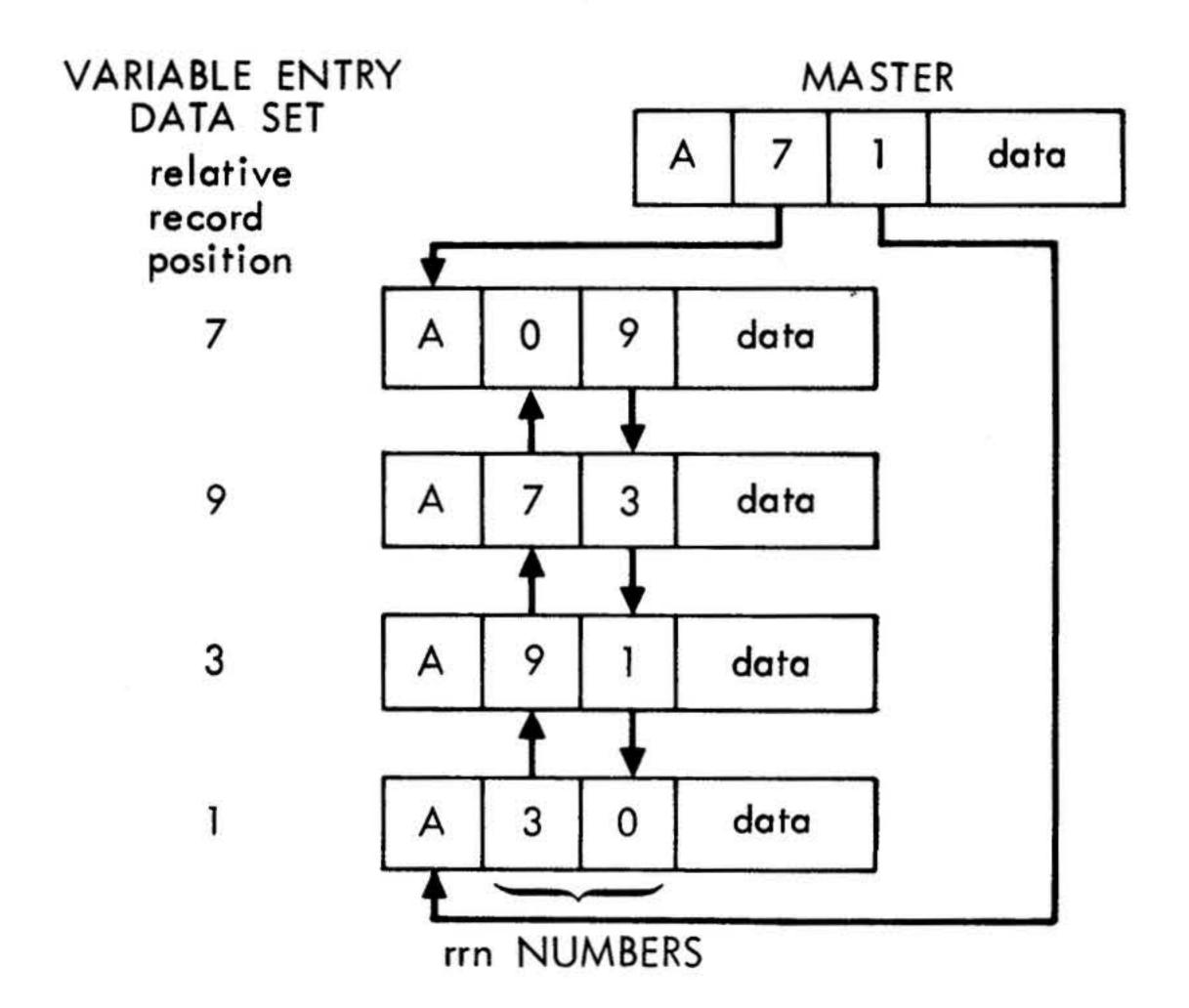
All record deletions in TOTAL's files are physically removed, freeing the record location for immediate reuse by the TOTAL system. In fact, the freed location can be immediately used by the TOTAL system.

Since TOTAL files are not degraded by record additions and are optimized upon record deletions, TOTAL files do not need to be reorganized. However, a TOTAL file must be reloaded when a physical parameter is changed; for example, increased record length or increased number of records. Even in this case, neither related files nor existing application programs are affected.

TOTAL files can be processed serially but not sequentially; that is, there is no inherent logical serial/sequential nature among the logical records of a TOTAL file. TOTAL stores records randomly according to its internal space management techniques and retrieves records directly. To rearrange a TOTAL file into some desired logical sequence, the user must simply sort the file.

There are two function types of data sets in the TOTAL system: the single entry (master) data set and the variable entry data set. Figure 2-11 depicts the characteristics and relationships of these data sets. All links denote relative record number (rrn).





VTI1-3445

Figure 2-11. TOTAL Data Sets

It is permissible to have stand-alone master data sets, one variable data set associated with multiple master data sets, and one master data set associated with multiple variable data sets. However, it is not permitted to have a stand-alone variable data set, direct association between two master data sets, or between two variable data sets.

When a number of master data sets and variable data sets are meaningfully associated in a group, a data base is formed. Since data sets and their associations spread out horizontally and vertically like a net, the corresponding data base can be described as having network structure.

# 2.6.1 Single Entry (Master) Data Set Characteristics

Single entry data sets provide the following functions:

a. Store information for immediate direct retrieval by an application program



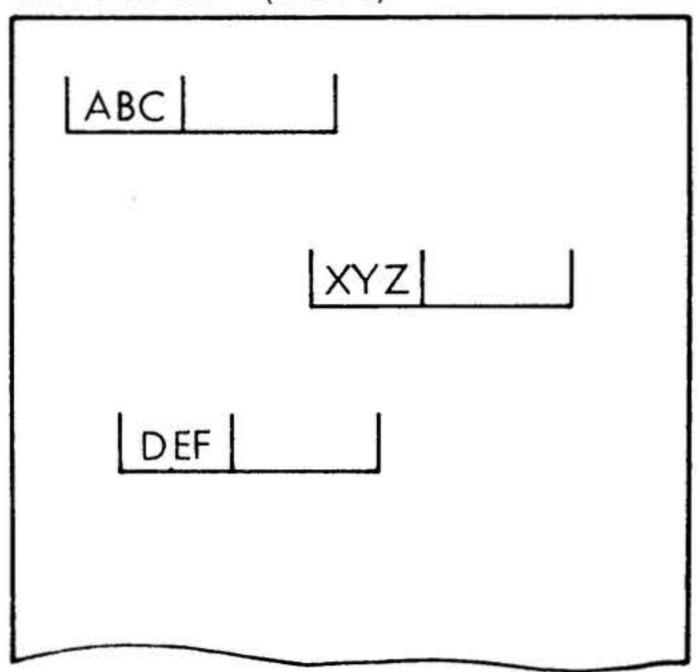
- b. Serve as entries or masters to strings of related information, and
- c. Edit the control and qualification of the data entering the data base.

Single entry (master) data set records are stored randomly and retrieved directly by the identification of the control field or logical key of each record (figure 2-12). Each single entry (master) data set record has only one key (each key has only one record) and each record is retrieved by requesting the record associated with a particular key.

Each single entry (master) data set record can "own" records of many variable entry data sets. This facility, call relatability, is accomplished by TOTAL's linkage path techniques and is discussed in detail later in this section.

To illustrate the characteristics of the single entry (master) data set, consider the example of a customer master file, such as a patient master file for hospitals. It contains all pertinent information about the customer: number, name, address, and other information unique to the specific business environment. Assume this information is stored on disc so that customer information can be retrieved directly. This is easily and quickly accomplished

CUSTOMER (CUST)



KEY (CONTROL FIELD) PER RECORD RECORD PER UNIQUE KEY FORMAT RECORD CONVENTIONAL METHOD OF ACCESS

VTI1-3446

Figure 2-12. Single Entry (Master) Data Set Records Retrieval



with the TOTAL system. Using the statements of the TOTAL Data Base Definition Language (DBDL), the definition of the data base contains only one data set. The DBGEN program could be coded as follows:

BEGIN-DATA-BASE-GENERATION:

BEGIN-MASTER-DATA-SET DATA-SET-NAME=CUST

IOAREA=POOL1
MASTER-DATA
CUSTROOT=8

CUSTCTRL=6 CUSTNAME=30

CUSTADDR=30 CUSTCTYS=20 CUSTDATA=100

**END-DATA** 

REQUIRED BY TOTAL

CUSTOMER NUMBER (control field; key)

CUSTOMER NAME
CUSTOMER ADDRESS
CUSTOMER CITY-STATE
CUSTOMER INFORMATION

END-MASTER-DATA-SET END-DATA-BASE-GENERATION

The schematic of this data base would be:

CUST

(Rectangle represents single-entry data set)

This data base now permits direct access to any element or list of elements within any customer record. The control field (or logical key) is the 6-character customer number.

# 2.6.2 Variable Entry Data Set Characteristics

Variable entry data set records are also stored randomly and retrieved directly, but not only by the identification of a unique control field. Variable entry records within the data set are stored serially. The identification of a control field directs TOTAL to relate variable entry records containing that same control field to each other in what is called a chain of records, each record being a member of a logical linkage path.

Each control field of a variable entry file must be defined as the logical key of an existing single entry (master) record. The single entry record for the unique key is linked to the first and last record in the linkage path of the variable entry record controlled by that key. Thus the single entry record "owns" all variable entry records that contain that unique control field.

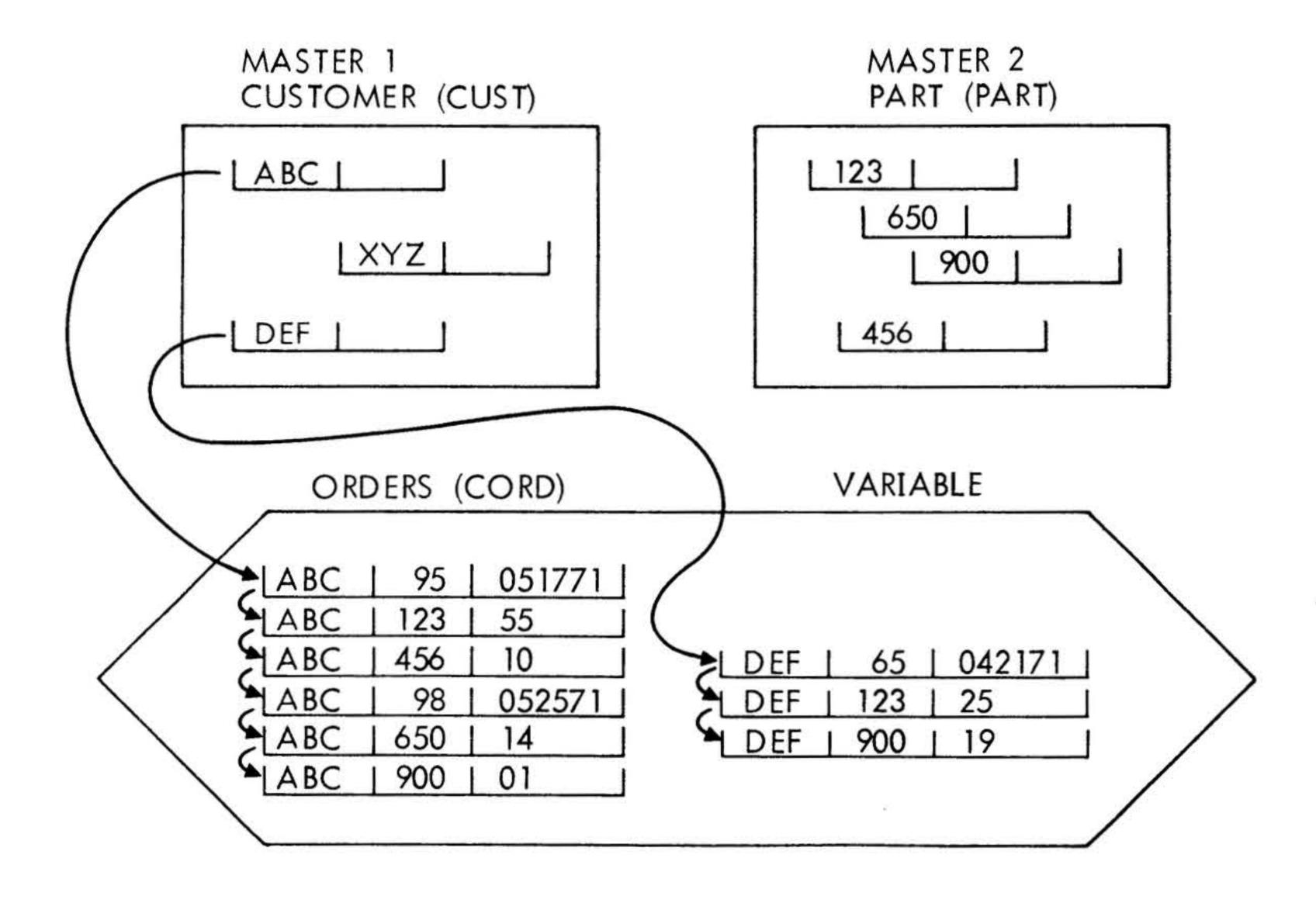


In a variable entry file each record can have a variable number of control fields; therefore, each record can be a member of a variable number of linkage paths.

Each unique control field can have a variable number of records containing the control field, each record being linked to the next record in the chain and the previous record in the chain.

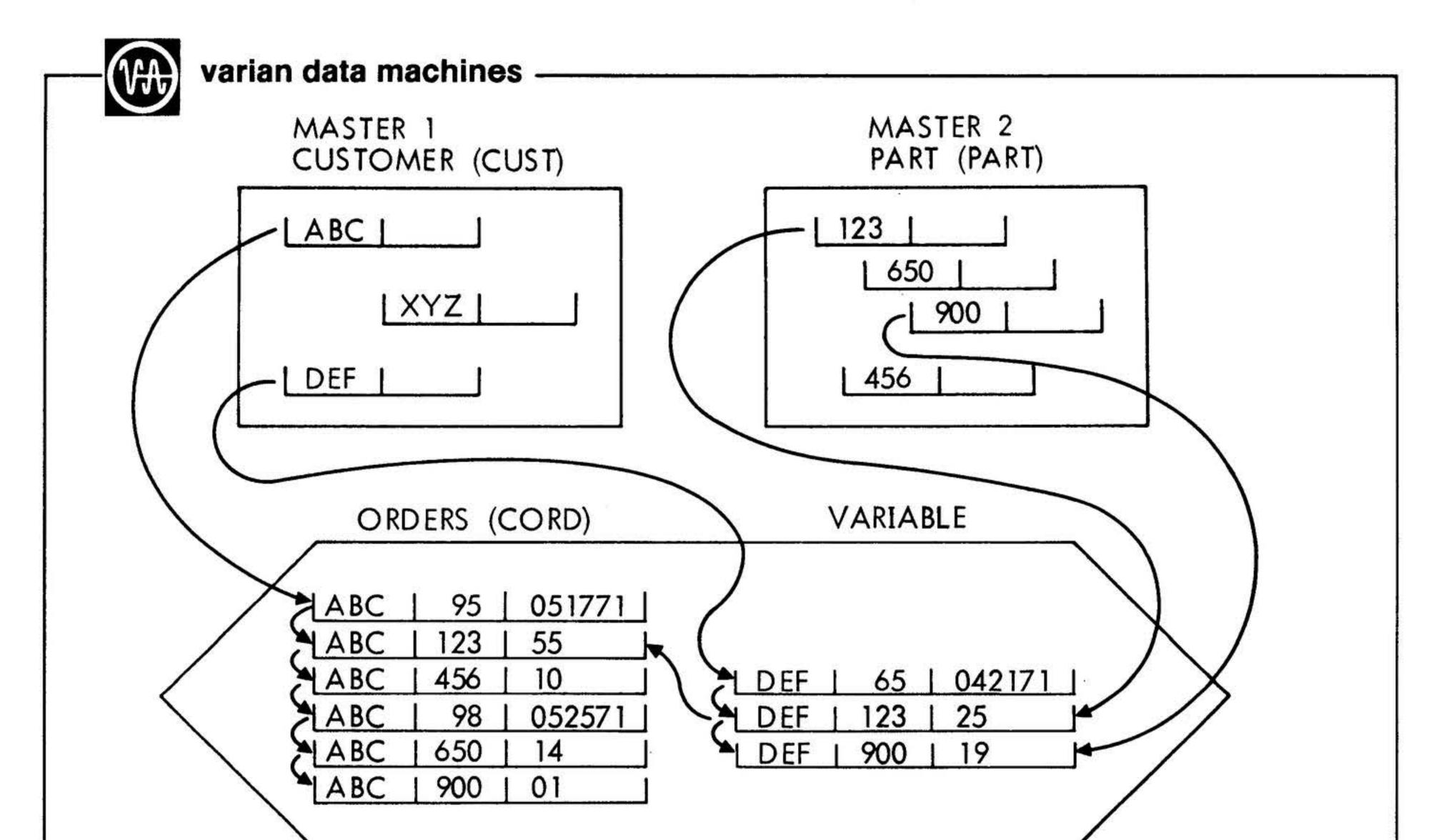
Each record can be retrieved by variable means; that is, each record may be retrieved as a member of a chain (or list) of records for each defined control field in the record as shown in figure 2-13.

The variable entry data set can have variable format records. Furthermore, these different "record types" can be linked to different control fields as shown in figure 2-14. Remember that even though the records may have different amounts of significant data, they are still fixed length.



VTI1-3447

Figure 2-13. Variable Number of Records Per Key



VTI1-3461

Figure 2-14. Variable Keys Per Record, Variable Conventional Method of Access, Variable Record Format

Each single entry (master) data set can be linked or related with up to 2,500 variable entry data sets; conversely, each variable entry data set can be linked to an unlimited number (up to 2,500) of single entry (master) data sets.

This linkage or relatability capability is completely maintained by the TOTAL system by the fact that certain fields are defined to the TOTAL system as linkage-control fields and the application program simply processes logical records that contain the control field data.

To illustrate a variable entry data set, consider the example of a customer open order file. This file essentially consists of a series of records for each customer containing order information for each order the customer has placed. A conventional technique for storing this information is to provide "buckets" within each customer master record into which the order information is placed. A severe limitation of this technique is that some customers exceed their number of buckets, thereby causing the problem of record overflow; while other customers do not use all of their buckets, thereby causing wasted space.

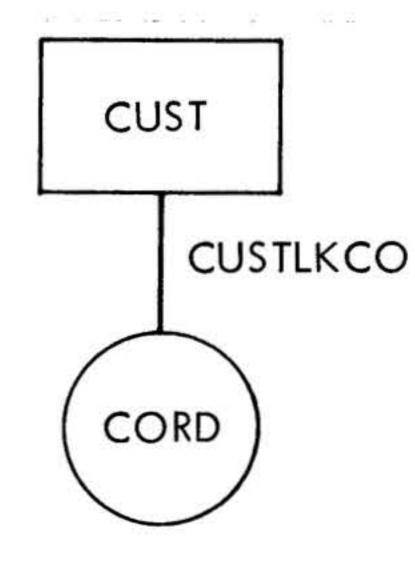


Another conventional technique is storing the customer order records in a serial file or perhaps an indexed-sequential file. In this technique the customer order file is usually volatile; therefore, file maintenance (additions and deletions) become a problem.

Another shortcoming of the conventional technique, explored later in this text, is that the customer orders may only relate to one control field. Furthermore, that relationship is influenced by the physical position of the record and by manipulation of a subfield of the control field (for example, order line number within order number within customer number).

The solution to the preceding problems is TOTAL's variable entry data set. The open order file has more than one record per control field and the open order file can have more than one control field. For example, the item number gives the ability to directly retrieve all open orders (for a given item number). The open order file can have different format records: the order header record, the order comment record, and the line item record. Figure 2-15 illustrates the schematic of the Customer-Customer Order data base.

The DBGEN program could now be written to include the variable entry data set CORD in the data base, and can be coded as follows:



(CIRCLE REPRESENTS VARIABLE ENTRY DATA SET)

VTI1-3448

Figure 2-15. Schematic of the Customer-Customer Order Data Base



The data base would be defined as:

BEGIN-DATA-BASE-GENERATION

BEGIN-MASTER-DATA-SET DATA-SET-NAME=CUST

MASTER-DATA
CUSTROOT=8
CUSTCTRL=6

CUSTURE-0

CUSTLKCO= 8

CUSTNAME = 30 CUSTADDR = 30

CUSTCTYS=20

CUSTDATA=100

END-DATA

END-MASTER-DATA-SET

BEGIN-VARIABLE-ENTRY-DATA-SET

DATA-SET-NAME=CORD

BASE-DATA

CORDCUST=6=

CUSTLKCO=8=CORDCUST

CORDORDN=2 CORDITEM=5

CORDQTYP=3

END-DATA

LINK TO CUSTOMER ORDERS

CUSTOMER NUMBER

LINK FROM CUSTOMER MASTER

ORDER NUMBER
ITEM NUMBER
ORDER QUANTITY

END-VARIABLE-ENTRY-DATA-SET END-DATA-BASE-GENERATION

Assume now that the open order records are related to the item master (single entry) data set. This enables direct retrieval of all open order records for any particular item number.

To illustrate the use of linkage paths, assume that in addition to the customer order file being related to the customer file, the customer order file is also related to the item master file. To enable direct retrieval of all customer orders for any particular item, a linkage path is established between the customer order file and the item master file.

This is accomplished by including the master data set ITEM and the linkage path ITEMLKO in the DBGEN program coding as follows:



### The data base would be defined as:

BEGIN-DATA-BASE-GENERATION

BEGIN-MASTER-DATA-S

BEGIN-MASTER-DATA-SET DATA-SET-NAME=CUST

IOAREA=MAS1
MASTER-DATA
CUSTROOT=8
CUSTCTRL=6

CUSTCTRL=6

CUSTLKCO=8
CUSTNAME=30
CUSTCTYS=20
CUSTDATA=100

END-DATA

END-MASTER-DATA-SET BEGIN-MASTER-DATA-SET DATA-SET-NAME=ITEM

IOAREA=MAS2
MASTER-DATA
ITEMROOT=8
ITEMCTRL=5

ITEMLKCO=8
ITEMDESC=30
ITEMCOST=4

ITEMPRIC=4
ITEMONHD=4
ITEMONOR=4
END-DATA

CUSTOMER NUMBER

LINK TO CUSTOMER ORDER

REQUIRED BY TOTAL

ITEM NUMBER

LINK TO CUSTOMER ORDERS

ITEM DESCRIPTION

ITEM COST ITEM PRICE

QUANTITY ON HAND QUANTITY ON ORDER

END-MASTER-DATA-SET

BEGIN-VARIABLE-ENTRY-DATA-SET

DATA-SET-NAME=CORD

IOAREA=VAR1
BASE-DATA

CORDCUST=6

CUSTLKCO=8=CORDCUST

CORDORDN=2 CORDITEM=5

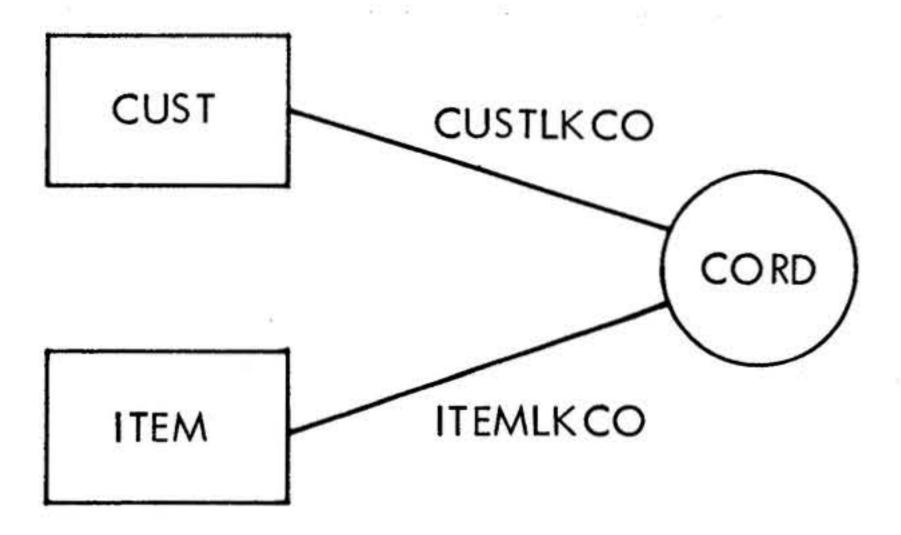
ITEMLKCO=8=CORDITEM

CORDQTYP=3 END-DATA LINK FROM ITEM MASTER

END-VARIABLE-ENTRY-DATA-SET END-DATA-BASE-GENERATION



The schematic of the customer-customer order and inventory data base is illustrated in figure 2-16.



VTI1-3449

Figure 2-16. Schematic of the Customer-Customer Order and Inventory Data Base

The user now has the ability to retrieve the same open order records as members of the two linkage paths, the customer linkage and the item linkage. Similarly, this technique can be applied to enable retrieval of the open order records by order number, date received, date shipped, or any other linkage path desired.

# 2.6.3 Coded Record Concepts (Reformatting)

The coded-record facility of the TOTAL system provides the variable entry data set with the capability to contain different data format records. The records are the same length, but are formatted differently. Of course, if all records are of the same format, the coded-record facility is not needed; therefore, coded records are optionally defined by the system analyst as the technique is needed.



Why would the coded-record technique be needed? Because the variable entry data set can be thought of in a new way, that of a "pool" of records. In the pool of records, it is quite conceivable that different records will have different functions. Some records might be for linkage only, that is, to link different single entry files together; while other records may be for data only - data that will support the linked single entry files as well as logical data. Since different records can have different functions, it is probable that these different records would also be linked to different single entry records according to their function.

Re-examine the customer open order file. Three functional types of records have been identified: the order header record with data applying to entire order, the order comment record to appear anywhere on the order, and the line item record with data pertinent to the individual ordered item. In addition to the differing data format requirements, the records can be linked to different single entry files according to function.

Figure 2-17 illustrates the use of coded records to link information concerning a particular customer order to related master data sets. The first record is linked to both a customer master data set and an order number master data set and therefore can be accessed by either customer number or order number. Once accessed, data in both the base data portion and the redefined data portion (redefined in the Data Base Descriptor module) is available to the application program. Through further redefinition, a second record type is formatted. The second record contains a comment pertaining to the particular customer order. It is linked to only the customer master data set. The third record type has two links: one to the customer master data set and another to an item number master data set.

The logical record length would be determined by the longest of the different record definitions. It is likely that some records will be shorter than others, leaving zeroed, unused portions. If the data requirements of the different record types are widely divergent, the system analyst should then consider putting the different record types into different variable entry files.

Coded records enable the user to store data in variable entry records without linkage. Linkage at some later date can be achieved by changing the the record code into a code whose format identifies the stored fields as linkage control fields.

The redefine data record portion will be passed to the user program with data fields left-justified in the record. The linkage path fields are not passed but are defined in the user area, right-justified, for alignment purposes only.



BASE		REDEFINE				
DATA		DATA				
RECORD	CUSTOMER NUMBER CONTROL	ORDER NUMBER CONTROL	DATE RECEIVED	DATE SHIPPED		
2	6	2	6	6	16	
RECORD	CUSTOMER NUMBER CONTROL	COMMENT				
2	. 6	30				
RECORD	CUSTOMER NUMBER CONTROL	ITEM NUMBER CONTROL	ORDER QUANTITY			
2	6	5	3	22		

VTI1-3450

Figure 2-17. Format of Record Types in a Variable Entry File

The variable entry data set would be defined as:

BEGIN-VARIABLE-ENTRY-DATA-SET

DATA-SET-NAME=CORD

BASE-DATA

CORDCODE = 2

RECORD CODE

CUSTLKCO=8

CORDDATA=30

REDEFINE FORMAT ELEMENT

ORDER HEADER

ORDNLKCO=(8)

RECORD-CODE=HD

CORDDREC=(6)

CORDDSHP = (6)

CORDCMNT=(30)

RECORD-CODE=CM

ORDER COMMENT

RECORD-CODE=IT

ITEMS

ITEMLKCO=(8)

ORDER ITEM

CORDQTYP=(3)

END-DATA

#### END-VARIABLE-ENTRY-DATA-SET

Coded records with linkage paths defined in the redefine NOTE: data record portion give the ability to link the different records to different single entry files without the needless



overhead of redundant control fields carried in records for the purpose of linkage only. They also give the ability to add new record definitions to the variable entry file merely by defining the new format to the TOTAL system and inserting the records into their logical position.

#### 2.7 DATA INDEPENDENCE

One of the key capabilities provided by the TOTAL system is data independence. This means that the application program is not affected by physical changes to the data base or any data set within the data base.

This capability is achieved by defining the data record as a collection of data elements. A data element can be defined as a single data item or the entire record. In other words, the data elements are defined by the system analyst as the logical or functional parts of the data record that are to be processed by the different application programs.

The application program requests the elements data record via the element list. This element list is defined as a literal constant in the application program. It specifies the 8-character names of all elements that are to be processed by the application program. Data independence is therefore achieved because each application program has the opportunity to specifically request only the data elements pertinent to that program, changes to other nonpertinent data elements, or addition of new data elements into the data record.

The application program does not have to read or write whole records as in non-data base applications; it receives and passes elements of the record to and from TOTAL. TOTAL reads and writes the data record; TOTAL selects the elements of the record according to the element list as defined by the application program, and passes the selected elements of data to the application program.

Since the application programs are independent of data, they do not have to be reprogrammed, recompiled, or relinked due to changes to nonpertinent data elements or additions of new data elements to data records. Since programs process only data elements required, core requirements for record areas are reduced. With data independence, programs can request data elements in any sequence without regard to actual record format. Data integrity is introduced, since programs do not have the opportunity to inadvertently destroy associated data files.



### 2.8 TOTAL'S PROGRAMMING LANGUAGES

Conventional programming languages support various techniques for file and record definition and various input and output commands for accessing defined records and files. TOTAL's two languages, Data Base Definition and Data Base Management, do the same.

- Data Base Definition Language (DBDL) is an Englishlike language that provides for initial generation of a data base module and all subsequent modifications and expansions to this data base.
- Data Base Management Language (DML) interacts with the data base, the operating system, or supervisor and the application programmer. It allows TOTAL to function with the host language (DASMR, COBOL, RPG II, FORTRAN) for all communication with the data base.

Utilizing the facilities of the DBDL and the DML, TOTAL provides a completely integrated data base available to any application programmer using supported most language processors. TOTAL provides data elements to application programs so that new elements, new data sets, and new data relationships can be added to the data base without adversely affecting the current operational programs.

# 2.8.1 Data Base Definition Language

TOTAL DBDL is a high-level, independent, key-phrase language that defines the data base, i.e., data sets, data records, data elements, data set relationships, and data items within the data base.

The data base need be defined only once for all programs to have access to it. The data base does not have to be defined for and within each program that will use it as with conventional file definition techniques.

After the DBDL statements describing a data base are prepared, they are converted into Assembler Language source statements by the DBGEN program (a part of the TOTAL system).

The resulting Assembler source statements are assembled to produce an object Data Base Descriptor Module (DBMOD). When the application program requests access to the data base, the corresponding Data Base Descriptor Module is loaded and referenced by TOTAL to locate data sets and their components by name (section 3).

### 2.8.2 Data Management Language

After the data base is compiled and cataloged, application programming can be started using host-language processors and the TOTAL Data Management Language. DML communicates between the program and the data base. DML is not a complete language by itself; it relies on a host language at the CALL level to furnish a framework and to provide the procedural capabilities required to manipulate data in primary storage.

All calls to and from the data base to retrieve data, to add new data or data relationships, to delete data or data relationships, or to modify data or data relationships, reside in DML. Diagnostics and messages indicate the successful operation of a function, or the status in case of an unsuccessful execution. For example, DML indicates that a duplicate record already exists if you attempt to add such a duplicate record to the data base.

TOTAL functions at the element level, an element being one or more of the items that comprise a logical record. Upon the execution of a TOTAL DML command, one or more elements, as specified by an element list, are passed to or from the host program in the stated sequence of that element list. It is not required to do any further manipulation such as sequencing, positioning, including, or omitting of elements. Subsequent expansions of the record for additional elements or relationships have no adverse effect on programs that use the originally defined record. Old programs do not require recompilation when new elements are added to records. After the host-language program has received the data, the host language is used for whatever logical, arithmetic, or manipulative processing desired. The host language, then, is the language of specific data "policy" manipulation. This manipulation is application-oriented and very specific.

# 2.9 CREATING, FORMATTING, AND OPERATING THE DATA BASE

The TOTAL Data Base Management System consists of the programs:

- o DBGEN the data base generator program. DBGEN accepts the Data Base Definition Language (DBDL) statements which define the data base and generates the assembly language Data Base Descriptor Module DBMOD. For full details, refer to section 3.
- o DBFMT the data base format program. DBFMT accepts the data set format control card(s), creates and preformats the specified RMD data set areas. For full details, refer to section 4.



TOTAL - the Data Base Management program. It is activated when initiated by the CALL DATBAS statements given in the application program. These CALL instructions are written in Data Management Language (section 5). TOTAL accesses the data base, performs the necessary retrieval, add, or change operations, and issues read/write instructions as required.

For full details on operating the data base, refer to section 7.

Both DBGEN and DBFMT are non re-entrant background tasks (DBFMT can be run as a foreground task) which are run rarely. The sequence of events for TOTAL Data Base generation is shown in figure 2-18.

The TOTAL program is a general access method of getting at data files easily, and is bound with the application program. It acts upon the data sets defined in the data base object module according to the parameter lists given by the application program CALL statements.

### 2.10 MEMORY REQUIREMENTS

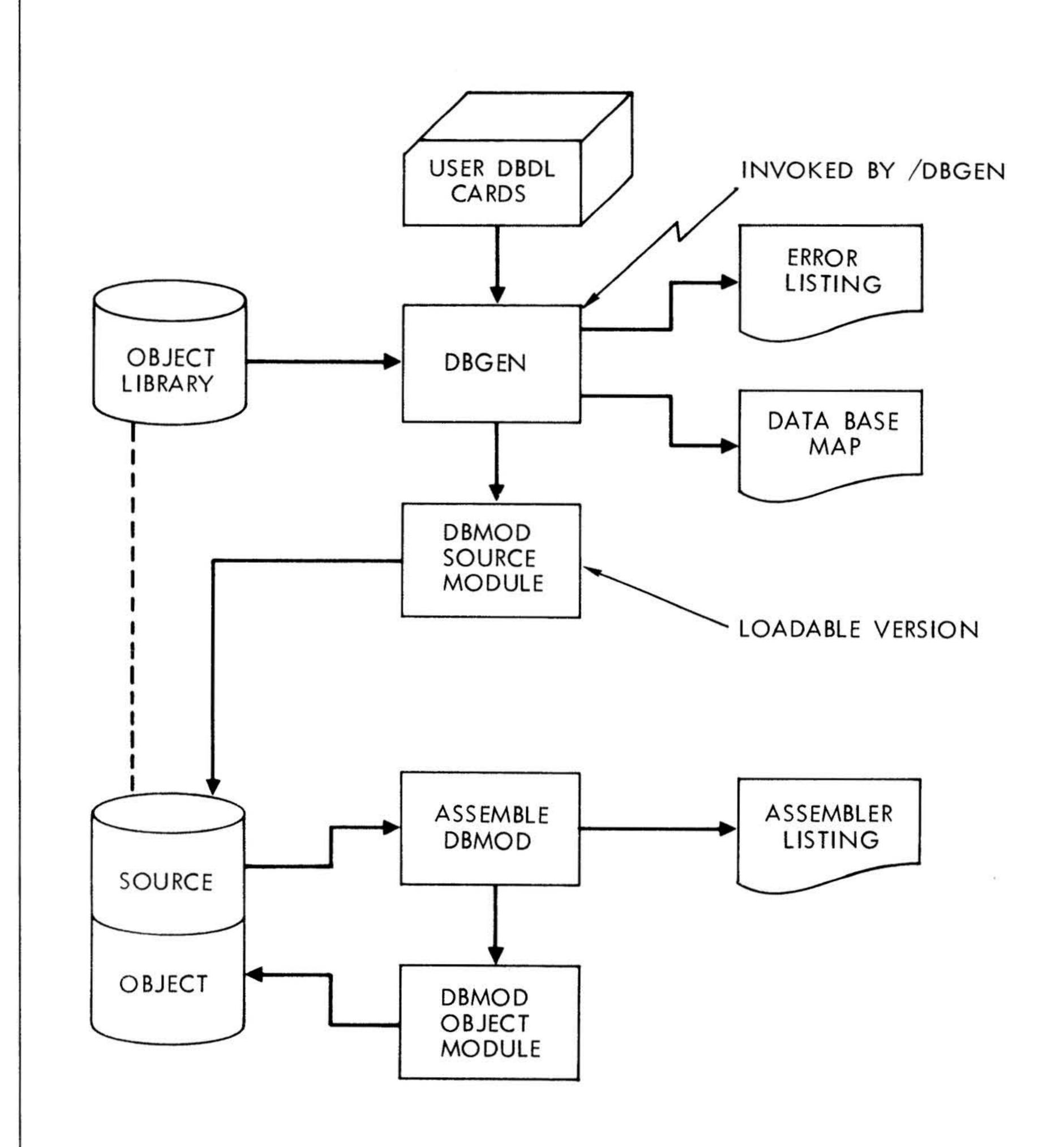
TOTAL enables a considerable savings in main memory because:

- a. TOTAL extracts and passes to the application program only the data elements required, using direct access via control keys and linkage paths, resulting in a network type data base. An example of a TOTAL network structure is shown in figure 2-19.
- b. TOTAL allows many application programs to access the same data base, resulting in memory savings as each application program does not have to store data. This concept of a data base management system is shown in figure 2-20, in which four application programs are shown accessing a data base comprised of two master data sets and two variable data sets, linked together.

# 2.10.1 Economic Computer Resource Utilization

The computer resources under consideration are computing time, main and secondary memory, and I/O utilization. Considerable effort is taken in TOTAL to optimize their use. The structure of a TOTAL data base inherently allows the elimination of redundant data, index areas and overflow areas. Deleted records space is immediately reusable and hence there is no need to





VTI1-3451

Figure 2-18. TOTAL Data Base Generation

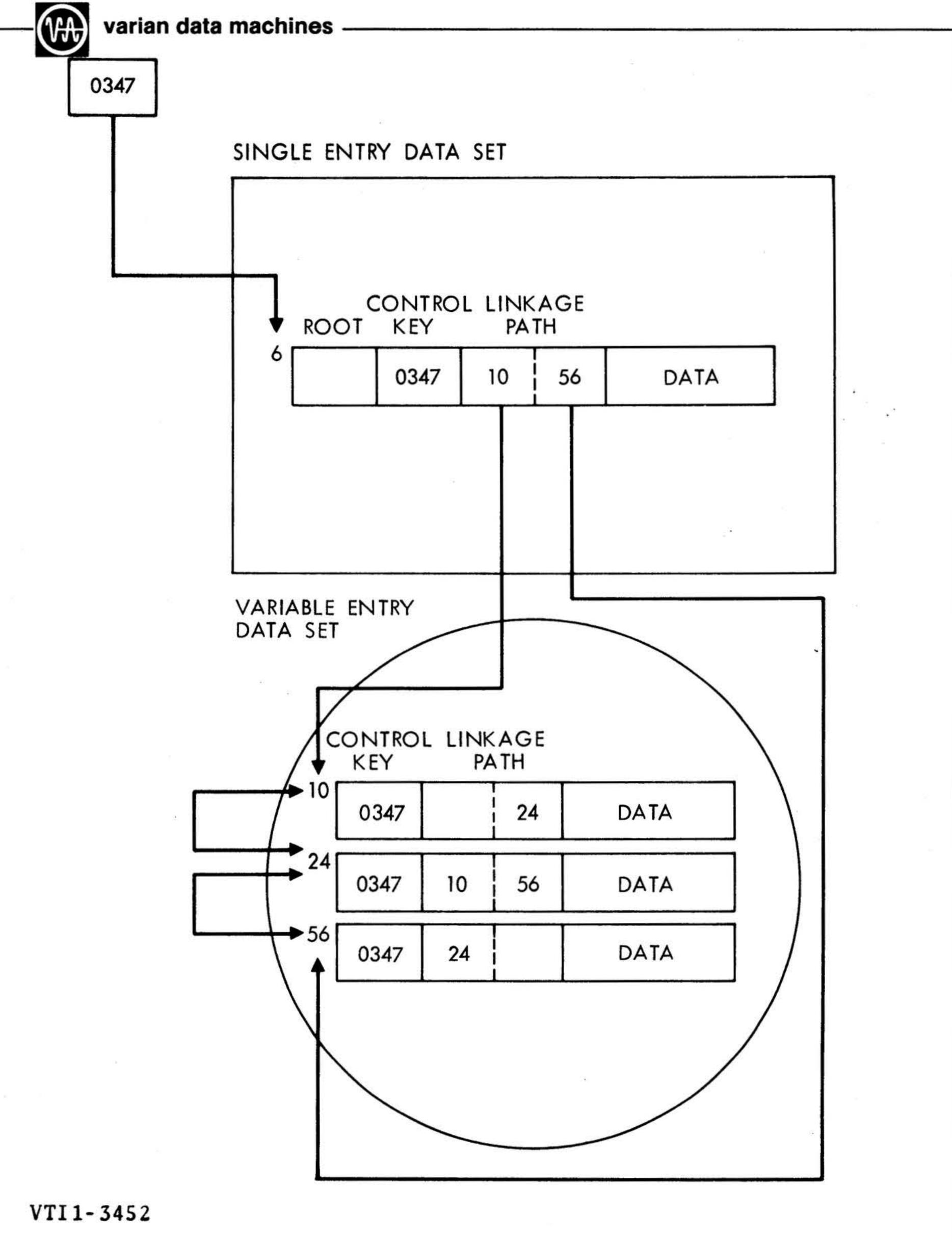
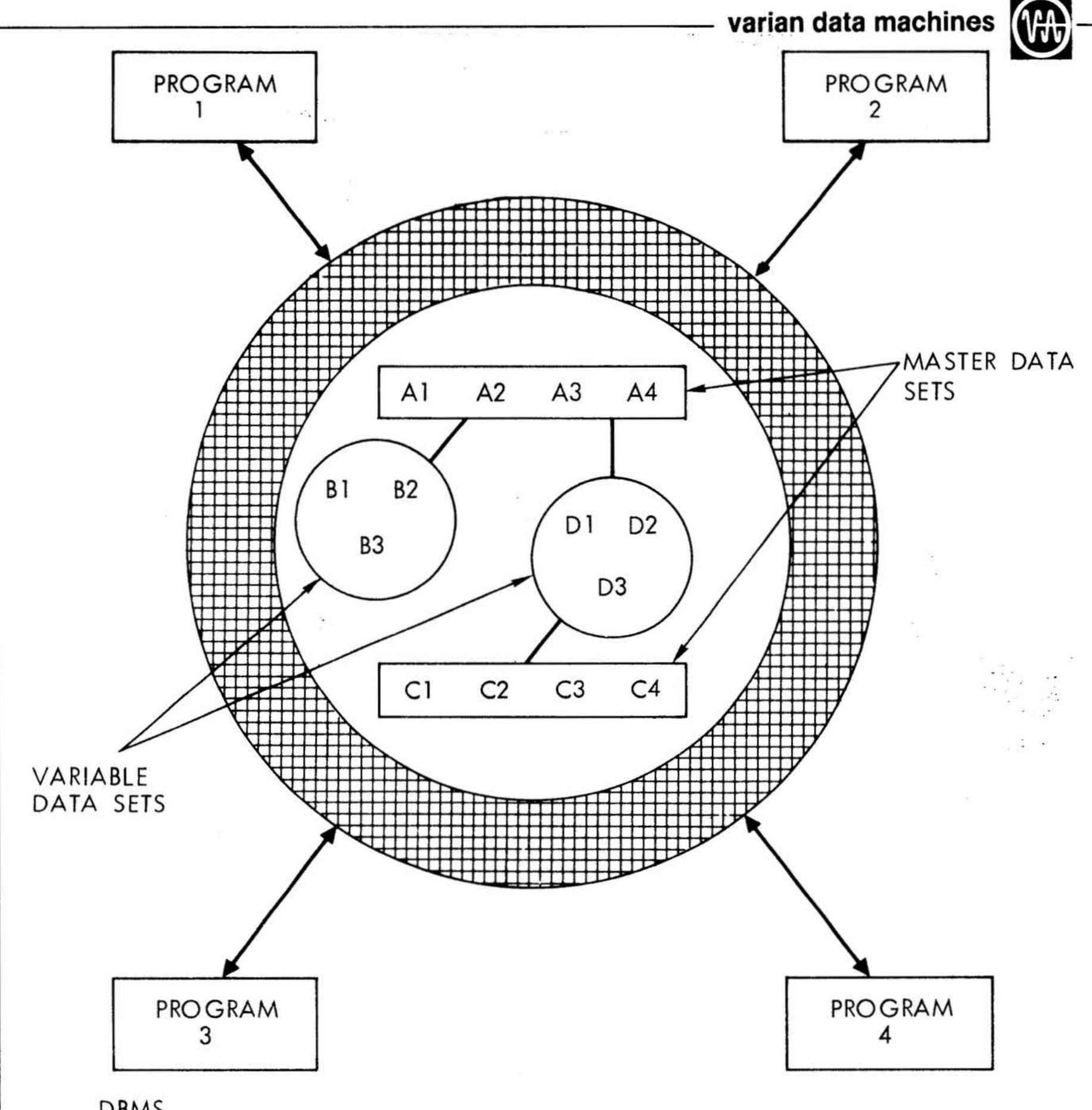


Figure 2-19. TOTAL Network Structure Example



DBMS

- CAPABLE OF ESTABLISHING AND PROCESSING USER-DEFINED DATA RELATIONSHIPS
- CAPABLE OF EVOLVING EASILY AS THE STYLE OF MANAGEMENT CHANGES
- TRUE INDEPENDENCE
- PERFORMANCE AND EFFICIENCY

VTI1-3453

Figure 2-20. Data Base Management System



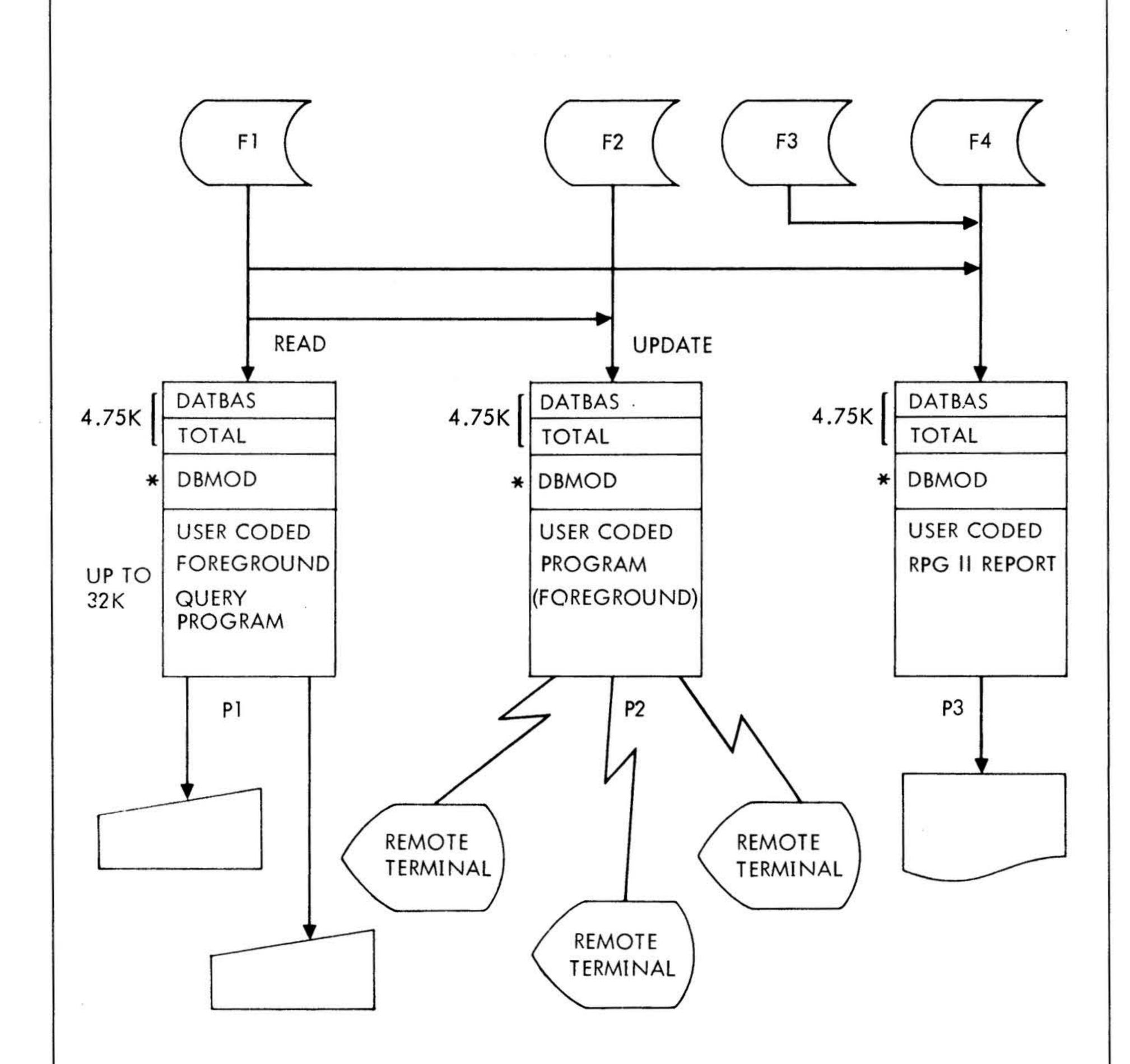
records. Associated records tend to be physically placed together, resulting in the reduction of data access time. An I/O buffer can be unique to a data set or shared by multiple data sets, thereby conserving main memory buffer requirements. During information retrieval, a block which may contain a multiple number of records will be brought into main memory. The block will be written back to the data base only when it has been modified and the next request record is not in it. Since the probability of processing a record next to the one just processed is very high, this scheme effectively reduces the number of I/O operations.

# 2.10.2 Run-Time Memory Utilization

The run-time portion of TOTAL (about 4.7K), including the Data Base interface module DATBAS (0.5K) and the Data Base definition module DBMOD, are bound together to the user program and run in the same user logical memory space.

The size of the DBMOD depends on the user specifications (see table 3-1, section 3.5 as a guide to determine the size of the DBMOD). As an example, an average program utilizing a data base composed of five master files and three variable files requires about 2600 words for the DBMOD. Figure 2-21 illustrates a typical TOTAL memory layout and the use of TOTAL data base by three user programs. P1 a user coded foreground query program which reads file F1 and F4. P2 is an on-line program that serves three remote terminals. P2 updates F2 and hence this file is locked and may be used by P2 only. P2 also reads F1 and F3. P3 is an RPG background program which reads files F1, F3, and F4. TOTAL allows multiple tasks to concurrently read from the same file. However, a file that is being updated may be accessed only by the updating task.





\*DEPENDENT ON USER DATA BASE DEFINITION. A "TYPICAL" DATA BASE DEFINING FIVE MASTER FILES AND THREE VARIABLE FILES IS LESS THAN 3K WORDS.

VTI1-3454

Figure 2-21. Typical TOTAL Memory Layout

### 2.11 PRIVACY AND SECURITY

# 2.11.1 Internal Privacy and Security

A file locking facility to prevent concurrent file updating is provided by the SCHEMA parameter of the Data Management Language Sign-On function.

The SCHEMA parameter contains a SHRE or PRIV option. If SHRE is coded, the file called for by the application program may be shared among concurrent programs in the Read Only mode. If PRIV is coded, the file called for is exclusively assigned to the application program requesting it, and no other program may have access to it during any program run. The file is unlocked by the Sign-Off function.

For details of the SCHEMA parameter, refer to section 5.2.13.

In addition, when an attempt to execute a TOTAL command fails to complete, the original condition of the data base prior to the request is restored and a diagnostic message is returned to the user indicating the possible cause of failure.

### 2.11.2 External Privacy and Security

External privacy and security should be maintained by a Data Base Administrator, who should have the responsibility of controlling access to the data base files and logical unit codes.



SECTION 3
DATA BASE DEFINITION LANGUAGE

#### 3.1 GENERAL DESCRIPTION

The Data Base Definition Language (DBDL) is a structured set of English-like statements which declares and describes a data base or any subset of a data base. These statements use a keyword format through which the user may name his own data sets, record segments and data fields, as well as declare any environmental characteristics.

The Data Base Generation program (DBGEN) accepts the DBDL statements and generates assembly language statements, creating the Data Base Descriptor Module (DBDM). The DBDL entries are made for four categories of information:

- o General data base specifications
- o Single entry (master) data set specifications
- o Variable entry data set specifications
- o User comments and notes

# 3.1.1 Logical Unit Convention

All input statements are input via the PI logical unit. DBMOD is output on the SS logical unit. All diagnostic and listings are output on the LO logical unit. For a detailed explanation of the VORTEX logical unit concept, refer to the VORTEX II Reference Manual.

# 3.1.2 Execution of DBGEN

DBGEN executes as a priority level 1 background task. The following jobstream is an example of the job control language required to execute DBGEN and to assemble the output of DBGEN into an object module.

/JOB, DBGEN /ASSIGN, PI, SI /DBGEN BEGIN-DATA-BASE-GENERATION

Data Base definition statements

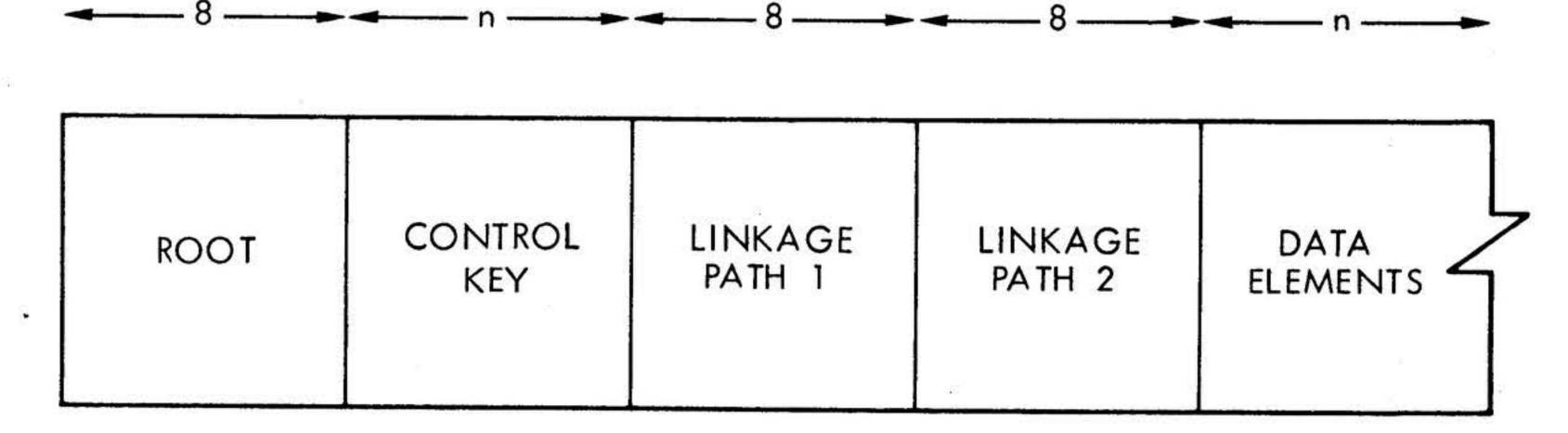


END-DATA-BASE-GENERATION
/ASSIGN, PI,, SS
/MEM, 10
/DASMR
/ENDJOB

# 3.1.3 TOTAL Record Formats

When designing the data base and writing the DBDL statements, one should be aware of some basic facts about the data records used.

- a. Single entry (master) file records. Each record must have the following (figure 3-1):
  - 1. A ROOT. 8-byte field used by TOTAL to link synonyms. 4 bytes backward pointer; 4 bytes forward pointer.
  - 2. A Control n-byte field to contain the key by Key. which linking to a variable file is accomplished



n = USER DEFINED

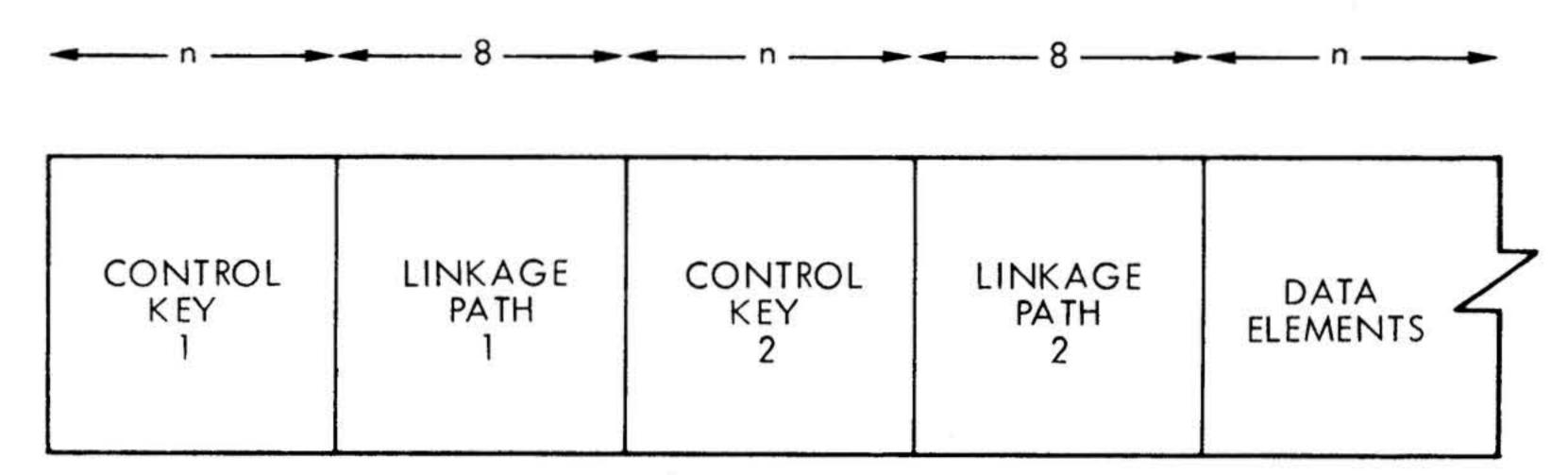
VTI1-3355

Figure 3-1. TOTAL Single-Entry Data-Set Record Format



- 3. A linkage path. At least one. Eight-byte field(s) maintained by TOTAL to link to a variable file record containing the control key. There can be as many of these 8-byte fields as required.
  - b. Variable Entry file records. This record must have the following (figure 3-2):
    - 1. Control key.
    - Linkage path. As many as there are links to master records.

When coded records are used, the record is divided into two parts: the base data area and the redefined data area. The base data area must have at least a record code which is a 2-byte code containing the record code type. The rest of the record format is shown in figure 3-3.



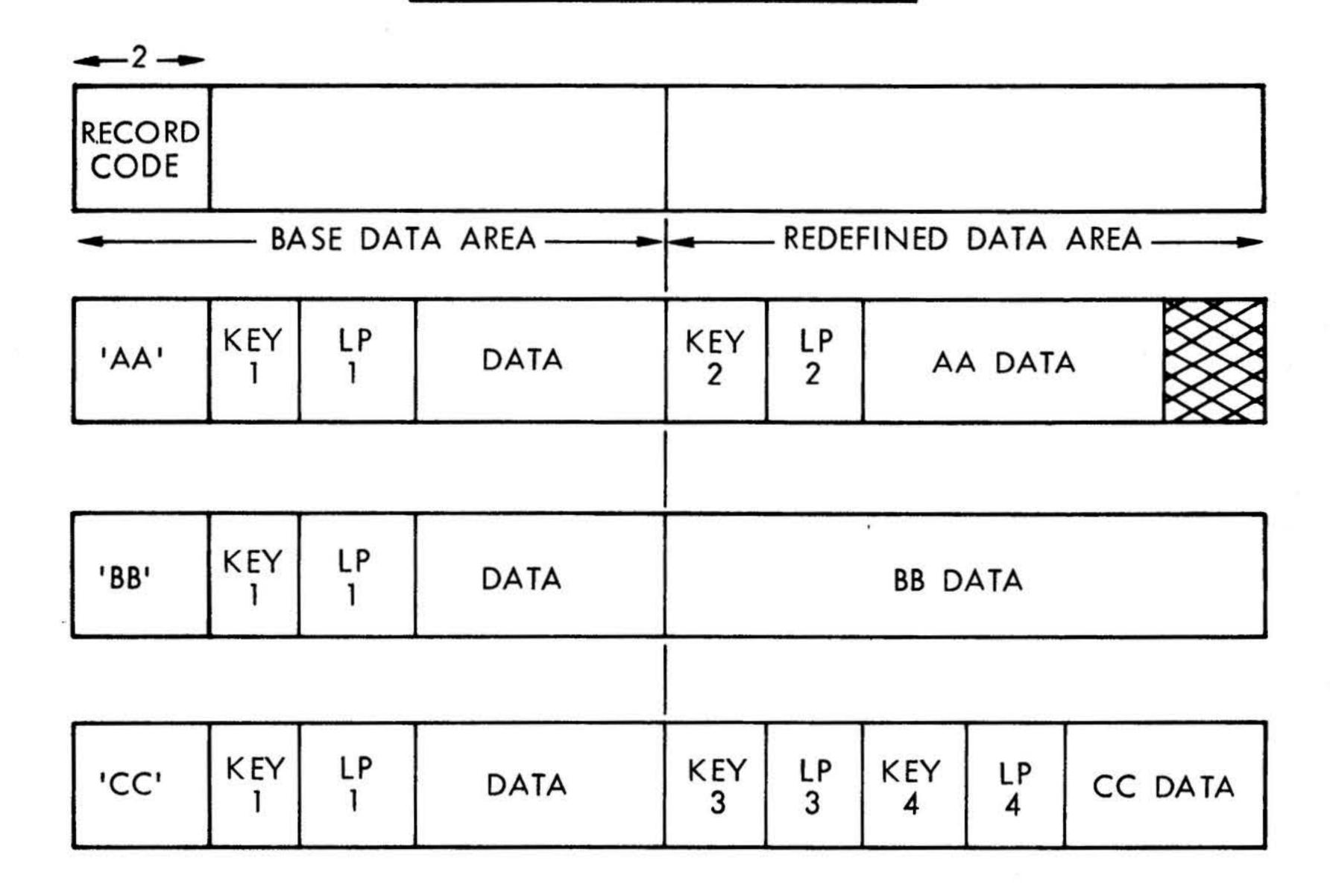
n = USER DEFINED

VTI1-3456

Figure 3-2. TOTAL Variable Entry Data Set Record Format



### CODED RECORDS



- FIXED LENGTH RECORDS
- VARIABLE FORMATS IDENTIFIED BY RECORD CODE
- SELECTIVE LINKAGE

NOTE LP = LINKAGE PATH

VTI1-3457

Figure 3-3. TOTAL Variable Entry Data Set Record Format

### 3.1.4 Data Set (File) Organization

A TOTAL file, is considered to be a logical file and as such it may consist of one or more VORTEX (physical) files. The number of VORTEX files in a TOTAL file is determined by the number of DRIVE statements for the TOTAL file. Each VORTEX file is located on the logical unit number (LUN) specified in the DRIVE statement. This means that a TOTAL file can be stored on many different RMD partitions, some of which may be located on a different RMD device.

TOTAL names the TOTAL file as the name given in the DATA-SET-NAME directive e.g., a 4-letter word, mmmm for master or vvvv for variable. Each VORTEX file name (six characters) is derived from the TOTAL file name by (TOTAL) adding a 2-digit ordinal number e.g., mmmm01, mmmm02,... etc. (for master).

#### 3.1.4.1 Master File

All RMD addresses are computed and maintained as relative record numbers (rrn). Each TOTAL master file has two control records one at the front and one at the rear. To allocate a master record its key is randomized (a hashing procedure involving 32-bit arithmetic computed mostly by firmware) and an rrn is obtained. This number is called the "home address." If the home address is empty, the master record is stored there. If the home address is already occupied, the record occupying it can be either a synonym (e.g., a different control key randomized to the same place) or not a synonym. If it is a synonym, then the new record is stored closest (physically) to its synonym and linked to it via the ROOT field. If the occupying record was not a synonym, the new record is replacing the old one, and the old record is allocated elsewhere (closest to its home address).

### 3.1.4.2 Variable Entry Files

Variable file management requires a series of control records inserted at regular intervals throughout the TOTAL logical file. The control interval is 480 sectors long (approximately 1 cylinder, e.g., 24 sectors per track, 20 tracks per cylinder).

Each TOTAL file starting point coincides with the control interval starting point.

# Example:

TOTAL file name (variable entry) is:

DATA-SET-NAME=FILE

VORTEX files are defined by:

DRIVE=031,200 DRIVE=032.100

DRIVE=033,400

There are three VORTEX files:

FILE01 on LUN 31 200 sectors FILE02 on LUN 32 100 sectors FILE03 on LUN 33 400 sectors

The control records are allocated at the beginning of the logical file and at the beginning of each logical interval of 480 sectors. For the above example, control record at FILE01 is record one; control record at FILE03 is record 181 (481st).

The LOAD-LIMIT (in percent) is computed and maintained for each control interval.

#### 3.2 SYNTAX RULES

DBDL statement entries are made up of 80-character records, using the following rules:

- a. All entries must begin at character position 1.
- b. A blank terminates an entry.
- c. Capitalized entries and punctuation must be coded as shown.
- d. Square brackets ([]) enclose an optional parameter.
- e. Braces ({}) mean a choice between parameters.
- f. "mmmm" is to be replaced by a single entry data set name.



- f. "vvvv" is to be replaced by a variable entry data set name.
- "xxxx" is to be replaced by any valid characters (A thru Z, 0 thru 9).
- h. "n" is to be replaced by any valid natural number, or zero.
- i. Comments are recommended as additional documentation throughout the definition language. They may begin after termination of any entry, or may be entered on separate statements simply by leaving position 1 blank.

# 3.3 SUMMARY OF DATA BASE DEFINITION STATEMENTS

Unless otherwise specified, all numbers are in decimal and bytes (not words).

# 3.3.1 Prologue Statements

BEGIN-DATA-BASE-GENERATION
DATA-BASE-NAME=xxxxx
OPTIONS=OUTPUT={Y}

SHARE-IO IOAREA=xxxx[=n](n = number of buffers, default n=1) END-IO

# 3.3.2 Master Data Set Statements

BEGIN-MASTER-DATA-SET
DATA-SET-NAME=mmmm
IOAREA=xxxx
MASTER-DATA
mmmmROOT=8
mmmmCTRL=n
mmmmLKxx=8
mmmmxxxx=n
[.p.] mmmmxxxx=n
END-DATA
[TOTAL-LOGICAL-RECORDS=n]
[LOGICAL-RECORD-LENGTH=n]
[LOGICAL-RECORDS-PER-BLOCK=n]
DRIVE=nnn,nnnn
END-MASTER-DATA-SET



# 3.3.3 Variable Entry Data Set Statements

BEGIN-VARIABLE-ENTRY-DATA-SET DATA-SET-NAME=vvvv IOAREA=xxxx BASE - DATA vvvvCODE=2 vvvvxxxx=n .p.] vvvvxxxx=n mmmmlKxx=8=vvvvxxxx RECORD-CODE=xx .p.vvvxxxx=n mmmmLKxx=8=vvvvvxxxx END-DATA TOTAL-LOGICAL-RECORDS=n] [LOGICAL-RECORD-LENGTH=n] [LOGICAL-RECORDS-PER-BLOCK=n] DRIVE=nnn,nnnnn [LOAD-LIMIT=n] n is in percent END-VARIABLE-ENTRY-DATA-SET

# 3.3.4 Epilogue Statement

END-DATA-BASE-GENERATION

#### 3.4 DATA BASE DEFINITION STATEMENTS

In the following subsections, each statement is followed by a description of the statement.

# 3.4.1 Prologue Statements

BEGIN-DATA-BASE-GENERATION

Description:

This statement must be the first statement of the data base definition, and the first statement in the deck. No comment statements are allowed before this statement.

DATA-BASE-NAME=xxxxxx

Entry:

xxxxxx is a 6-character alphanumeric name.

Description:

This name will be used as the data base identifier throughout the system. The use of meaningful names is recommended throughout the definition process.

OPTIONS - OUTPUT= { Y }

Description:

Y means yes, generate DBMOD and print. N means print only and suppress generation of DBMOD.

SHARE-IO

Description:

This statement and subsequent "IOAREA=" entries indicate the names of I/O areas that will be specifically used in data-set definitions within this Data Base Descriptor.

IOAREA=xxxx[= n]

Entries:

xxxx is a 4-character alphanumeric name n is the number of buffers contained in the pool

Description:

Each occurrence of this statement enters a name into a list of named I/O areas.

- a. No duplicate names are allowed.
- b. Each data set may have one and only one I/O assigned to it when the data set is defined.
- c. The same area can be used by several data sets.
- d. An I/O area assigned to only one data set must be listed and is regarded as a private I/O area.
- e. Each occurrence of this statement will reserve an area whether or not it is ever referenced in a data set definition.

- f. There is no limit to the number of I/O areas which can be defined.
- g. If "=n" is omitted, the default value for n is 1.

### END-IO

Description:

This required statement terminates the definition

of "IOAREA=" entries.

### 3.4.2 Master Data Set Statements

#### BEGIN-MASTER-DATA-SET

Description:

This must be the first statement to begin defini-

tion of the master data set.

#### DATA-SET-NAME=mmmm

Entry:

mmmm is a 4-character alphanumeric name.

Description:

This name will be used as the data set identifier

throughout the system.

### IOAREA=xxxx

Entry:

xxxx is a 4-character alphanumeric name.

Description:

This statement designates the I/O area to be used by the master data set. The I/O area named in this statement must have been defined in the prologue.

- a. Only one I/O area may be assigned to a data set
- b. This I/O area may be shared with other data sets.



#### MASTER-DATA

Description: This statement precedes the definition of

logical data elements for a master data set.

mmmm ROOT=8

Entries:

mmmmm is the 4-character master data set name.

is the required length. It states the length of the ROOT field. This length is included in the length of the record.

Description:

This field is for internal use to manage synonyms.

This statement must be the first data element

definition of a master data set.

mmmm CTRL=n

Entries:

mmmm is the master data set name.

n

is the control key length

Description:

This statement defines the record control key. The record control key must fall immediately

after the ROOT statement.

mmmmLKxx=8

Entries:

mmmmm is the master data set name.

xx is a 2-character linkage code.

8 is the required length of eight bytes.

Description:

This statement defines a linkage path from a master data set based on the record control key. It is called the LINKAGE-PATH statement (LP) or (LK). There must be as many LK statements as links used.

- a. A master data set may have any number of linkages.
- b. A variable entry data set may be linked from multiple master data sets and may have multiple linkages from the same master data set.



- c. Linkage paths are never given a level number.
- d. Statement must be given for each link.

### [.p.] mmmmxxxx=n

Entries:

mmmmm is the master data set name.

xxxx is any four valid characters which with the preceding four character entry comprises a unique element identification.

- p is a level number (1, 2, or 3).
- n is the length of the element.

Description:

This statement defines a data element. Any data element may be subdefined:

- a. The values which may be used to specify level range from 1 through 3. The level number zero (0) is reserved. Any element with no prefix to specify its level number will be assigned level number zero (0).
- b. The level number is specified as an integer preceded and followed by a single dot (e.g., ".3.").
- c. The length entry for a "parent" element will be the sum of the lengths of the "child" elements.
- d. A unique name must be used for every element of the data set.

#### END-DATA

Description:

This statement ends the definition of logical data elements for the data set.

[TOTAL-LOGICAL-RECORDS=n]

Entry

n is a numerical value.



Description:

This optional statement specifies the total logical record capacity of the data set.

This entry is optional. When this statement is omitted, the TOTAL logical record capacity for the data set will be calculated. DBGEN uses TOTAL sectors available (Drive Statement) and the logical record length. The DBGEN program provides an informative message if this value is calculated.

# [LOGICAL-RECORD-LENGTH=n]

Entry:

n is a numerical value.

Description:

This optional statement specifies the length of logical records in a data set. This includes all data fields, linkages, and the ROOT field of a master data set.

NOTE: Sector length (S) is 240 bytes. Record length (n) must be chosen in such a way that either  $n = 0 \mod S$ , or  $S = 0 \mod n$ .

There are two ways to accomplish this:

- a. If the actual record size is 110, add 10 blank bytes at the end and let TOTAL compute the length, or
- b. Force the record length to 120 bytes by writing:

LOGICAL-RECORD-LENGTH = 120

Length of 28 becomes 30 Length of 80 is okay Length of 110 becomes 120 Length of 400 becomes 480

It is advisable to let TOTAL compute the record length.

This entry is optional. When this statement is omitted, the logical record length will be calculated as the summation of all element length entries. The DBGEN provides an informative message if this value is calculated.



### [LOGICAL-RECORDS-PER-BLOCK=n]

Entry:

n is a numerical value.

Description:

This optional statement specifies the blocking factor or number of records within each block

in this data set.

### DRIVE=nnn, nnnnn

Entries:

nnn is a logical unit number (partition). This is a number, not a name.

nnnn is the number of physical sectors available within the logical unit (partition).

Description:

This statement specifies the RMD area required for the data set. As many drive statements as needed should be included.

- a. Multiple drive statements must be specified if the data set requires more than one partition.
- b. Each DRIVE statement may require a different logical unit number as well as a different RMD unit.

The drive statement is the only required physical specification entry. This entry to the DBGEN program will compute the TOTAL record capacity. In addition, an unused sector count will be provided to indicate the logical unit block and number of sectors not used in that block.

These calculations will be notated on the DBDL listing.

#### END-MASTER-DATA-SET

Description: This must be the last statement to end definition of a master data set.



## 3.4.3 Variable Data Set Statements

BEGIN-VARIABLE-ENTRY-DATA-SET

Description: This must be the first statement to begin

definition of the variable data set.

DATA-SET-NAME=vvvv

Entry:

vvvv is a 4-character alphanumeric name.

Description:

This name will be used as the data set identifier

throughout the system.

IOAREA=xxxx

Entry:

xxxx is a 4-character alphanumeric name.

Description:

This statement designates the I/O area to be used by the variable data set. This I/O area must have been defined in the prologue.

- a. Only one I/O area may be assigned to a data set.
- b. This I/O area may be shared with other data sets.

BASE - DATA

Description:

This required statement precedes the definition of logical data elements for the variable data set.

[ vvvvCODE=2]

Entry:

vvvv is the 4-character variable entry data set

name.

Description:

This statement is required to reserve space in a record for a record code if coded records are used. If this variable entry data set has multiple record codes, then this is a required entry. This entry indicates that two characters are to be reserved for the record code.

## [.p.] vvvvxxxx=n

Entries:

vvvv is the 4-character variable data set name.

xxxx is any four valid characters which, with the preceding four character entry comprises a unique element identification.

- p is the level number (p can equal 1, 2, or 3)
- n is the length of the element.

Description:

This statement defines a data element which may be a data item or a control field. This statement may occur anywhere within the record definition. If this is the last element in the Base-Data portion of the variable record, it is the element redefined by "RECORD-CODE=" groups.

Any data element may be subdefined:

- a. The values which may be used to specify level range from 1 through 3. The level number zero (0) is reserved. An element with no prefix to specify its level number will be assigned level number zero (0).
- b. The level number is specified:

As an integer preceded and followed by a single dot (e.g., ".3.").

- c. The length entry for a "parent" element will be the sum of the lengths of the "child" elements.
- d. A unique name must be used for every element of the data set.



#### mmmmLKxx=8=vvvvxxxx

Entries:

mmmmm is the master data set name.

xx is a 2-character linkage code.

8 is the required length of eight.

vvvvxxxx is the element name containing the key.

Description:

This statement defines a linkage path from a master data set based on the record control key. The definition of the element containing this key (vvvvxxxx) must precede this statement.

- "mmmmLKxx" is the linkage path as defined in the master data set which links to this variable data set. This entry must be specified exactly as in the master data set in order to establish the required linkage.
- b. A variable entry data set may be linked from multiple master data sets and may have multiple linkages from the same master data set.
- c. Linkage paths are never given a level number.

#### RECORD-CODE=xx

Entry:

xx is a 2-character alphanumeric name.

Description:

This optional statement identifies the beginning of a set of data element definition statements which redefine the last data element specified in the base data portion of the variable record. The 2-character code identifies the specific record.

a. The redefined portion of the record may differ from one coded record to another in the same data set, as opposed to the base portion which is identical throughout the data set.



- b. The coded or redefined portion of the record may be redefined as many times as necessary but each redefinition must be identified by a different record code.
- c. Record codes must not be given a level number.

## [.p.] vvvvxxxx=n

See previous explanation of the [.p.] vvvvxxxx=n statement following the [vvvvCODE=2] statement. Since element entries under the "RECORD-CODE" specification are actually redefining the last element in the Base Data portion of the record, a level number is always required for these entries.

#### mmmm LKxx=8=vvvvxxxx

See previous explanation of the mmmmLKxx=8=vvvvxxxx statement following the [vvvvCODE=2] statement.

#### END-DATA

Description:

This statement ends the definition of logical data elements for the data set.

orements for ene data

## [TOTAL-LOGICAL-RECORDS=n]

Entry:

n is a numerical value.

Description:

Optional entry. See previous explanation of the same statement in the master data set statements (section 3.4.2).

## [LOGICAL-RECORD-LENGTH=n]

Entry:

n is a numerical value.

Description:

Optional entry. See previous explanation of the same statement in the master data set statements (section 3.4.2).



## [LOGICAL-RECORDS-PER-BLOCK=n]

Entry:

n is a numerical value.

Description:

Optional entry. See previous explanation of

the same statement in the master data set

statements (section 3.4.2).

DRIVE=nnn,nnnnn

See previous explanation of the same statement in the master data set statements (section 3.4.2).

[LOAD-LIMIT=n]

Entry:

n is a percentage, expressed as an integer value.

Description:

This statement specifies a percentage used to

create a threshold for space management. Additions

to existing chains may occupy space above the threshold. Additions which start a new chain exceeding the threshold are spread across the remaining file space (see figure 3-4). If n is

omitted or its value is 0 or 100, a default

value of 80 is used (e.g., 80 percent).

END-VARIABLE-ENTRY-DATA-SET

Description: This must be the last statement to end definition

of a variable data set.

3.4.4 Epilogue Statements

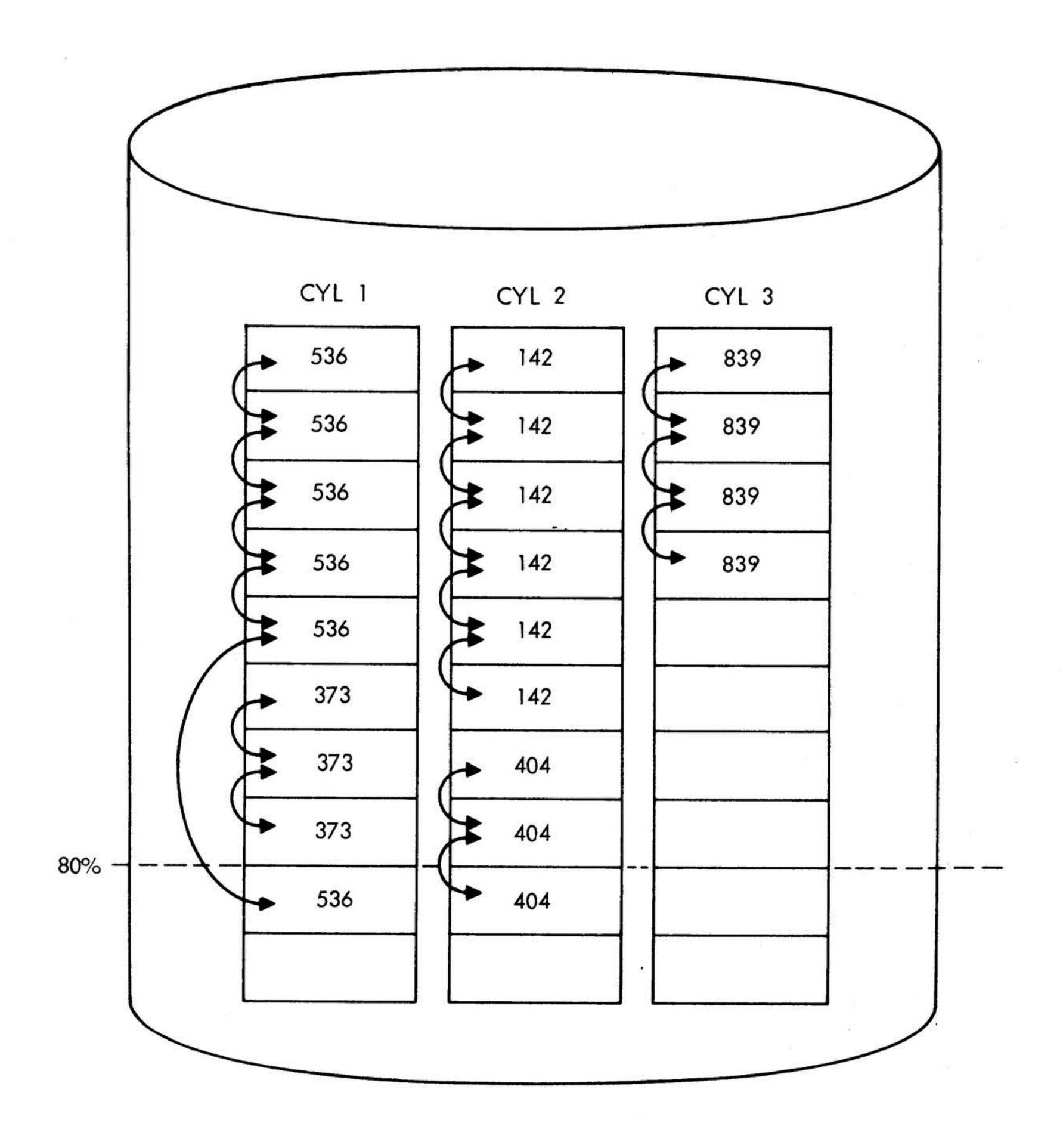
END-DATA-BASE-GENERATION

Description:

This statement must be the last statement of a

data base definition.





VTI1-3458

Figure 3-4. Cylinder Load Limit for Variable Entry Data Sets

## 3.5 DATA BASE DESCRIPTOR MODULE (DBMOD)

The DBDL statements describing a data base are input via the PI logical unit to DBGEN and are converted into assembler language source statements on the SS logical unit. Diagnostic messages on the LO logical unit indicate possible problems or errors.

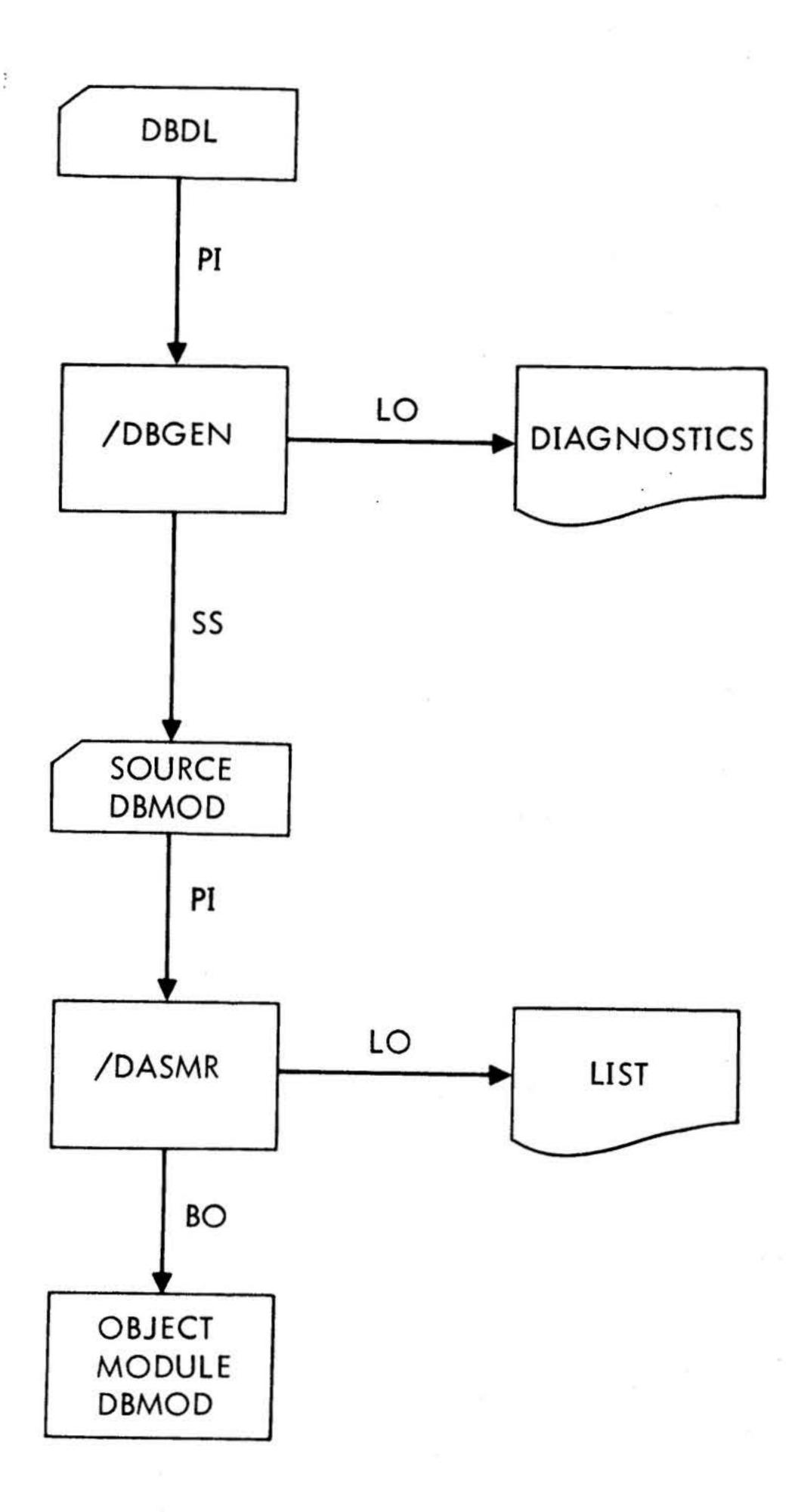
The resulting assembler source statements are assembled by the DASMR assembler to produce an object data base descriptor module DBMOD. A flow chart showing the creation of the DBMOD module from the DBDL statements is given in figure 3-5.

The memory requirements for the Data Base Descriptor Module may be calculated from the number of words required for each element of the module, as listed in table 3-1.

Table 3-1. Data Base Descriptor (DBMOD) Memory Requirements

DBMOD Element	Words Required
General overhead	19 words
Overhead per file	6 words
Save area (once per DBMOD)	Largest logical record size or sector size, whichever is larger
Each Master File (Basic)	31 words
Each Variable File (Basic)	36 words
Each Master element (including Root)	6 words
Each Variable element	6 words
Each linkage (Master or Variable)	8 words
I/O area	4 words per pool plus buffer size
Buffer size (per buffer)	11 words plus the largest of sector size or logical record size
For each Logical Unit (LUN) i.e., for each DRIVE statement	17 words





VTI1-3459

Figure 3-5. Object Module DBMOD Flow Chart

#### 3.6 EXAMPLE OF THE USE OF THE DATA BASE DEFINITION LANGUAGE

An example of a set of DBDL statements required to generate a DBMOD module using the DBGEN program is shown in figure 3-6.

The example shows the statements required to create a data base SUBRPE containing a personel master data set PERS linked to a skills inventory variable data set SKIV.

## 3.6.1 Computation of DBMOD

The computation which follows is taken from the example in appendix A.

## EXAMPLE:

5	Master	Fi	les
3	Variab 1	le	Files
8	Files	to	tal)

Master File CUST	Size (words)
Basic Master File overhead 6 elements 2 links	31 36 16 83
Master File DATE	
Basic Master File overhead 2 elements 2 links	31 12 16 59
Master File INVT	
Basic Master File overhead 9 elements 2 links	31 54 16 101
Master File ORNM	
Basic Master File overhead 2 elements 1 link	31 12 8 51

## EXAMPLE: (continued)

Master File VEND	Size (words)
Basic Master File overhead 7 elements 1 link	31 42 8 81
Variable File CORD	
Basic Variable File overhead 15 elements 5 links	36 90 40 166
Variable File ACCR	
Basic Variable File overhead 14 elements 1 link	36 84 8 128
Variable File PORD	
Basic Variable File overhead 10 elements 2 links	36 60 16 112

I/O ARE	AS	Buffer Size
MAS1	2 buffers	120
VAR1	4 buffers	120
MAS2	6 buffers	120
MAS3	1 buffer	120
	13 huffers	

NOTE: The sizes of all logical records are less than the sector size.

- = 4(4) + 13(11 + 120)
- = 1719 words

## LOGICAL UNIT BLOCKS

8 files x 17 = 136 words

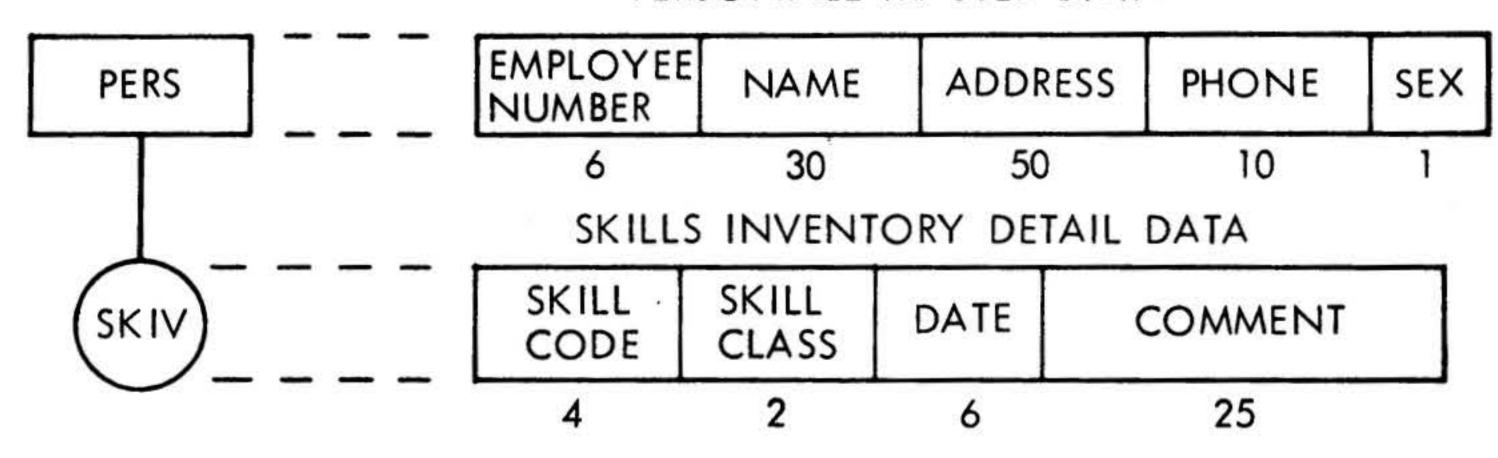
Based on the preceding, the number of words required for the DBMOD is:

General overhead	19
File overhead 6 x 8	48
Save Area	120
Master File CUST	83
Master File DATE	59
Master File INVT	101
Master File ORNM	51
Master File VEND	81
Variable File CORD	166
Variable File ACCR	128
Variable File PORD	112
I/O Areas	1719
Logical Unit Blocks	136

DBMOD size = 2823 words

(approximately 3K)

## SAMPLE DBGEN PERSONNEL MASTER DATA



BEGIN-DATA-BASE-GENERATION

DATA-BASE-NAME = SUBRPE

OPTIONS OUTPUT = Y

SHARE-IO

IOAREA = MASI

IOAREA = VAR1

END-10

BEGIN-MASTER-DATA-SET

DATA-SET-NAME = PERS

IOAREA = MAS1

MASTER-DATA

PERSROOT = 8

PERSCTRL = 6

PERSLKSK = 8

PERSNAME = 30

PERSADDR = 50PERSPHON = 10

PERSSEXX = 1

END-DATA

DRIVE = 26,500

END-MASTER-DATA-SET

BEGIN-VARIABLE-ENTRY-DATA-SET

DATA-SET-NAME = SKIV

IOAREA = VAR1

BASE-DATA

SKIVPERS = 6

PERSLKSK = 8 = SKIVPERS

SKIVCODE = 4

SKIVCLAS = 2

SKIVDATE = 6

SKIVCOMM = 25

END-DATA

DRIVE = 30,1000

END-VARIABLE-ENTRY-DATA-SET

END-DATA-BASE-GENERATION

PERS	ROOT	EMPL # CTRL KEY	LINKAGE PATH	NAME	ADDRESS	PHONE	SEX
	8	6	8	30	50	10	1
SKIV	EMPLY # CTRL KEY	LINKAGE PATH	SKILL	SK ILL CLASS	DATE	COMMEN	۷T
	6	8	4	2	6	25	

VTI1-3460

Figure 3-6. Example of Using the DBDL to Create a Data Base

SECTION 4
DATA BASE FORMATTOR

It is necessary to create the files and format the disc area before data can be written on the data base. This is achieved by means of the user FORMAT program which reads data set control cards and outputs a serial disc file according to physical parameters.

#### 4.1 THE USER FORMATTOR

Part of the TOTAL package is a formattor program which resides on the OM library under the name DBFMT. DBFMT and the data base DBMOD object modules are LMGENed together (in that order) to form the (load module) user formattor.

Example: Assume that DBFMT is on the OM library and the user's DBMOD is on partition LV with protection code P. The following job stream will catalog the user formattor, called FORMAT, into the BL library.

/JOB, DBFORM
/LMGEN
TIDB, FORMAT, 1,0
LD, OM, D, DBFMT
LD, LV, P, DBMOD
LIB
END, BL, E
/FINI

The user formattor may execute as a foreground or priority 1 background task. In the preceding example, FORMAT is catalogued as a priority 1 task on the BL library. To execute FORMAT, the JCP "/PLOAD, FORMAT" directive is used. FORMAT could have been catalogued as a foreground task and executed via a SCHED request.

FORMAT reads data base control directives from the PI logical unit, and creates and formats the requested data sets on the RMD devices. Diagnostics are printed out on the LO logical unit. Control directives are 80-character records.

The control directive format is:

bFORMAT xxxxxx file1, [file2,...,] END.



where:

b is a required blank in character position 1.

FORMAT is the directive name and must start at character position 2.

xxxxxx is the data base name

file1...filen are data set (file) names

The last parameter must be END.

Continuation records may be used if there is not enough space on one record for all the file names that are required. However, FORMAT xxxxxx must be duplicated for each record. As each file is successfully formatted, FORMAT outputs a message on LO which includes the file name and the number of sectors formatted.

Example 1: Format data base MFGDBS with files PART, BILL, WCTR, and ROUT, all written in one line. Note that the first character in the FORMAT control directive is a blank.

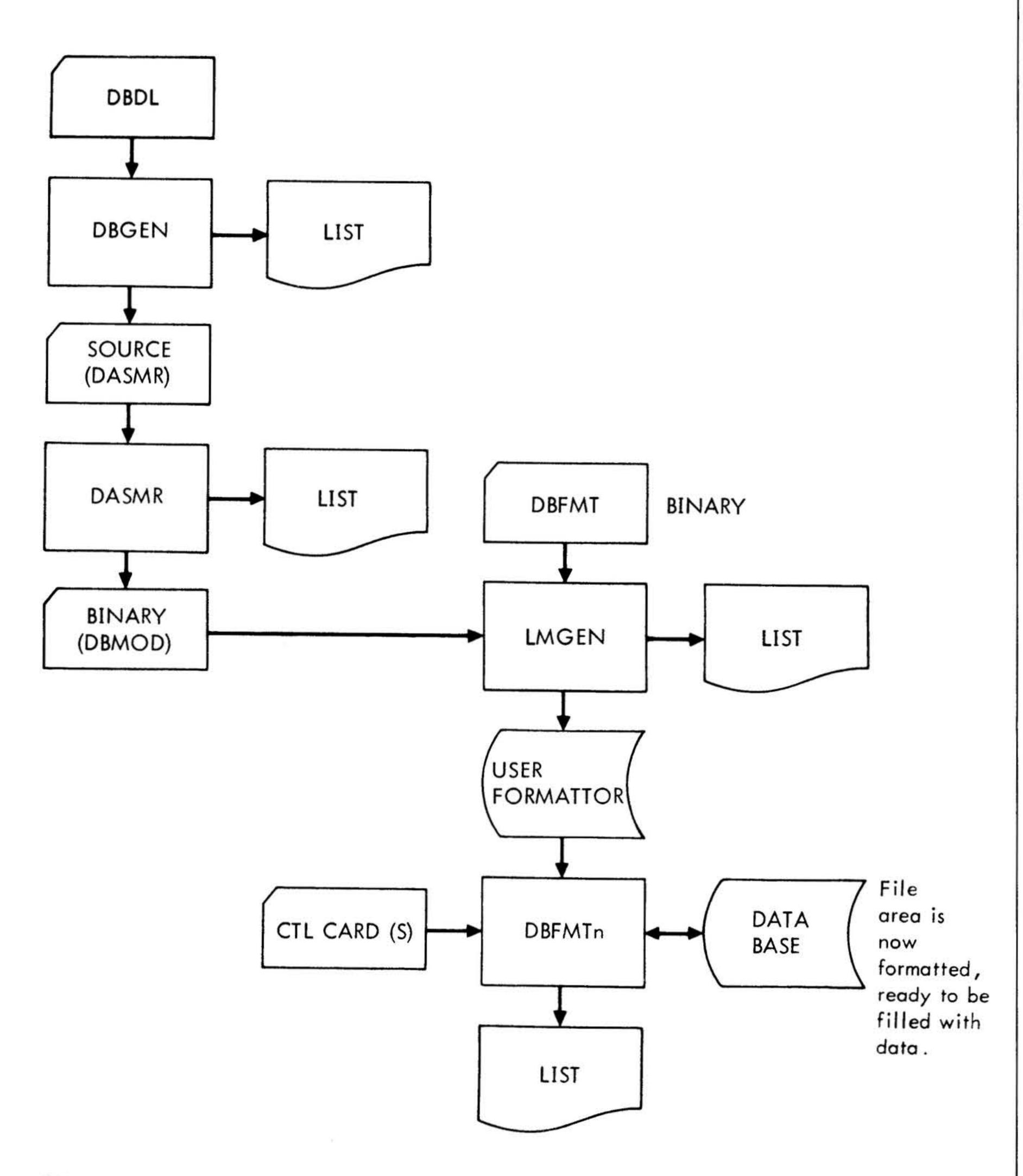
```
/JOB, DBFORM
/ASSIGN, PI, SI
/PLOAD, FORMAT
FORMAT MFGDBS PART, BILL, WCTR, ROUT, END.
/ENDJOB
```

Example 2: Format the same data base with example 1, utilizing multiple control directives.

```
/JOB, DB FORM
/ASSIGN, PI, SI
/PLOAD, FORMAT
FORMAT MFGDBS PART
FORMAT MFGDBS BILL
FORMAT MFGDBS ROUT
FORMAT MFGDBS WCTR
FORMAT MFGDBS END.
/ENDJOB
```

A flow chart showing the Data Base formatting sequence of events is shown in figure 4-1.





VTI1-3483

Figure 4-1. Data Base Formatting Flow Chart



## 4.2 ADDING FILES TO THE DATA BASE

It is not necessary to format all of the data base at once. Each application can format only those files in the data base which were not previously formatted. Where a file is to be added to an existing data base, only the new file need be formatted, not the complete data base. If the new file is to be linked to an existing file and the logical record size of the existing file can accommodate a new link (four words per link), reformatting of the existing file is not necessary. Otherwise the existing file must be dumped, reformatted, and reloaded. The user can reduce the reformatting of existing files by anticipating their growth and establishing longer logical records when initially formatting the files.

#### 4.3 FORMAT ERRORS

Refer to appendix B for a description of error messages output by DBFMT.



## SECTION 5 DATA MANAGEMENT LANGUAGE

The Data Management Language (DML) is a means of accessing and manipulating a defined data base. The language operates by invoking TOTAL through the CALL facility of the host programming language. When such a CALL is encountered, control is passed to TOTAL, which analyzes a parameter list to determine the function (i.e., "command") to be performed and the data to be acted upon. Communication between the application program and TOTAL is affected through work areas referenced in the parameter list. When control returns to the application program from TOTAL, a status code is also returned to indicate the result of the operation. If the operation is completed successfully, a code of "\*\*\*\*" is returned. If the operation was unsuccessful, the data base is restored to its condition before the operation, if necessary, and an appropriate status code is returned to indicate the cause of failure.

#### 5.1 COMMAND PARAMETERS

The parameter list in the CALL statement is the medium of communication between TOTAL and the user's program. The parameters themselves are the names of areas defined elsewhere in the user's program. As might be expected of any called subprogram, TOTAL demands that the parameter list be in a certain order; the order shown in the examples throughout this manual must be strictly followed.

## 5.1.1 Functional Usage

Functions are provided to:

SIGN ON the data base

SIGN OFF the data base

ADD RECORDS to the data base

DELETE RECORDS from the data base

READ DATA ELEMENTS from the data base

WRITE DATA ELEMENTS to the data base



Of the fifteen different parameters which are available, some are used in every CALL to TOTAL, some depend on the particular type of data set being accessed (i.e., master versus variable), and a few are used only in certain specialized functions.

The following parameters are used in all but a few special functions:

OPERATION

**STATUS** 

DATA-SET

REFERENCE

LINKAGE-PATH

CONTROL-KEY

DATA-LIST or ELEMENT-LIST

DATA-AREA

ENDP

The parameters can be used for serial functions, master data set functions, or variable data set functions, as shown in table 5-1.

Table 5-1. Parameters Available for Functional Usage

PARAMETER	SERIAL FUNCTIONS	MASTER DATA-SET FUNCTIONS	VARIABLE DATA-SET FUNCTIONS
OPERATION STATUS	x x	x x	x x
DATA-SET	x	x	x
REFERENCE LINKAGE-PATH CONTROL-KEY	x	×	x x x
DATA-LIST DATA-AREA	X X	x x	X X
END.	x	x	x

## 5.1.2 Notation Conventions

In the descriptions and definitions which follow, certain notation conventions are used to express the format of a statement or a parameter. These may be simply explained by the following rules:

- a. Lower case letters are to be replaced by a symbol of the user's choosing.
- b. Upper case letters are to be inserted as they appear.
- c. Square brackets ([]) enclose a choice of options of which none, one, or several may be chosen.
- d. Braces  $\{\{\}\}$  enclose a choice of options of which one and only one must be chosen.

## 5.1.3 Detailed Descriptions of Parameters

The nine "standard" parameters are described in the paragraphs which follow, before the discussion of the individual commands. There they will be shown where they occur, but described only to the extent that they vary from the discussion below. The only exception is the parameter OPERATION which will be shown as the operation code of the function to be performed.

#### OPERATION:

This parameter is the name of (points to) a 5-character field defined by the user into which he must place the operation code of the function to be performed, e.g., READM - read a master data set randomly.

#### STATUS:

This parameter is the name of (points to) a 4-character field defined by the user into which TOTAL places a code indicating the result of the operation, e.g., "\*\*\*\*" (the function has successfully completed), "FNTF" (File Note Found and the function has not been performed). THIS FIELD SHOULD BE EXAMINED AFTER EVERY COMMAND. A complete list of status codes and their meanings may be found in the Diagnostic section.



#### DATA-SET:

This parameter is the name of (points to) a 4-character field defined by the user into which the user must place the name of the data set to be operated upon as defined in a data base generation (DBMOD). The DATA-SET parameter is shown graphically in figure 5-1.

#### REFERENCE:

This parameter is the name of (points to) a 4-character field defined by the user which is used to maintain the internal reference point of the current variable record or a position in either a master or variable using the RDNXT function. This field is used by both TOTAL and the user to communicate information about processing along a relationship within a variable data set or along a serial retrieval of a data set. As such, each performs a specific role by inserting appropriate values into the reference field and expecting certain values to be present under certain conditions. This may be best described by listing the acceptable contents of the reference field, qualified by the role of the participant:

#### a. LKxx

This is the last four characters of a linkage path name (mmmmLKxx) as defined in the Data Base Descriptor Module. The user places this value into the reference field to indicate that TOTAL is to retrieve a chain (depending on the operation code) and that processing is expected to continue along the specified linkage path.

TOTAL places this value into the reference field to indicate that the first record of a chain has been deleted.

#### b. rrrr

This is the Internal Reference Point (relative record number) of the record currently being processed.

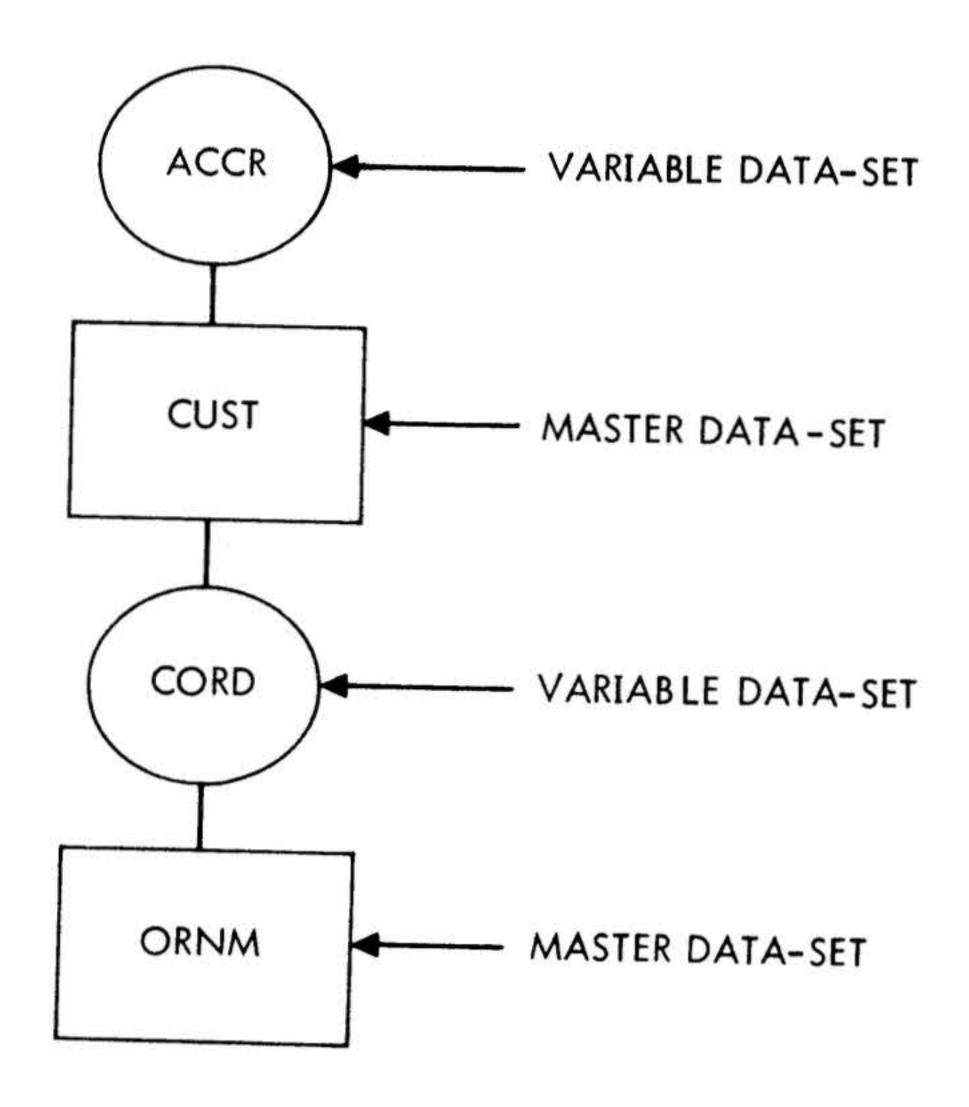
The user places such a value into the reference field to directly retrieve a specific record whose Reference Point was previously known.

The user also may place into the reference field a value which he previously saved upon interrupting continuous processing along a chain or reset a serial retrieval to some point in a data set.

# DATA MANAGEMENT LANGUAGE PARAMETER

DATA-SET

- 4-CHARACTER AREA
- IDENTIFIES THE DATA SET TO BE OPERATED ON



VTI1-3463

Figure 5-1. DATA-SET Parameter



TOTAL places into the reference field the Internal Reference Point of the record just read, added, or written, or the "back pointer" from a deleted record (unless the deleted record was the first of a chain).

The effect of placing appropriate values into the reference field prior to execution of a TOTAL command is given in table 5-2. The contents of the reference field after execution of a TOTAL command is shown in table 5-3.

Table 5-2. Effect of Values in Reference Field Before Execution

FUNCTION	CONTI	ENT	
	LKxx	rrr	END.
ADDVA	The operation is not performed and a status code of IVRP is returned.	The record in the user's data area is added log-ically after the record addressed by reference.	IVRP
ADDVB	The operation is not performed and a status code of IVRP is returned.	The record in the user's data area is added log- ically before the record addressed by reference.	IVRP
ADDVC	data area is added log- ically to the end of all	ically to the end of all chains controlled by keys	
DELVD	The operation is not performed, and a status code of IVRP is returned.	The record addressed by reference is deleted.	IVRP
READD	The operation is not performed, and a status code of IVRP is returned.	The record addressed by reference is retrieved.	IVRP
READR	The record at the end of the chain is retrieved.	The record logically be- fore the one addressed by reference is re- trieved.	IVRP



Table 5-2. Effect of Values in Reference Field Before Execution (continued)

FUNCTION	CONT	ENT	
	LKxx	rrrr	END.
READV	The first record in the chain is retrieved.	The record logically after the one addressed by reference is retrieved.	IVRP
WRITV	The operation is not performed, and a status code of IVRP is returned.	The record addressed by reference is processed.	IVRP

Table 5-3. Content of Reference Field After Execution

FUNCTION	CONTENT
ADDVA ADDVB ADDVC	Internal Reference Point of the record just added.
DELVD	"Back pointer" from the record just deleted (e.g., the reference point of the record logically before the record just deleted) or LKxx if the first record in the chain was deleted.
READD	Internal Reference Point of the record just read.
READV	Internal Reference Point of the record just read or "END." (if the read attempted to go off the end or beginning of the chain).
WRITV	Internal Reference Point of the record just written.



#### c. END.

This value is placed into the reference field by TOTAL when the user, while continuously processing along a chain of records, attempts to go beyond the end of the chain if reading forward or beyond the beginning if reading reverse.

#### d. BEGN

This value placed into the reference field by the user and used in conjunction with the "RDNXT" function will cause the "RDNXT" to start serially reading a specific data set at the absolute beginning of that file. Upon reaching the end of a file, "END." is placed in the reference by TOTAL.

#### LINKAGE-PATH:

This parameter is the name of (points to) an 8-character field defined by the user into which he must place the 8-character name of the linkage path (mmmmLKxx) as defined in the Data Base Descriptor Module. This is the vehicle through which the user dynamically names a specific relationship between a chain of variable records and a master record by the record control key.

The terms "primary linkage path" and "controlling linkage path" refer to the linkage path named by the LINKAGE-PATH parameter. The term "secondary linkage-path" refers to any other linkage path defined for this record in the Data Base Descriptor. The LINKAGE-PATH is shown graphically in figures 5-2 and 5-3.

#### CONTROL-KEY:

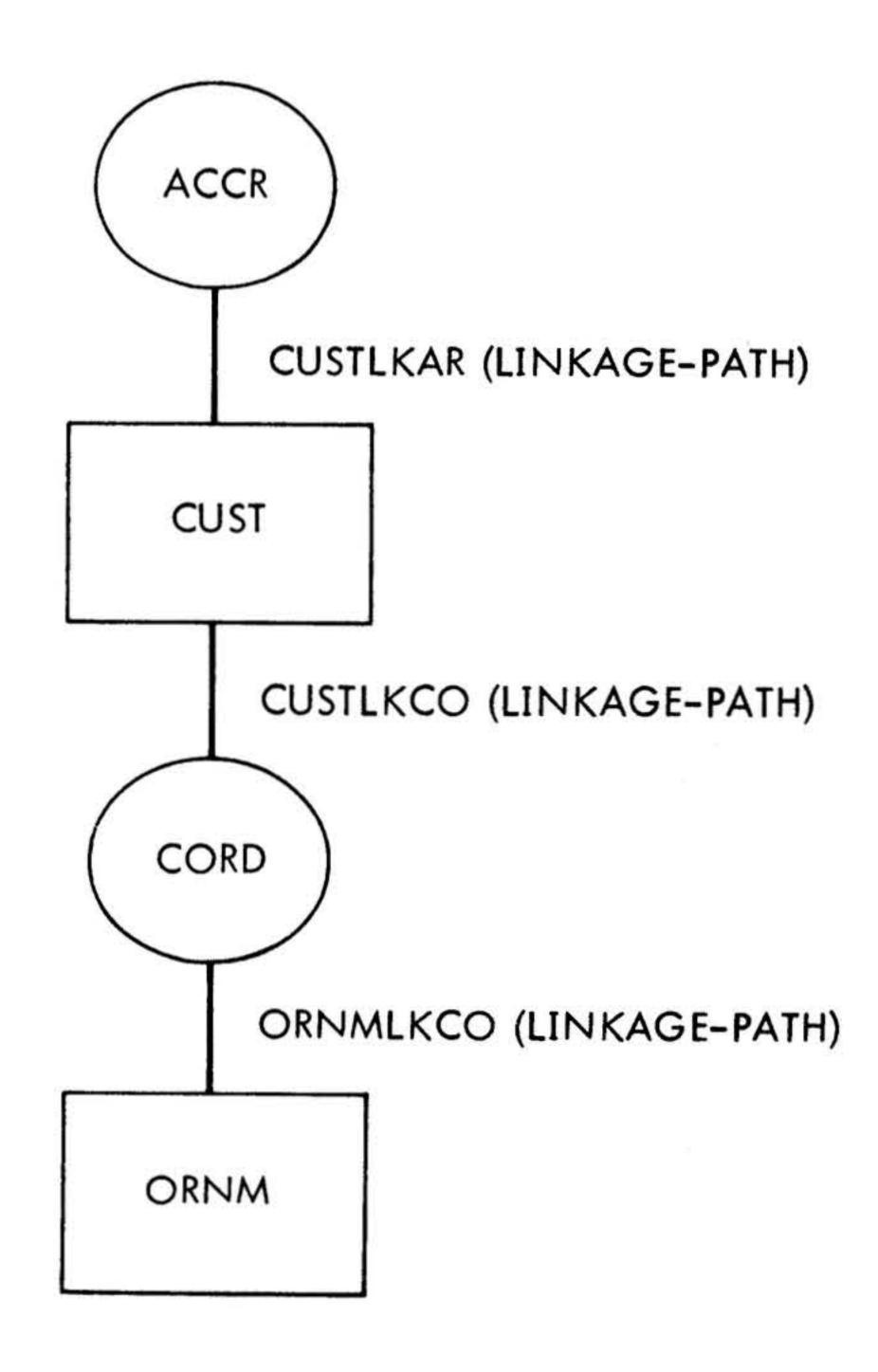
This parameter is the name of (points to) a field defined by the user into which he places the record control key. TOTAL will "randomize" on this data, whether to locate a master record or to link from a master record to a variable record. If, during further processing of this command, it is found that the CONTROL KEY does not agree with the corresponding field in the user's data area, a status code of UCTL will be returned. To avoid this, it is recommended that the user name the control key field in the data area rather than define a separate field. The length of the CONTROL KEY is taken to be that defined in the Data Base Descriptor Module. The CONTROL-KEY is shown graphically in figure 5-4.



# DATA MANAGEMENT LANGUAGE PARAMETER

LINKAGE-PATH

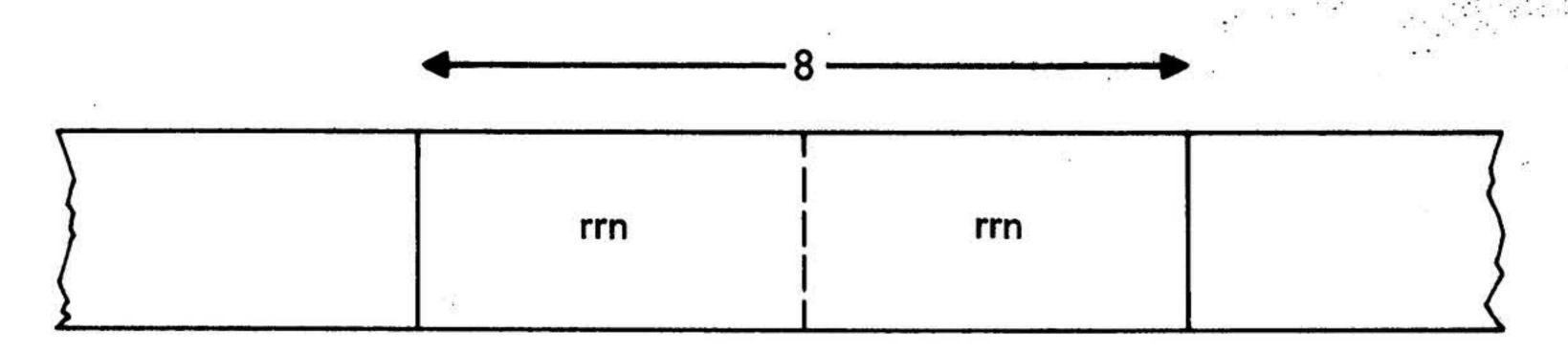
- 8-CHARACTER AREA
- IDENTIFIES THE LINKAGE KPA PATH BY A 2-CHARACTER
   VALUE TO BE PROCESSED



VTI1-3464

Figure 5-2. LINKAGE-PATH Parameter





A field used by TOTAL to maintain logical relationships between records

- 8 byte (character)
   binary pointers (rrn)
- Contents automatically managed by TOTAL

#### SINGLE ENTRY LINKAGE PATH

first rrn	last rrn
in related	in related
VE chain	VE chain

• Establishes relatability from SE record to VE record chain

## VARIABLE ENTRY LINKAGE PATH

previous rrn	next rrn
in this	in this
VE chain	VE chain

• Establishes bi-directional relatability in a chain of VE records

VTI1-3465

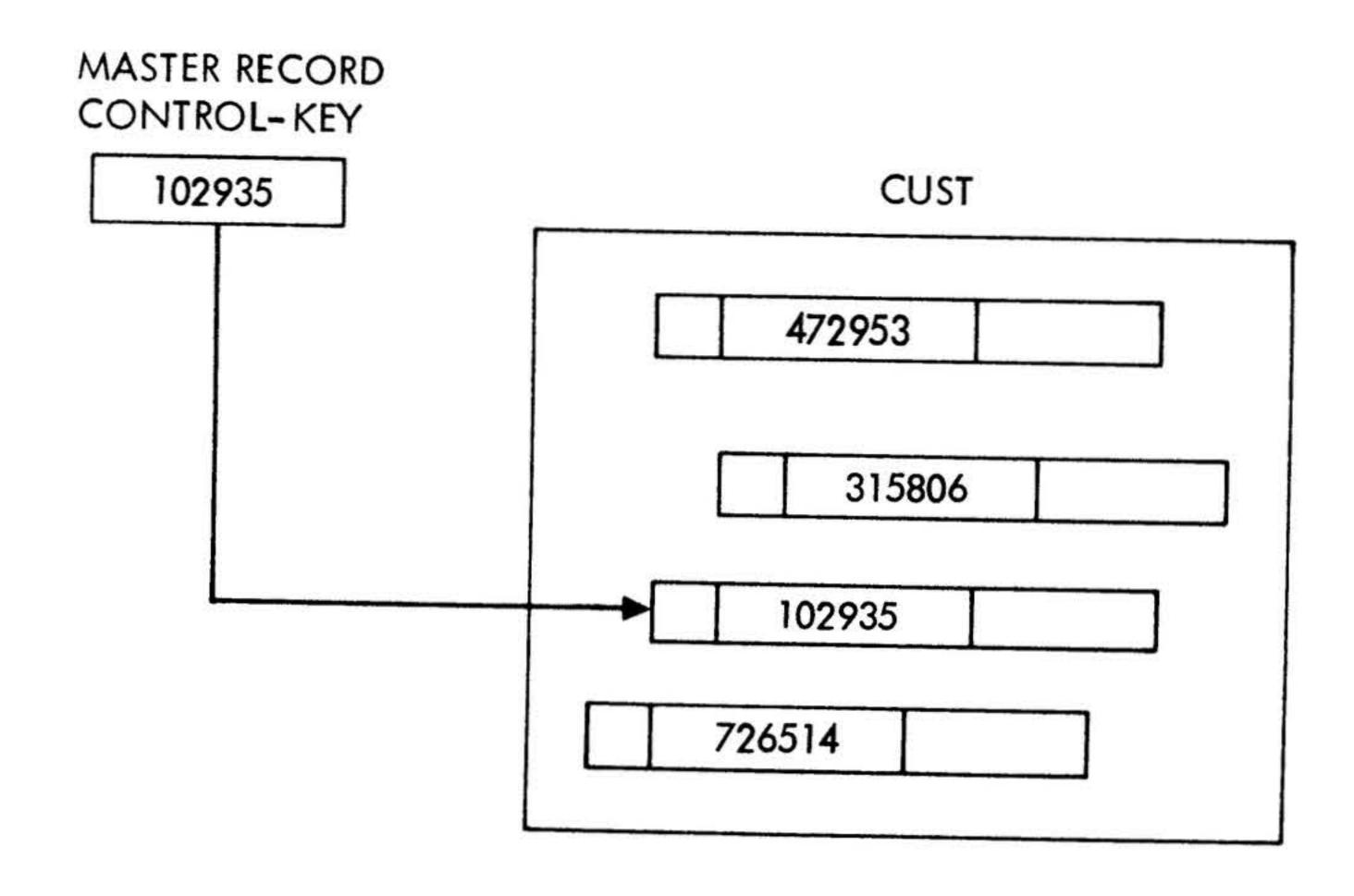
Figure 5-3. Linkage Path



## DATA MANAGEMENT LANGUAGE PARAMETER

CONTROL-KEY

- AREA DEFINED TO CONTAIN CONTROL KEYS FOR SINGLE ENTRY DATA SETS
- IDENTIFIES A MASTER RECORD IN THE SINGLE ENTRY DATA SET



VTI1-3466

Figure 5-4. CONTROL-KEY Parameter



DATA-LIST or ELEMENT-LIST:

This parameter is the name of (points to) a list of data names. The list is a character string defined by the user which is composed of 8-character data names declared in the data base generation. This list must conform to the following format:

elem1elem2....elem(n)END.

The data names in the list may include:

data elements data items control keys record codes

The list may not include:

the ROOT field (master records only) linkage fields

The data names in the list appear in any order, but the data elements they name will be processed in the order listed. Thus, the data list is ordered in the same manner as the user's data area, not necessarily as the record on the data set. Only the data elements named in the data list will be processed, i.e., transferred to or from the user's data area. It is suggested that the order of element names coincide with the generated order from DBGEN. A DATA-LIST is shown graphically in figure 5-5.

One very significant feature of TOTAL is what is referred to as a CODE DIRECTED READ. This is the ability, when processing Variable Entry Data Sets that contain coded-records, to only retrieve into your program, data elements that pertain to one or more coded-records, not every record.

In order to achieve this CODE DIRECTED read capability, a slight variation in the presentation of the data-list is required.

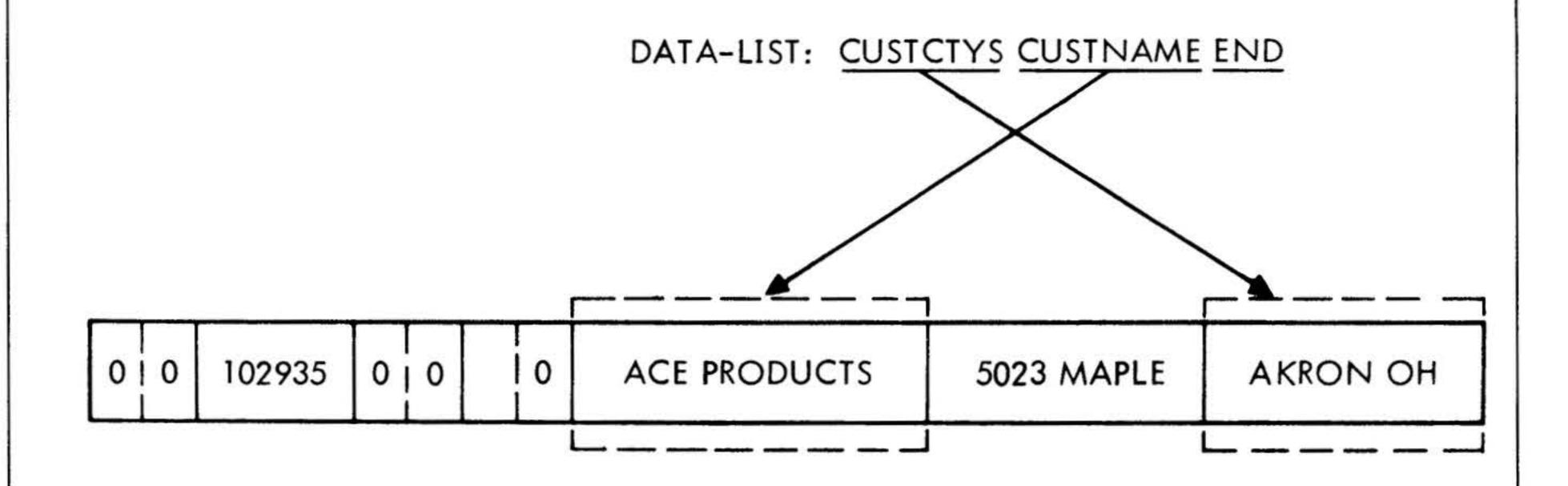
In our example above, the inclusion at the immediate beginning of the data-list of one or more entries which follow will allow this feature.



## DATA MANAGEMENT LANGUAGE PARAMETER

DATA-LIST

- AREA CONTAINING A LIST OF DATA ELEMENTS
- LIST IS TERMINATED BY 'END.'
- LIST IDENTIFIES THE DATA ELEMENTS TO BE REFERENCED



VTI1-3467

Figure 5-5. DATA-LIST Parameter



## Example:

Read only variable entry data set records with CODES SR and CM.

\*CODE=SR\*CODE=CM elem1elem2....elem(n)END

The entry \*CODE=xx at the beginning of the data list will cause TOTAL to only retrieve and pass back elements for these type of records.

NOTE:

When constructing element lists for variable entry file processing when coded records are defined, the "VVVVCODE" element name must always be the first one presented.

#### DATA-AREA:

This parameter is the name of (points to) an area of memory defined by the user which is used as an input/output area for the data elements named in the Data List. The structure and characteristics of this area must conform exactly to the data elements as named in the Data List and in the same order. The DATA-AREA is shown graphically in figure 5-6.

#### ENDP:

This parameter is the name of (points to) a 4-character field defined by the user which must contain the value 'END.' This parameter serves as the delimiter to the parameter list. As noted earlier, the parameter will not be passed for any function requiring nine parameters (variable functions only) and will not appear in the descriptions of the Variable Entry commands.

#### 5.2 DESCRIPTION OF DML COMMANDS

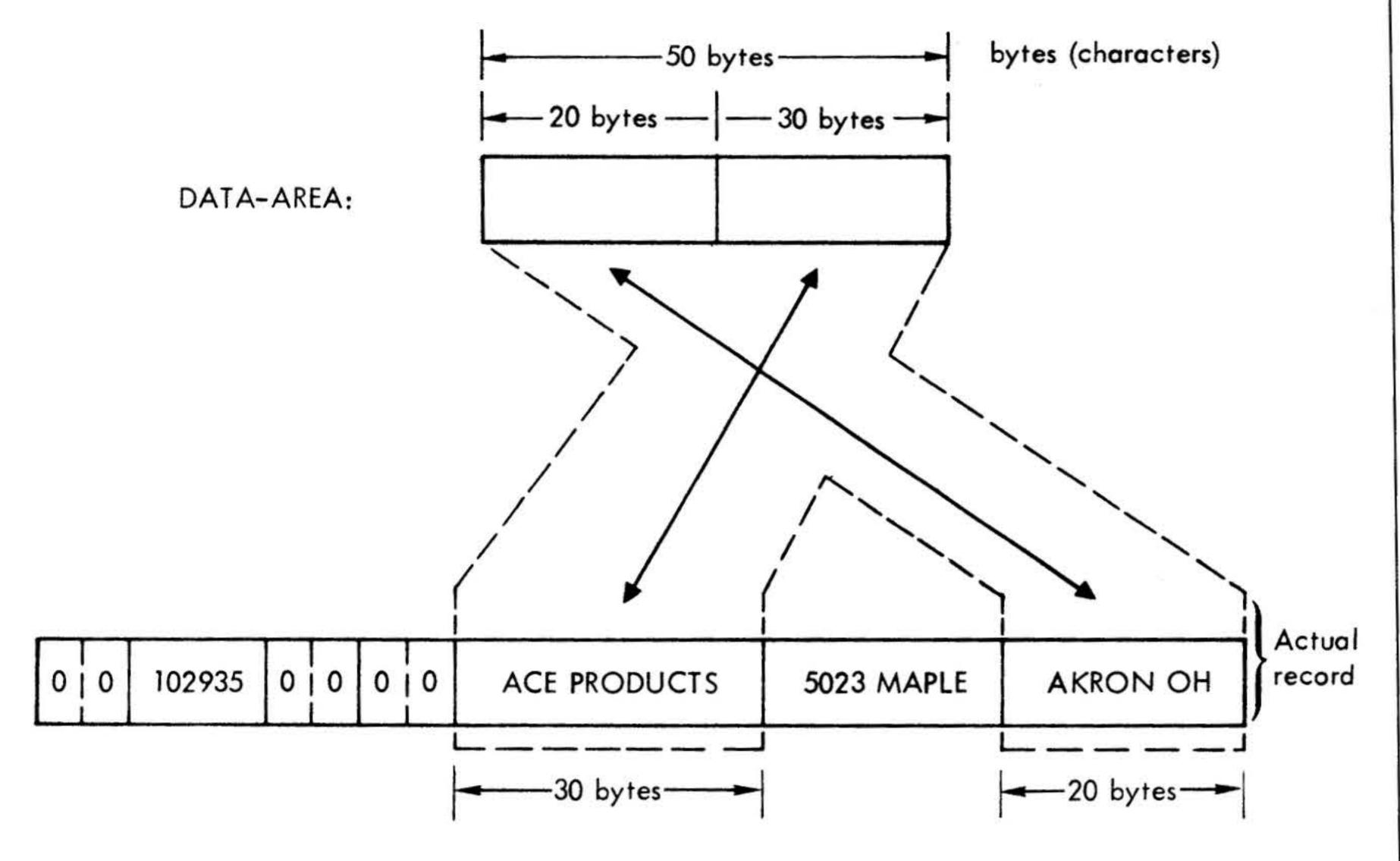
The following pages list in alphabetic order all of the Data Management Language commands with a detailed description of each. The commands are summarized in table 5-4, and the calling sequences for various languages are given in table 5-5.

An attempt has been made to make each description as complete as possible to avoid the need to consult several sources. The assumption is made however, that the user has read section 5.1, which discussed each of the standard parameters from a general functional point of view. In the following descriptions, therefore, some of the parameters will not be described at all (e.g.,

## DATA MANAGEMENT LANGUAGE PARAMETER

DATA-AREA

- AREA DEFINED TO HOLD THE DATA OF THE ELEMENTS IDENTIFIED IDENTIFIED IN DATA-LIST
- MUST BE AS LARGE AS THE SUM OF THE LENGTHS OF THE DATA ELEMENTS INDICATED



VTI1-3468

Figure 5-6. DATA-AREA Parameter



ENDP, DATA-SET, etc.), while others may be described only where they depart from the standard or need enhancement. Also instead of using the standard parameter OPERATION, the function mnemonic itself will be shown.

The status code list in each description is not intended to be all-inclusive, but rather should serve to point out some of the more common errors made in using a particular function. See appendix B for the repertoire of the status codes.

Each command with its required parameters is shown in table 5-6.

## Table 5-4. Alphabetic List of DML Commands

- 1. ADD-M
- ADDVA
- 3. ADDVB
- 4. ADDVC
- 5. DEL-M
- 6. DELVD
- 7. RDNXT
- 8. READD
- 9. READM 10. READR
- 11. READV
- 12. RQLOC
- 13. SÎNOF
- 14. SINON
- 15. WRITM
- 16. WRITV

Table 5-5. Calling Sequences to TOTAL for Various Languages

#### DASMR

EXT DATBAS
CALL DATBAS, param1, param2,...,paramn

or

EXT DATBAS

JMPM DATBAS

DATA param1

DATA param2

•

DATA paramn



Table 5-5. Calling Sequences to TOTAL for Various Languages (continued)

2. FORTRAN

CALL DATBAS (param1, param2, ..., paramn)

3. RPG II

EXIT DATBAS

RLABL param1

RLABL param2

. RLABL paramn

4. COBOL

ENTER ASSEMBLER.

CALL 'DATBAS' USING param-1, param-2,...param-n

ENTER COBOL

NOTE: The appropriate language manual should be referred to for the exact meaning and procedure of CALL. Sample programs in FORTRAN, RPG II, and COBOL are given in appendix A.

Table 5-6. DML Commands with Required Parameters

5 Bytes	4 Bytes	4 Bytes	4 Bytes	8 Bytes	User	8n+4 Bytes	User Defined	4 Bytes
Function	Status	File	Reference	Linkpath	Control	Elements	Area	END.
READM WRITM ADD-M DEL-M	X	X			X	X	X	X
RDNXT	Χ	χ	χ			X	X	X
READV READR READD WRITV DELVD ADDVC ADDVA ADDVA ADDVB	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
							4-Char. Location	
RQLOC	χ	X			X		X	Х
		26+12n* SCHEMA						
SINON	X	X						X

Note:

X indicates function or functions on the left have the parameters listed at the top of column.

<sup>\*</sup> n is the number of files in the SCHEMA.

## 5.2.1 The Add Master Function

This function operates by randomizing on the contents of the Control Key to locate space, selecting data elements specified by the Data List, and writing the new record into the master data set.

Required Parameters:

ADD-M, STATUS, DATA-SET, CONTROL-KEY, DATA-LIST, DATA-AREA, ENDP

ADD-M: Add Master Function Mnemonic

The user must place this mnemonic into the Operation Field.

STATUS: Status Code

Significant status codes which may be returned are:

BCTL: The Control Key Field contains blanks or zero.

DUPM: A master record with the same Control Key

already exists on the data set.

FULL: There is no space available for this record.

UCTL: The Control Key Field does not match the

corresponding field in the Data Area.

## Programming Considerations:

- a. The record control key must be included in the data list; TOTAL does not move it from the Control Key Field to the Data Area.
- b. Any data fields not specified in the Data List will be zeros in the new record.

An example of coding the Add Master function and a graphic illustration of the randomizing of the contents of the control key is given in figure 5-7. It should be noted that the control-key record contents ('102935' in the example) should be the same as in the control key field in the Data-Area record.



## DATA MANAGEMENT LANGUAGE

ADD-M	ADD MASTER FUNCTION

#### **EXAMPLE:\***

FUNCTION = 'ADD-M'

STATUS = blanks

DATA-SET = 'CUST'

CONTROL-KEY = '102935'

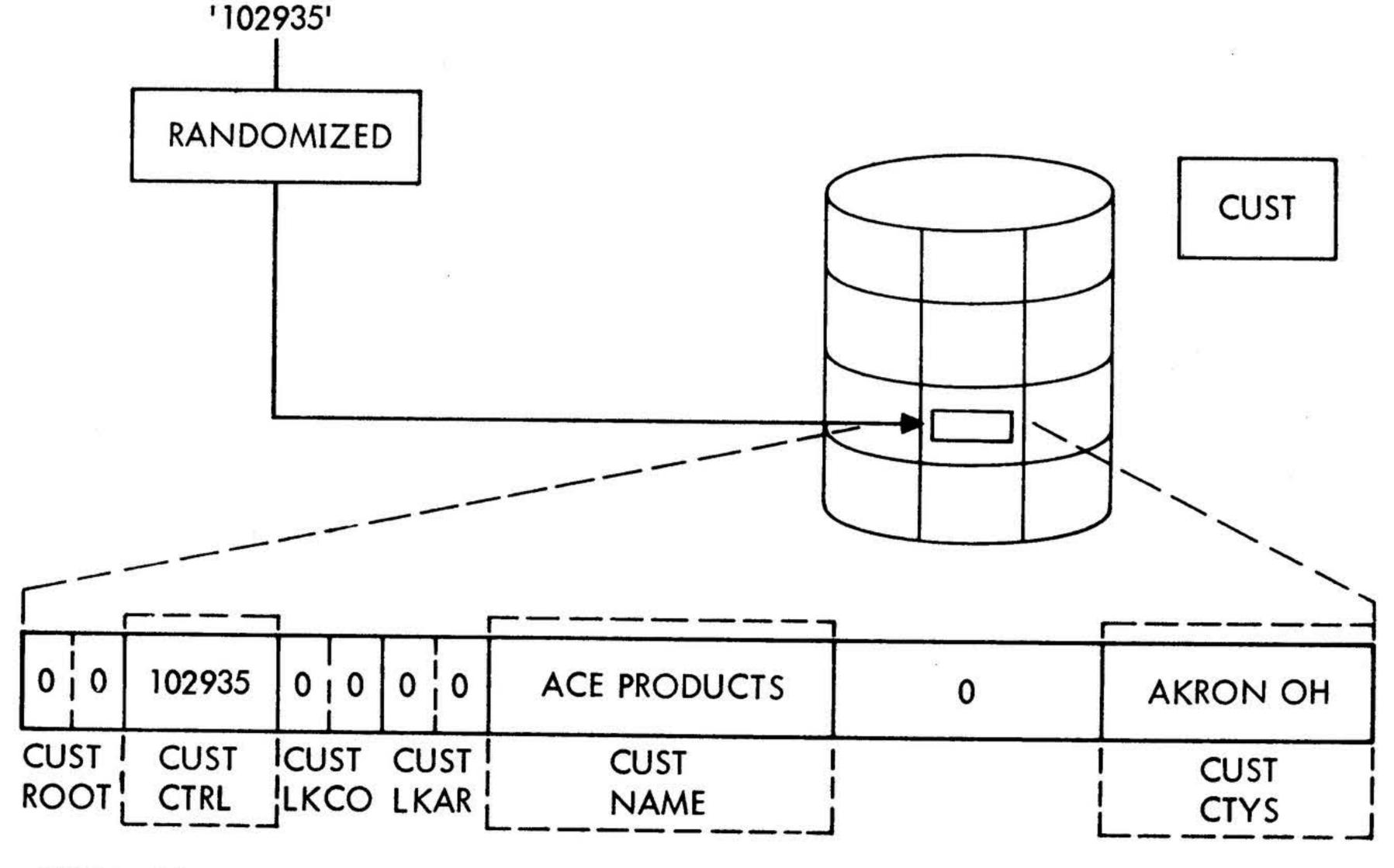
DATA-LIST = 'CUSTCTRL CUSTNAMECUSTCTYSEND.

DATA-AREA = '102935 ACE PRODUCTS AKRON OH

ENDP = 'END.'

AFTER THE FUNCTION COMPLETES

\*All parameters are pointers to areas which contain the above data



VTI1-3469

Figure 5-7. The ADD MASTER Function



## 5.2.2 The Add Variable After Function

This function operates by logically adding the record in the Data Area after the record whose Internal Reference Point is in the Reference Field. This logical "insertion" is made only on the linkage path specified by the Linkage-Path parameter. On all other linkage paths defined for this record, the addition is made to the end of the respective chains.

Required Parameters:

ADDVA, STATUS, DATA-SET, REFERENCE, LINKAGE-PATH, CONTROL KEY, DATA-LIST, DATA-AREA, ENDP

ADDVA: Add Variable After Function Mnemonic

The user must insert this mnemonic into the Operation Field.

STATUS: Status Code

Significant status codes which may be returned are:

BCTL: A control field contains blanks or zeros FULL: The data set has no room for this record.

IVRC: The record code in a record pointed to on a coded

linkage path has not been defined in the DBMOD.

MLNF: The linkage path name is invalid for either the file

or the record code.

MRNF: A master record does not exist for a control field

(primary).

UCTL: The Control-Key Field does not match the

corresponding field in the Data Area.

REFERENCE: Internal Reference Point

This parameter normally specifies the Internal Reference Point (relative record number) of the record after which the user's record is to be added.

If the Reference Field contains any other value, the function will not be performed and a status code of IVRP will be returned.

When the function has successfully completed, the Reference Field contains the Internal Reference Point (relative record number) of the added record.

# Programming Considerations:

- a. Addition of the record on secondary linkage paths requires retrieving a master record for each Control Key defined for this record. Therefore, these Control Keys must be present in the Data Area and must be valid, i.e., they must represent records which actually exist in the respective master data sets.
- b. Data elements not named in the Data List will be zeros in the new record. Examples of coding the Add Variable After function are given in figures 5-8 and 5-9. Note that in figure 5-8 the new record C is added after record B because the relative record number of record B is 0002, and this is the value given in the Reference field. Note similiarly that in figure 5-9, the new record B is added after record A because its Internal Reference Point value is 0010, and this is the value given in the Reference field. The new record is added to the two Master Data Sets BOOK and BORW.

## 5.2.3 The Add Variable Before Function

This function operates by logically adding the record in the Data Area before the record whose Internal Reference Point is in the Reference Field. This logical "insertion" is made only on the linkage path specified by the Linkage-Path parameter. On all other linkage paths defined for this record, the addition is made to the end of the respective chains.

## Required Parameters:

ADDVB, STATUS, DATA-SET, REFERENCE, LINKAGE-PATH, CONTROL-KEY, DATA-LIST, DATA-AREA, ENDP

ADDVB: Add Variable Before Function Mnemonic

The user must insert this mnemonic into the Operation Field.

STATUS: Status Code

Significant status codes which may be returned are:



ADDVA	ADD VARIABLE AFTER FUNCTION

### **EXAMPLE:**

FUNCTION = 'ADDVA'

STATUS = blanks

DATA-SET = 'COPY'

REFERENCE ='0002' (binary)

LINKAGE-PATH = 'BOOKLKCP'

CONTROL-KEY = '578.152738'

DATA-LIST = 'COPYCODECOPYBOOKCOPYPUBLEND.'

DATA-AREA = '578.152738PUB1

SH'

ENDP = 'END.'

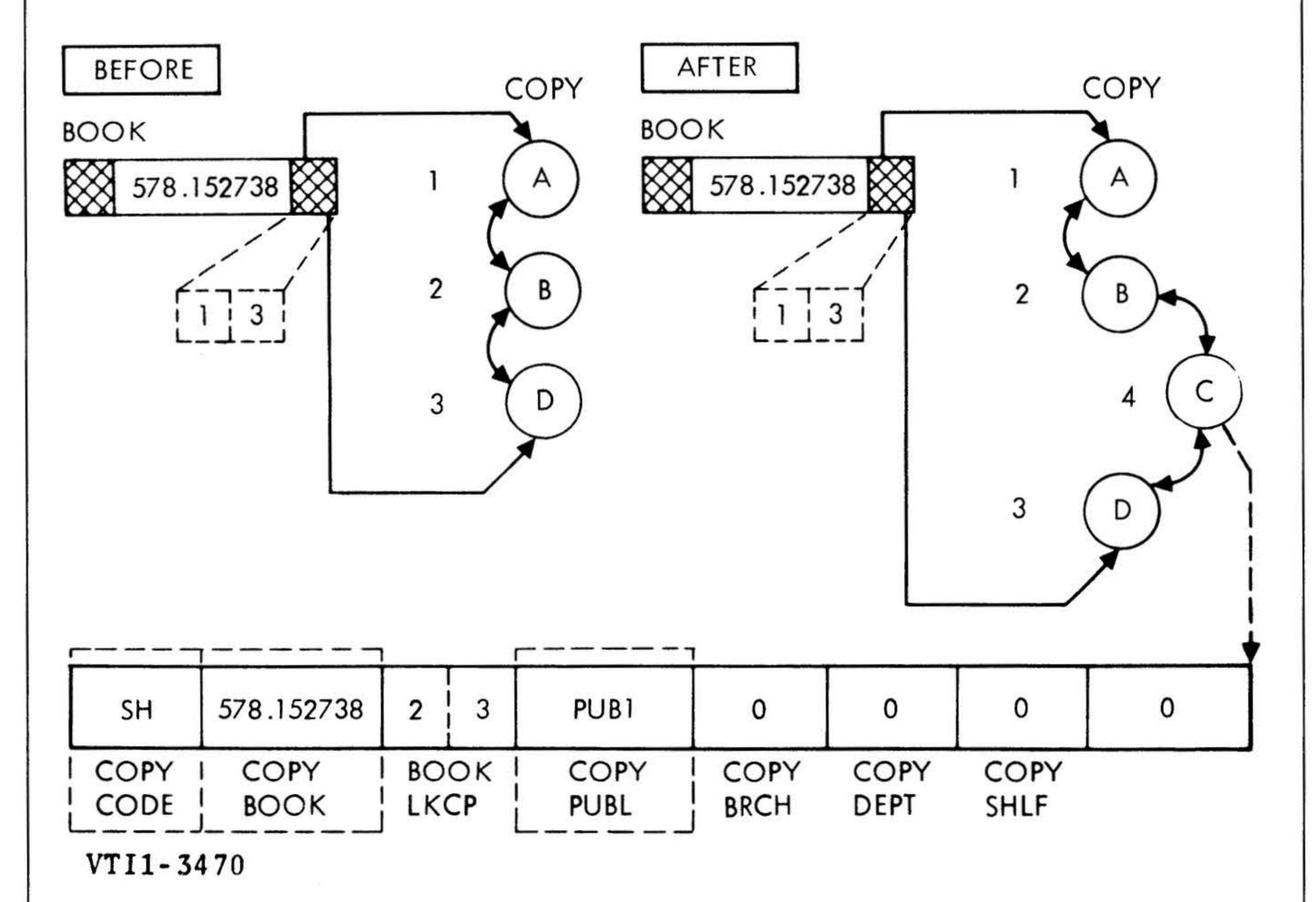


Figure 5-8. The ADD VARIABLE AFTER Function



#### ADDVA - TWO MASTERS

FUNCTION = 'ADDVA'

STATUS = blanks

DATA-SET = 'COPY'

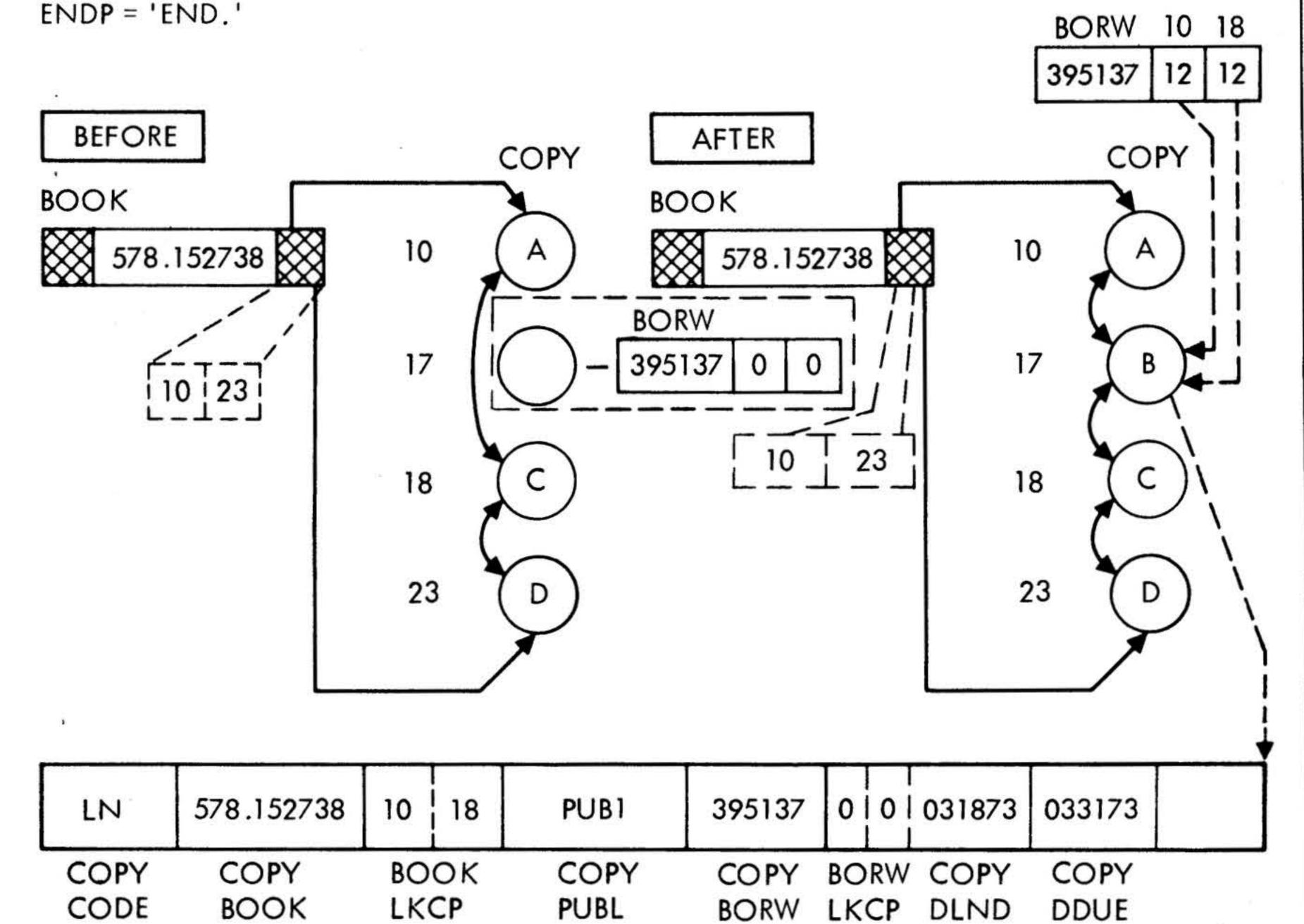
REFERENCE = '0010' (binary)

LINKAGE-PATH = BOO KLKCP

CONTROL-KEY = '578.152738'

DATA-LIST = 'COPYCODECOPYBOOKCOPYBORWCOPYDLENDCOPYDDUECOPYPUBLEND.'
COPYBLEND.'

DATA-AREA = '578.152738395137LNO31873033173PUB1'



VTI1-3471

Figure 5-9. The ADD VARIABLE AFTER Function for Two Master Data Sets



BCTL: A control field contains blanks or zeros. FULL: The data set has no room for this record.

IVRC: The record code in a record pointed to on a coded

linkage path has not been defined in the DBMOD.

MLNF: The linkage path name is invalid for either the

data set or the record code.

MRNF: A master record does not exist for a control field.

UCTL: The Control-Key does not match the corresponding

field in the Data Area.

REFERENCE: Internal Reference Point

This parameter normally specifies the Internal Reference Point of the record before which the user's record is to be added.

If the Reference Field contains any other value, the function will not be performed and a status code of IVRP will be returned.

When the function has successfully completed, the Reference Field contains the Internal Reference Point of the added record.

## Programming Considerations:

- a. Addition of the record along secondary linkage paths requires retrieving a master record for each Control Key defined for this record. Therefore, these Control Keys must be present in the Data Area and must be valid, i.e., they must represent records which actually exist in the respective master data sets.
- b. Data elements not named in the Data List will be zeros in the record.

An example of the Add Variable Before function is given in figure 5-10. Note that the new record B is added before record C, because its Internal Reference Point is 0002, and this is the value given in the Reference Field.

# 5.2.4 The Add Variable Continue Function

This function operates by logically adding the record in the Data Area to the end of all linkage paths defined for the record in the Data Base Descriptor.



ADDVB	ADD VARIABLE BEFORE FUNCTION

### **EXAMPLE:**

FUNCTION = 'ADDVB'

STATUS = blanks

DATA-SET = 'COPY'

REFERENCE ='0002' (binary)

LINKAGE-PATH = 'BOOKLKCP'

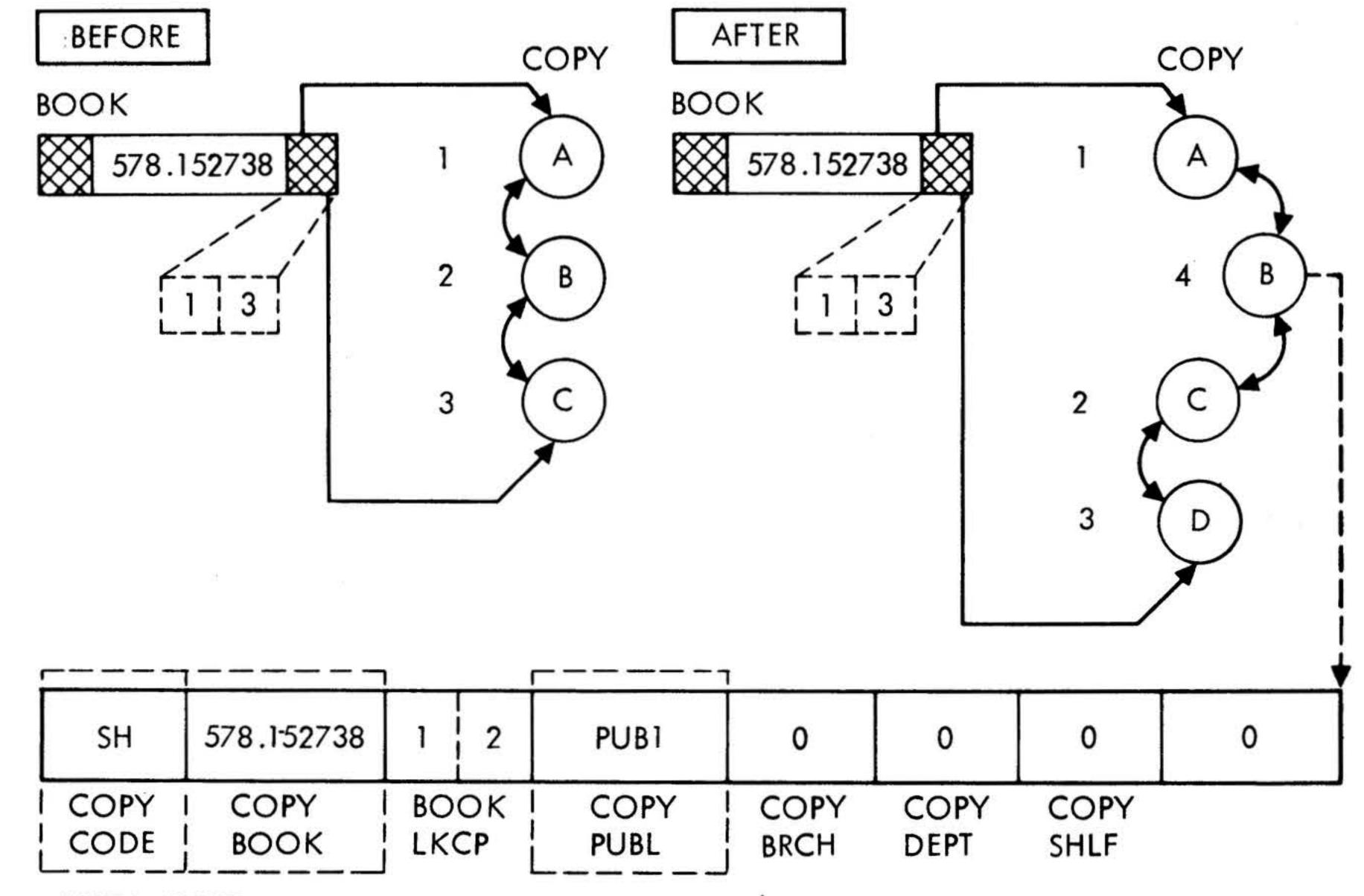
CONTROL-KEY = '578.152738'

DATA-LIST = 'COPYCODECOPYBOOKCOPYPUBLEND.'

DATA-AREA = '578.152738PUB1

SH'

ENDP = 'END.'



VTI1-3472

Figure 5-10. The ADD VARIABLE BEFORE Function



## Required Parameters:

ADDVC, STATUS, DATA-SET, REFERENCE, LINKAGE-PATH, CONTROL-KEY, DATA-LIST, DATA-AREA, ENDP

ADDVC: Add Variable Continue Function Mnemonic

The user must insert this mnemonic into the Operation Field.

STATUS: Status Codes

MLNF:

Significant status codes which may be returned are:

BCTL: A control field contains blanks.

FULL: The data set has no room for this record.

IVRC: The record code in a record pointed to on a coded

linkage path has not been defined in the DBMOD. The linkage path name is invalid for either the

data set or the record code.

MRNF: A master record does not exist for a control field.

UCTL: The Control-Key Field does not match the corresponding

field in the Data area.

REFERENCE: Internal Reference Point

The contents of the Reference Field are not used to perform the function, but are edited for validity.

If the Reference Field contains anything but LKxx or an Internal Reference Point, the function will not be performed and a status code of IVRP will be returned.

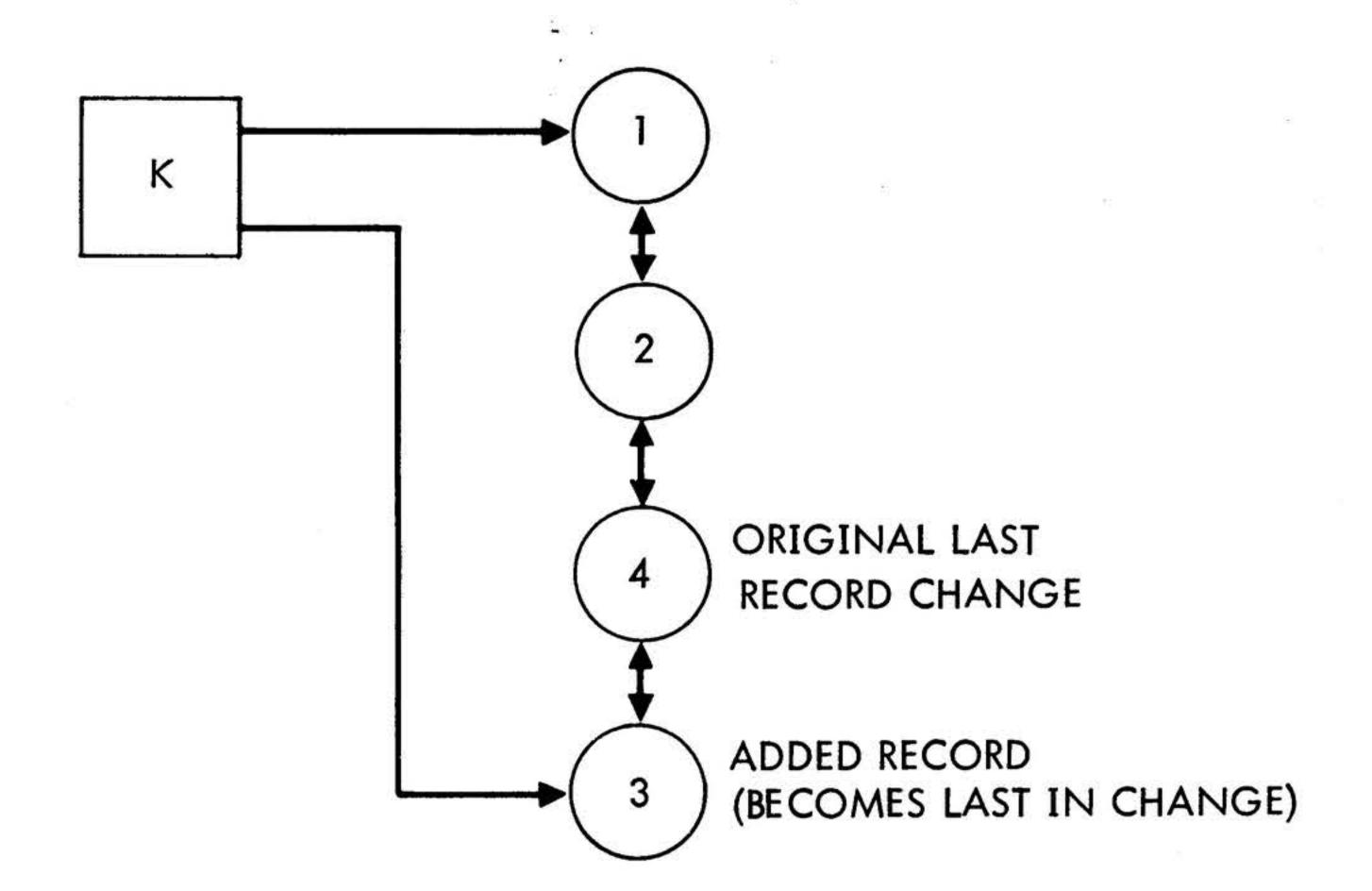
When the function has successfully completed, the Reference Field contains the Internal Reference Point of the added record.

## Programming Considerations:

- a. Addition of the record along secondary linkage paths requires retrieving a master record for each Control Key defined for this record. Therefore, these Control Keys must be present in the Data Area and must be valid, i.e., they must represent records which actually exist in the respective master data sets.
- b. Data elements not named in the Data List will be zeros in the record.

The Add Variable Continue function is shown schematically in figure 5-11.





VTI1-3489

Figure 5-11. The ADD VARIABLE CONTINUE Function



## 5.2.5 The Delete Master Function

This function operates by randomizing on the contents of the Control-Key Field to find the specified record. The record is deleted by setting it to zeros. The space thus freed is made immediately available to be re-used.

## Required Parameters:

DEL-M, STATUS, DATA-SET, CONTROL-KEY, DATA-LIST, DATA-AREA, ENDP

DEL-M: Delete Master Function Mnemonic

The user must place this mnemonic into the Operation Field.

STATUS: Status Code

Significant status codes which may be returned are:

BCTL: The Control-Key Field contains blanks.

IMDL: Variable records are still linked to this master

record.

MRNF: The requested record is not on the data set.

# Programming Considerations:

- a. Although not necessary, the record to be deleted should be read and verified against user criteria before actually deleting.
- b. TOTAL will not delete a master record if any variable records remain linked to it. The user must first physically delete each variable record.

An example of the Delete Master function and a graphic illustration of randomizing of the contents of the Control Key field to find the specified record is given in figure 5-12.

# 5.2.6 The Delete Variable Direct Function

This function operates by deleting the variable record whose Internal Reference Point is in the Reference Field. The Record is deleted by setting it to zeros.



DEL-M	DELETE MASTER FUNCTION

### **EXAMPLE:**

FUNCTION = 'DEL-M'
STATUS = blanks

DATA-SET = 'CUST'
CONTROL-KEY = '102935'
DATA-LIST = 'END.'
DATA-AREA = zero
ENDP = 'END.'
AFTER THE FUNCTION COMPLETES

RECORD HAS BEEN ZEROED OUT

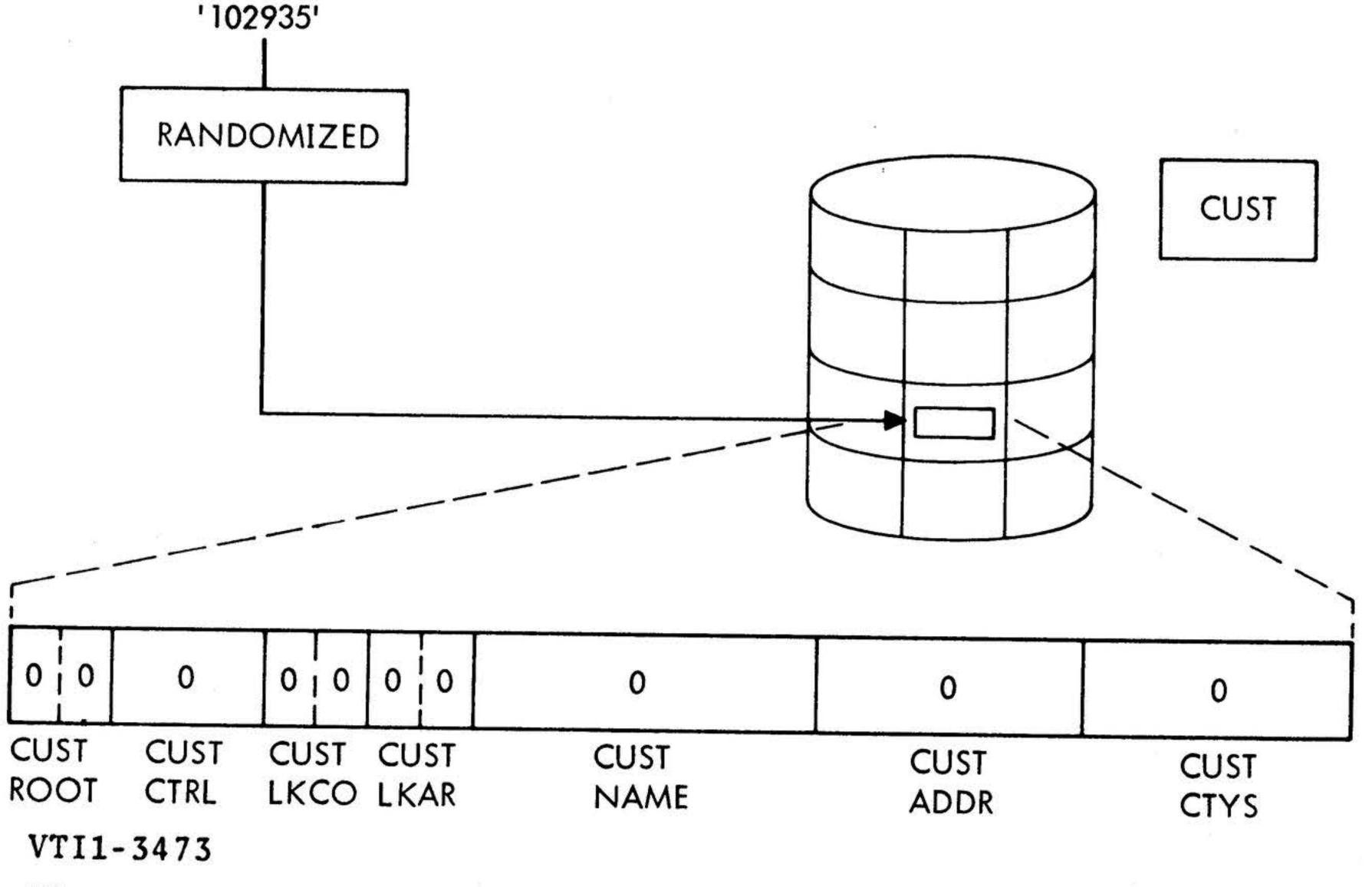


Figure 5-12. The DELETE MASTER Function

## Required Parameters:

DELVD, STATUS, DATA-SET, REFERENCE, LINKAGE-PATH, CONTROL-KEY, DATA-LIST, DATA-AREA, ENDP

DELVD: Delete Variable Direct Function Mnemonic

The user must insert this mnemonic into the Operation Field.

STATUS: Status Code

Significant status codes which may be returned are:

IVRC: The record code in a record pointed to on a coded

linkage path has not been defined in the DBMOD.

MLNF: The linkage path name is invalid for the file or

record code.

REFERENCE: Internal Reference Point

The contents of the Reference Field are used to point to the specific record to be deleted. Therefore, it may contain only an Internal Reference Point.

When the function has successfully completed, the Reference Field will contain the "back pointer" from the deleted record.

## Programming Considerations:

If the DELVD command is followed immediately by a READV command, the record logically after the deleted record is retrieved. If the DELVD command is followed immediately by a READR command, the record logically before the deleted record is skipped and the next preceding record is retrieved.

An example of the Delete Variable Direct function is given in figure 5-13. Note that record B is deleted and is set to zeros, because its Internal Reference Point is 0017, and this is the value given in the Reference Field.

# 5.2.7 The Read Next Function

This function operates as a generalized serial retrieval method. The retrieval may be directed to a specific point in the data set, namely, to the beginning or to a specific record location.



DELVD	DELETE VARIABLE DIRECT FUNCTION

### **EXAMPLE:**

FUNCTION = 'DELVD'

STATUS = blanks

DATA-SET = 'COPY'

REFERENCE = '0017' (binary)

LINKAGE-PATH = 'BOOKLKCP'

CONTROL-KEY = '578.152738'

DATA-LIST = 'END.'

DATA-AREA = zero

ENDP = 'END.'

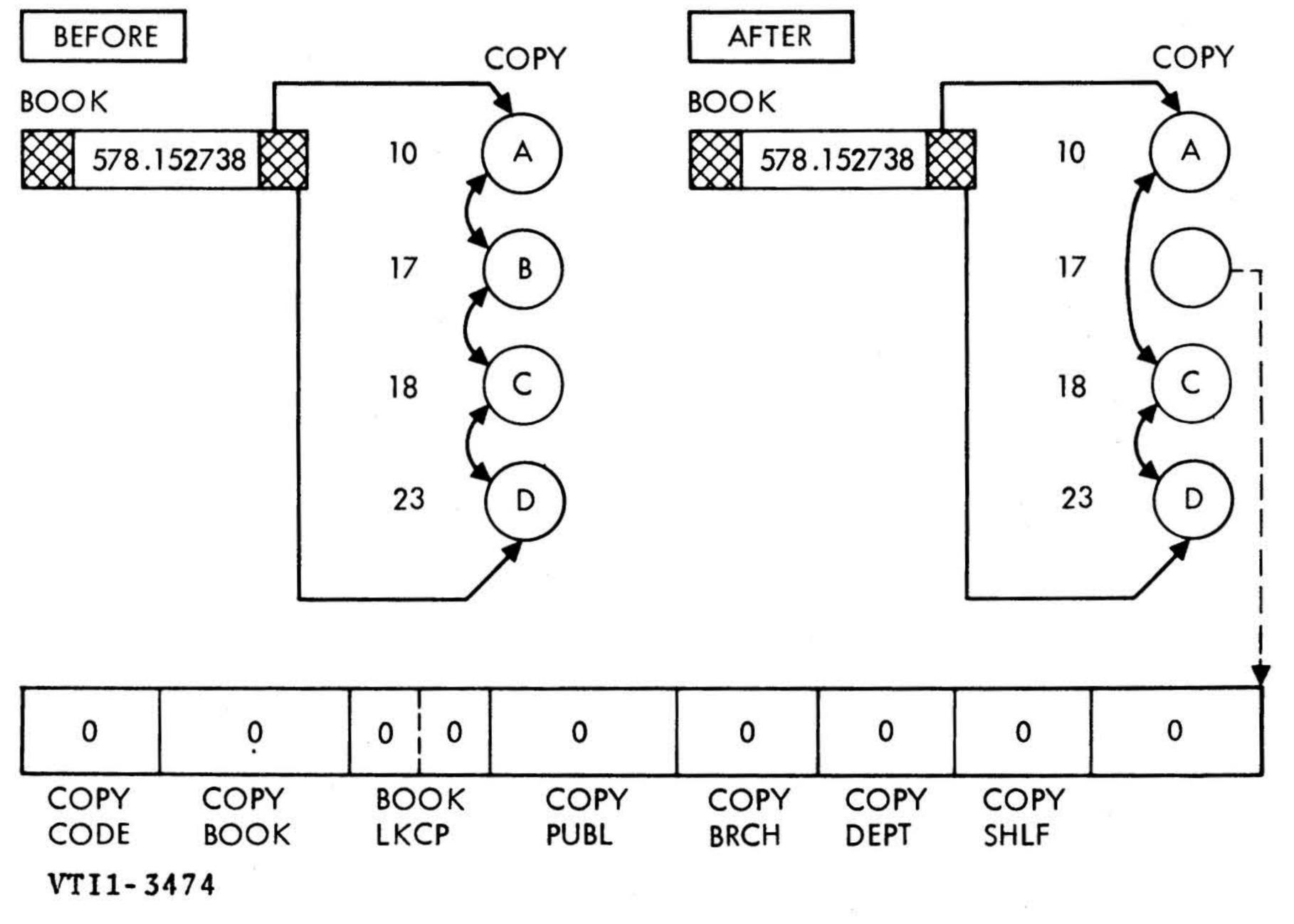


Figure 5-13. The DELETE VARIABLE DIRECT Function



Each record thus retrieved is placed in the Data Area and retrieval may continue by simply re-executing the Read Next Command until the end of the data set is reached. Only data records are returned to the user; blank records and control records are bypassed. The specific method of retrieval is described in more detail within the discussion of the function.

## Required Parameters:

RDNXT, STATUS, DATA-SET, QUALIFIER, DATA-LIST, DATA-AREA, ENDP

RDNXT: Read Next Function Mnemonic

The user must place this mnemonic into the Operation Field.

QUALIFIER: Relative Record Number Field

This parameter is the name of (points to) a field defined by the user which is used to maintain the current position in the data set being processed. The Qualifier Field function is similar to the Reference field in other operations.

The size and content of the Qualifier Field is always four bytes in length.

The Qualifier Field may contain:

BEGN rrrr END.

#### BEGN:

If the user places "BEGN" into the Qualifier Field, the Read Next Function retrieves the record physically first in the data set and places it into the Data Area according to the Data List. The Internal Reference Point (relative record number) replaces "BEGN" in the Qualifier Field. Subsequent executions of the Read Next Command will then continue processing serially from that point.



rrrr: Binary Relative Record Number (rrn)

The Qualifier Field may contain an Internal Reference Point as the result of a prior execution of the Read Next Command, or the user may place an Internal Reference Point into the Qualifier Field to resume the retrieval from some specific location. Since it is the Internal Reference Point of the last record read, it is incremented by one to retrieve the next record.

END.:

"END." is placed in the Qualifier Field at end-of-file.

## Programming Considerations:

- a. The 'WRITM" Command may be executed while processing master data sets with the Read Next Function.
- b. The "WRITV" and "DELVD" Commands may be executed while processing variable data sets with the Read Next Function. The Reference Numbers for these commands may be found in the Qualifier Field.
- c. At end-of-file, "END." is placed in the Qualifier Field.
- d. The code-directed read feature does not apply to this function.

An example of the Read Next function is given in figure 5-14. In this example, seven logical records with Internal Reference Point (relative record number) values of 58, 95, 147, 196, 197, 201, 213 are retrieved from the data base, and their contents are placed in the data area specified by the application program.

# 5.2.8 The Read Direct Function

This function operates by directly retrieving the logical record specified by the Internal Reference Point in the Reference Field. Processing may then continue along any linkage path valid for that record with whatever function is appropriate.

RDNXT	READ NEXT FUNCTION

### EXAMPLE:

FUNCTION = 'RDNXT'

STATUS = blanks

DATA-SET = 'BOOK'

QUALIFIER = '00581' (binary)

DATA-LIST = 'BOOKCTRLBOOKDATAEND.'

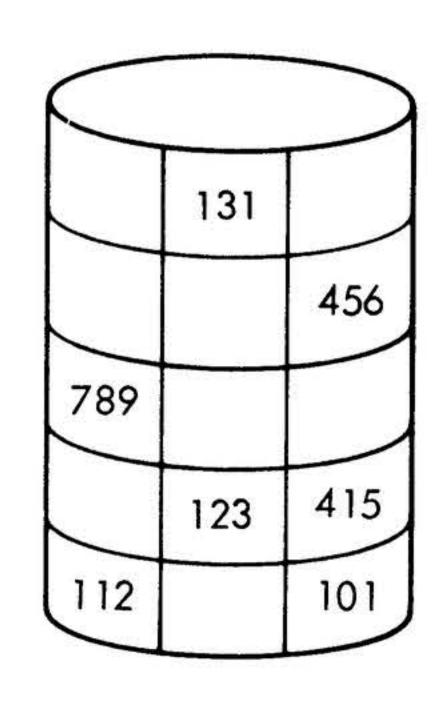
DATA-AREA = zero

ENDP = 'END.'

### **EXAMPLE:**

		FIELD	
rrn	58	131	DATA
rrn	95	456	DATA
rrn	147	789	DATA
rrn	196	123	DATA
rrn	197	415	DATA
rrn	201	112	DATA
rrn	213	101	DATA
	END		

KEY



SINGLE ENTRY
OR
VARIABLE ENTRY

- ELEMENTS EXTRACTED ONLY FROM ACTIVE RECORDS
- RECORDS ARE EXTRACTED IN PHYSICAL SEQUENCE WITHOUT REGARD FOR KEY OR LINKAGES

VTI1-3475

Figure 5-14. The READ NEXT Function

## Required Parameters:

READD, STATUS, DATA-SET, REFERENCE, LINKAGE-PATH, CONTROL-KEY, DATA-LIST, DATA-AREA, ENDP

READD: Read Direct Function Mnemonic

The user must insert this mnemonic into the Operation Field.

STATUS: Status Code

Significant status codes which may be returned are:

IVRP: The contents of the Reference Field are invalid.

IVRC: The Data-List contains element names invalid for

the record code.

REFERENCE: Internal Reference Point

The Internal Reference Point in the Reference Field is used to retrieve a specific record from the variable data set; therefore, it may contain only an Internal Reference Point.

When the function has successfully completed, the Reference Field will still contain the Internal Reference Point of the retrieved record.

## Programming Considerations:

It is not anticipated that the user will be able to programmatically compute the Internal Reference Point of a specific record. An Internal Reference Point supplied to the READD function is likely to have come from one of two sources:

- a. the currently executing program which saved the Internal Reference Point when interrupting continuous processing along a chain and is now preparing to resume processing by retrieving the last record read.
- b. another program, through some input medium.

An example of coding the Read Direct function is given in figure 5-15. In this example, the contents of record B are transferred to the Data Area specified by the application program, because the Internal Reference Point value of record B is 0017 and this is the value given in the Reference field.



READD	READ VARIABLE DIRECT FUNCTION

#### **EXAMPLE:**

FUNCTION = 'READD'

STATUS = blanks

DATA-SET = 'COPY'

REFERENCE = '0017' (binary)

LINKAGE-PATH = 'BOOKLKCP'

CONTROL-KEY = '578.152738'

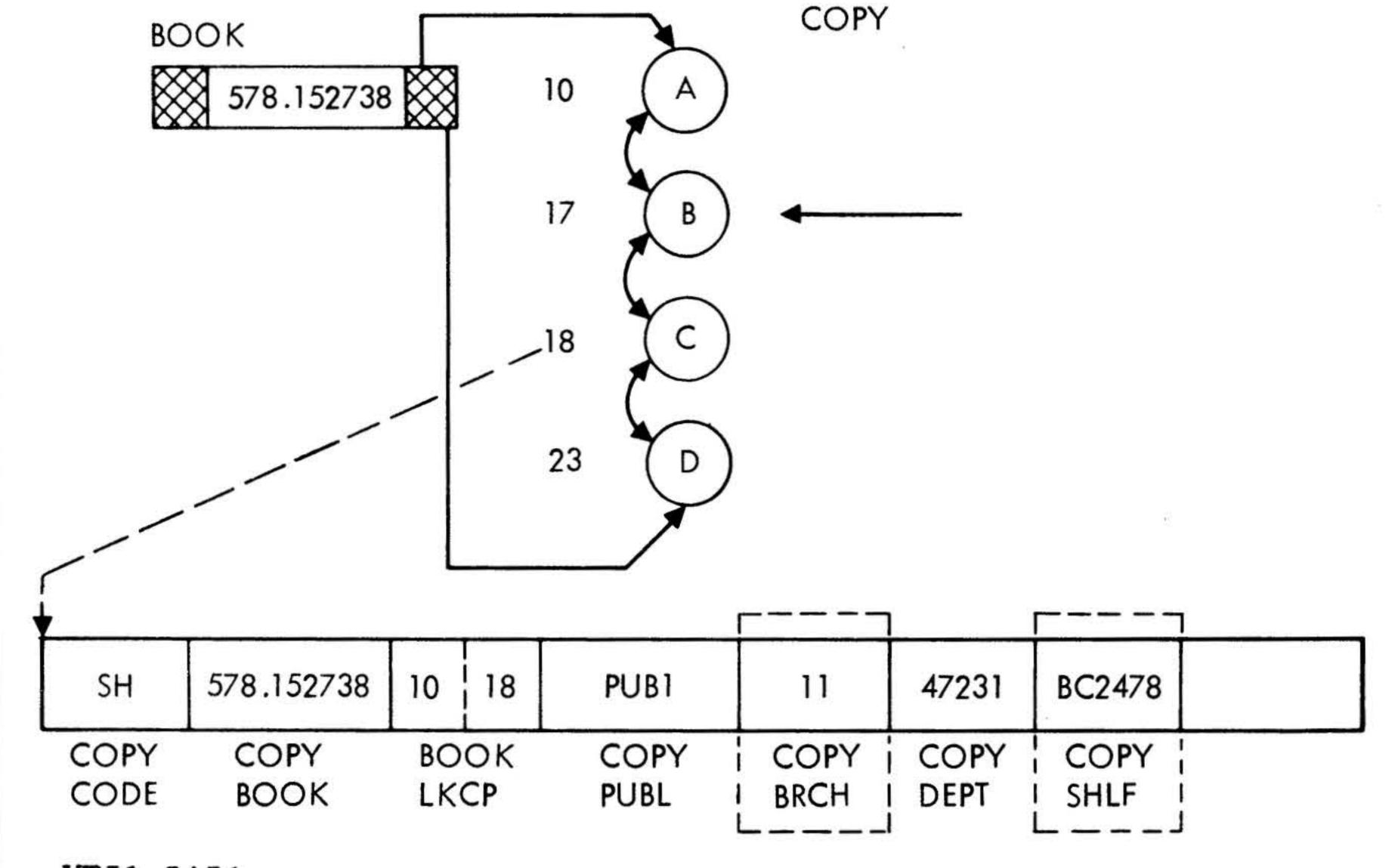
DATA-LIST = 'COPYBRCHCOPYSHLFEND.'

DATA-AREA = zero

ENDP = 'END.'

AFTER THE CALL COMPLETES

DATA-AREA = '11BC2478'



VTI1-3476

Figure 5-15. The READ DIRECT Function

## 5.2.9 The Read Master Function

This function operates by randomizing on the contents of the Control Key Field to find the specific record and place it into the Data Area according to the Data List.

## Required Parameters:

READM, STATUS, DATA-SET, CONTROL-KEY, DATA-LIST, DATA-AREA, ENDP

READM: Read Master Function Mnemonic

The user must place this mnemonic into the Operation Field.

STATUS: Status Code

Significant status codes which may be returned are:

BCTL: The control Key Field contains blanks.

MRNF: The requested record is not on the data set.

An example of coding the Read Master function is given in figure 5-16. In this example, the record with the Control Key value 102935 is found. The fields CUSTNAME, CUSTADDR, and CUSTCTY are transferrred to the Data Area specified by the application program.

# 5.2.10 The Read Reverse Function

This function operates by logically following backpointers along a specified linkage path. To read an entire chain, processing is initiated by placing LKxx into the Reference Field and issuing the READR command. TOTAL uses the Control Key to access a master record from which the pointer to the logical end of the chain is obtained. This last record of the chain is then returned to the user. Thereafter, processing continues by re-issuing the READR command; since the Reference Field contains an Internal Reference Point, the back chain is followed and records are retrieved in reverse order until the first record in the chain has been processed. When the READR command is issued for the record before the first, the code "END." is returned in the Reference Field to indicate that the chain has been completely processed.



READM	READ MASTER FUNCTION

### **EXAMPLE:**

FUNCTION = 'READM'

STATUS = blanks

DATA-SET = 'CUST'

CONTROL-KEY = '102935'

DATA-LIST = 'CUSTNAMECUSTADDRCUSTCTYSEND.'

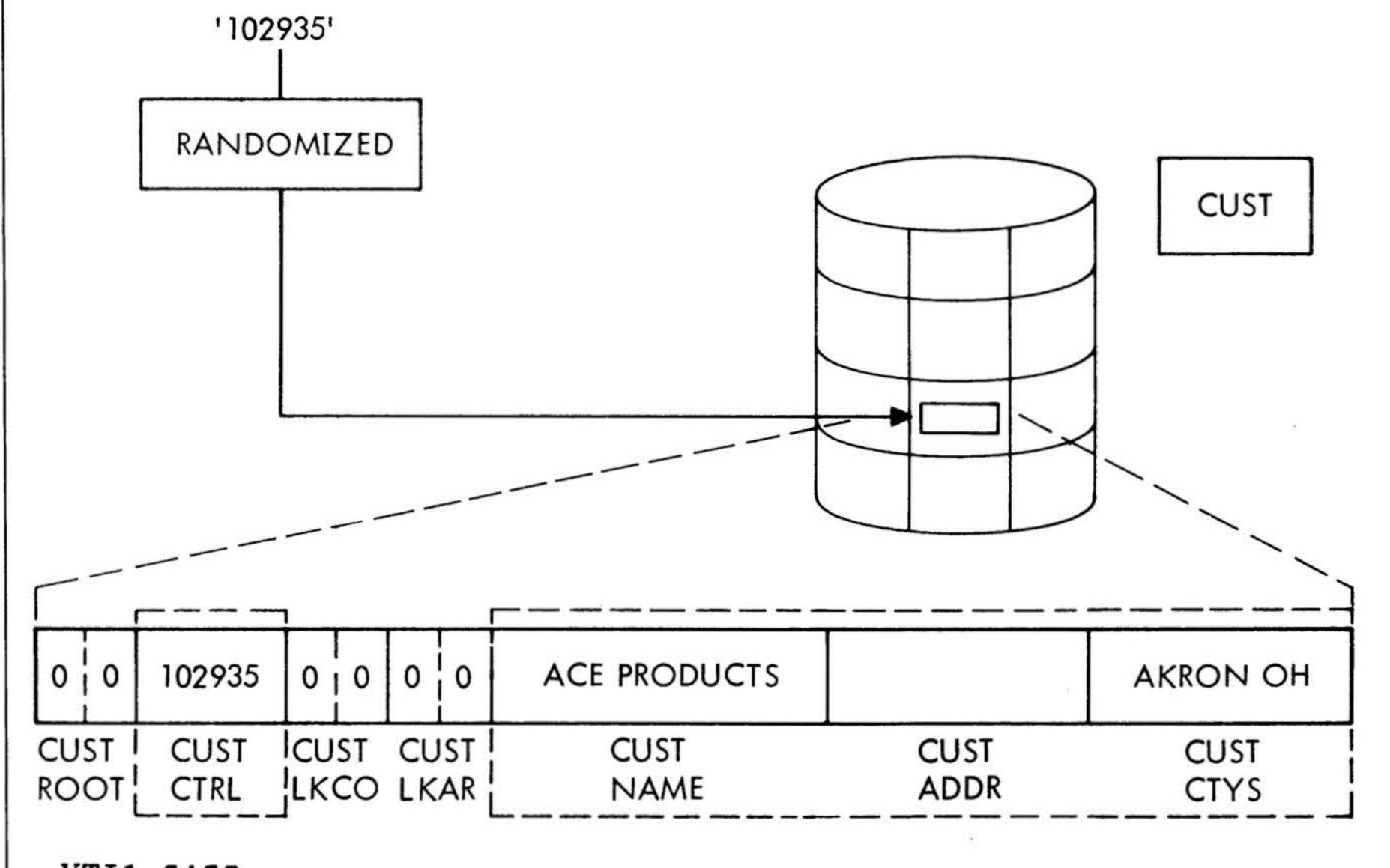
DATA-AREA = zero

ENDP = 'END.'

AFTER THE FUNCTION COMPLETES

DATA-AREA = 'ACE PRODUCTS

AKRON OHIO'



VTI1-3477

Figure 5-16. The READ MASTER Function

## Required Parameters:

READR, STATUS, DATA-SET, REFERENCE, LINKAGE-PATH, CONTROL-KEY, DATA-LIST, DATA-AREA, ENDP

READR: Read Reverse Function Mnemonic

The user must insert this mnemonic into the Operation Field.

STATUS: Status Code

Significant status codes which may be returned are:

BCTL: A Control Field contains blanks.

MLNF: The specified linkage path name is invalid for

the file or the record code.

MRNF: The related master record cannot be found.

REFERENCE: Internal Reference Point

If the Reference Field contains LKxx, TOTAL retrieves the record logically last in the chain. If the Reference Field contains an Internal Reference Point, TOTAL uses it to point to the record from which to obtain the back pointer to the next record.

When the function has successfully completed, the Reference Field contains the Internal Reference Point of the record just read.

When the logical beginning of the chain has been processed, "END." is contained in the Reference Field.

# Programming Considerations:

- a. Care must be exercised in performing deletes when processing along a chain in reverse. Since the Reference Field contains the back pointer from the deleted record after the delete is executed, the next READR command will skip the deleted record after the delete is executed, the next READR command will skip the deleted record in the chain.
- b. When the chain has been completely processed and the Reference Field contains "END.", it should be cleared before executing another variable function to avoid getting the IRLC status code.



An example of the Read Variable Reverse function is given in figure 5-17. In this example, the value LKCP in the Reference Field enables TOTAL to use the Control Key 578.152738 to access the Master Record BOOK, from which the pointer to the logical end of the chain record D is obtained. The data in record D is then read into the Data Area specified by the application program and is followed by the data in records C, B, and A.

## 5.2.11 The Read Variable Function

This function operates by logically following forward pointers along a specified linkage path. To read an entire chain, processing is initiated by placing LKxx into the Reference Field and issuing the READV command. TOTAL uses the Control Key to access a master record from which the pointer to the logical beginning of the chain is obtained. This first record of the chain is then returned to the user. Thereafter, processing continues by reissuing the READV command; since the Reference Field contains an Internal Reference Point, the forward chain is followed and records are retrieved in forward order until the last record in the chain has been processed. When the READV command is issued for the record after the last, TOTAL returns END. in the Reference Field to indicate that the chain has been completely processed.

## Required Parameters:

READV, STATUS, DATA-SET, REFERENCE, LINKAGE-PATH, CONTROL-KEY, DATA-LIST, DATA-AREA, ENDP

READV: Read Variable Function Mnemonic

The user must insert this mnemonic into the Operation Field.

STATUS: Status Code

Significant status codes which may be returned are:

BCTL: A Control Field contains blanks.

MLNF: The specified linkage path name is invalid for the

file or the record code.

IVRC: The record code in a record pointed to on a coded

linkage path has not been defined in the DBMOD.

MRNF: The related master record cannot be found.

REFERENCE: Internal Reference Point



READR	READ VARIABLE REVERSE FUNCTION

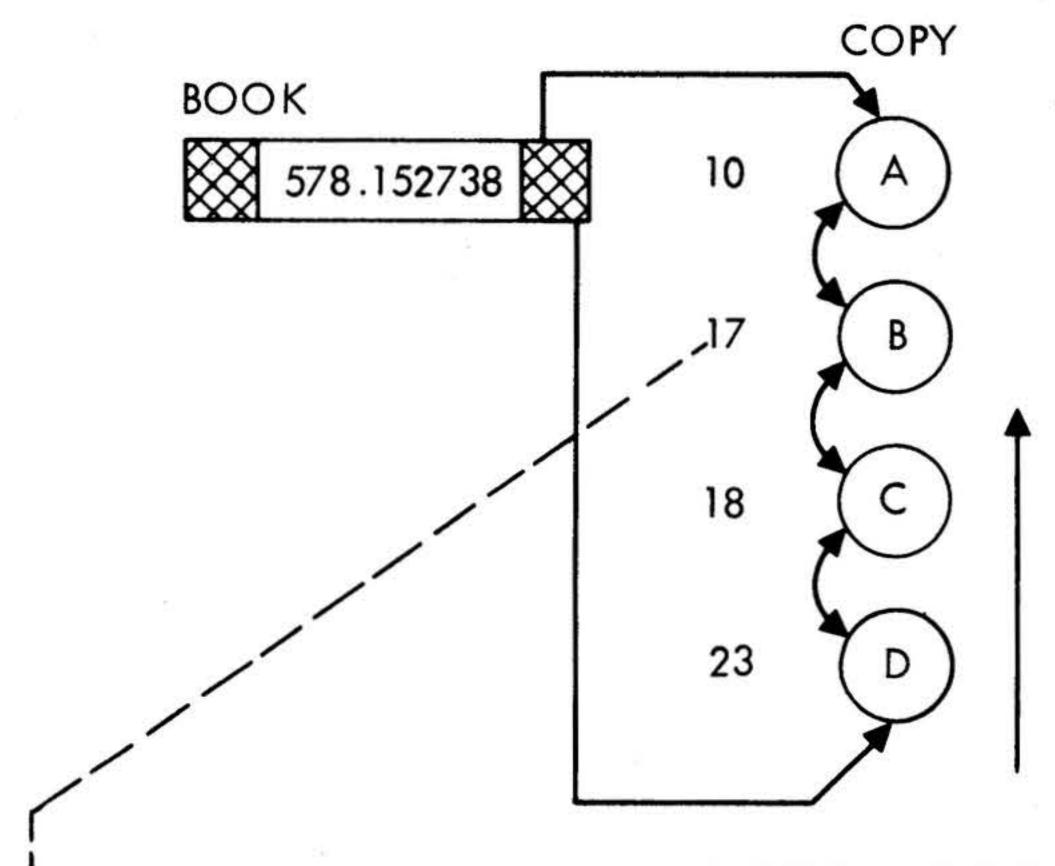
### **EXAMPLE:**

FUNCTION = 'READR'
STATUS = blanks

DATA-SET = 'COPY'
REFERENCE = 'LKCP'
LINKAGE-PATH = 'BOOKLKCP'
CONTROL-KEY = '578.152738'
DATA-LIST = 'COPYBRCHCOPYPUBLEND.'
DATA-AREA = zero
ENDP = 'END.'

AFTER THE THIRD CALL COMPLETES

DATA-AREA = '11 PUBL'



after 1st call REFERENCE = '0023'
after 2nd call REFERENCE = '0018'
after 3rd call REFERENCE = '0017'
after 4th call REFERENCE = '0010'
after 5th call REFERENCE = 'END.'

<u></u>						1		
SH	578.152738	10	18	PUBI	11	47231	BC2478	
COPY	COPY	ВО	ОК	COPY	COPY	COPY	COPY	
CODE	BOOK	LK	CP ¦	PUBL	BRCH	DEPT	SHLF	

VTI1-3478

Figure 5-17. The READ VARIABLE REVERSE Function

If the Reference Field contains LKxx, TOTAL retrieves the record logically first in the chain. If the Reference Field contains an Internal Reference Point, TOTAL uses it to point to the record from which to obtain the forward pointer to the next record.

When the function has successfully complted, the Reference Field contains the Internal Reference Point of the record just read.

When the logical end of the chain has been processed, "END." is contained in the Reference Field.

## Programming Considerations:

When the chain has been completely processed and the Reference Field contains "END.", it should be cleared before executing another variable function to avoid getting the IVRP status code.

An example of coding the Read Variable function is given in figure 5-18. In this example, the value LKCP in the Reference Field enables TOTAL to use the Control Key 578.152738 to access the Master Record BOOK, from which the pointer to the logical beginning of the chain record A is obtained. The data in record A is then read into the Data Area specified by the application program and is followed by the data in record B, C, and D.

# 5.2.12 The Request Location Function

This function operates by randomizing on the contents of the Control Key Field for the specified master data set, and places the resultant Internal Reference Point in the Data Area. No I/O operations are performed.

Using this function, the user may, among other things, build a file of Control Keys and their respective Internal Reference Points. This file may be sorted on internal Reference Point and the data then processed at maximum speed against the data set.

# Required Parameters:

RQLOC, STATUS, DATA-SET, CONTROL-KEY, DATA-AREA, ENDP



READV	READ VARIABLE FUNCTION

#### **EXAMPLE:**

FUNCTION = 'READV'

STATUS = blanks

DATA-SET = 'COPY'

REFERENCE = 'LKCP'

LINKAGE-PATH = 'BOOKLKCP'

CONTROL-KEY = '578.152738'

DATA-LIST = 'COPYBRCHCOPYPUBLEND.'

DATA-AREA = zero

AFTER THE THIRD CALL COMPLETES

DATA-AREA = '09PUB1'

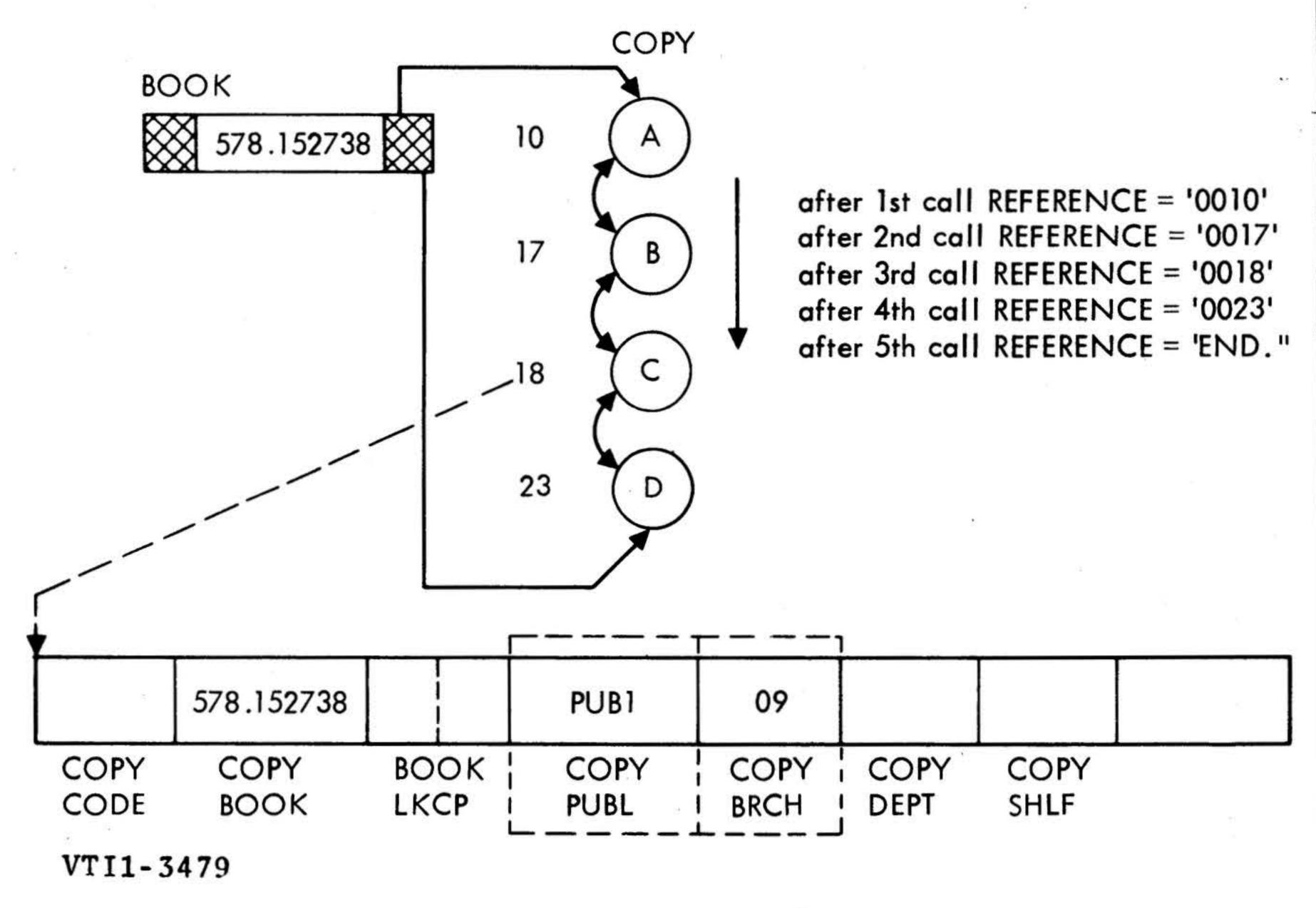


Figure 5-18. The READ VARIABLE Function



RQLOC: Request Location Function Mnemonic

The user must place this mnemonic into the Operation Field.

STATUS: Status Code

Significant status codes which may be returned are:

FNTF:

The requested file cannot be found in the Data Base Descriptor.

## Programming Considerations:

- a. The specified data set must be a master data set.
- b. The data set need not be opened.
- c. The data area is defined as four bytes in length.

# 5.2.13 The Sign-Off Function

This function operates by physically closing any data sets which remain open.

# Required Parameters:

SINOF, STATUS, SCHEMA, ENDP

SINOF: Sign-Off Function Mnemonic

The user must place this mnemonic into the Operation Field.

# Programming Considerations:

- a. All subsequent commands except a Sign-On will return a status code of NOSO.
- b. A new Sign-On Command may specify the same or different options than the previous Sign-On.
- c. The SINOF format is identical to SINON except for the function.



- d. This should be the last statement, logically, in a user program prior to termination.
- e. For an explanation of SCHEMA, refer to the SINON function.
- f. Since SINOF will be the last logical TOTAL function performed in an application program, any decision process involving a new "\*\*\*\*" status return would be limited to a message displaying the error status along with the individual status for each file within the SCHEMA.
- g. SINOF automatically signs off for all files opened for this run.

## 5.2.14 The Sign-On Function

This function must be the first CALL to the TOTAL System presented by a user program. It also allows the user program to state what data sets this program is to process, what mode of access this program has, and the type of file needed by the program.

## Required Parameters:

SINON, STATUS, SCHEMA, ENDP

SINON: Sign-On Function Mnemonic

The user must place this mnemonic into the Operation Field.

STATUS: Status Code

Significant status codes which may be returned are:

EXSO: This sign-on was preceded by another sign-on without an interim SINOF.

DUPO: This file has already been opened. Fatal Condition.

SCHEMA: Explicit options and files needed for this program run.

This parameter "points to" a field defined by the user in the following format and containing all below stated values:



a. Program Name: 8-character program name of this program (not to be confused with VORTEX task name).

b. Data Base:
Descriptor Name: 6-character DBMOD name

c. Access Mode: 6-character field containing general intention of this program:

[RDONLY] UPDATE]

RDONLY: Only read functions will

be permitted.

UPDATE: Entire set of DML functions

available.

d. Logging option: 2-character field containing option to log or not to log

 $\left\{ egin{array}{l} NL \\ LG \end{array} \right\}$ 

Only NL can be coded.

- e. Realm: A group of 12-character entries for each data set in the data base required for this program and terminated by "END." literal.
  - 1. File name: 4-character field containing a name of a data set as in the DBMOD.
  - 2. File mode: 4-character field containing the mode of file sharing needed.

SHRE PRIV OPEN

SHRE: This file may be shared among

concurrent programs. (read

only).

PRIV: This file is exclusively assigned

to this program and no other program

may have access to it during any

program run. (UPDATE).

OPEN: This option is for debug only. This

option ignores the file status if already opened, i.e., it allows to

reopen already locked files.

Note:

This option must be used very caustiously because files may be locked

by other tasks.

3. File status: 4-character field used for unique file status at OPEN time. The file status value is put in by TOTAL.

# Programming Considerations:

- A Sign-On must be the first TOTAL command executed.
- A second Sign-On may be issued after a Sign-Off, e.g., to change access mode, etc.
- If any of the status fields used in the REALM entry are not '\*\*\*\*', then the general status will contain the proper error indicator. Checking of each REALM status is not required.

An example of the SINON function is given in figure 5-19, showing typical entries for the SCHEMA and REALM parameters. In the example, the RDONLY entry in the SCHEMA parameter ensures that only read functions will be permitted for the program INVOICES. and the three SHRE entries in the REALM field allow the datasets CUST, ORNM, and CORD to be shared among concurrent programs in the Read Only mode.

# 5.2.15 The Write Master Function

This update function operates by randomizing on the contents of the Control Key Field to retrieve the record to be updated. The data elements in the Data Area are moved to the record which is then rewritten.

# Required Parameters:

WRITM, STATUS, DATA-SET, CONTROL-KEY, DATA-LIST. DATA-AREA, ENDP

WRITM: Write Master Function Mnemonic

The user must place this mnemonic into the Operation Field.





#### **EXAMPLE:**

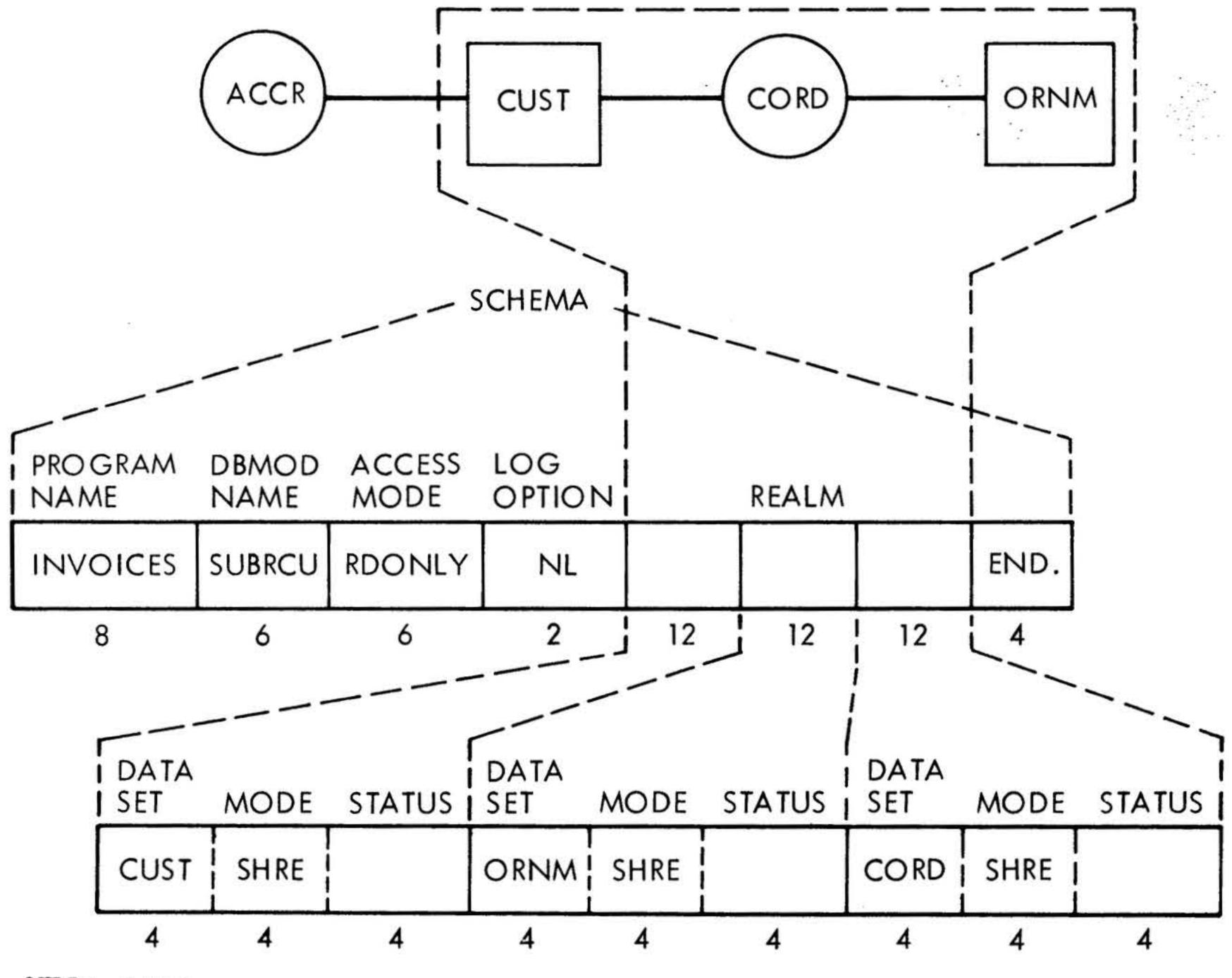
PROGRAM NAME=INVOICES

DBMOD NAME=SUBRCU

NO UPDATING WILL BE MADE DURING THE RUN

WILL ONLY USE DATA SETS: CUST, CORD, AND ORNM

THE LAYOUT OF THE AREA WOULD BE AS SHOWN.



VTI1-3480

Figure 5-19. The SIGN-ON Function, showing the use of the SCHEMA and REALM Parameters



STATUS: Status Code

Significant status codes which may be returned are:

BCTL: The Control Key Field contains blanks.

MRNF: The specified record is not on the data set.

UCTL: The contents of the Control Key Field do not match

the corresponding field in the Data.Area.

## Programming Considerations:

The Control Key Field may not be changed.

An example of the coding for the Write Master function is given in figure 5-20. In the example shown, TOTAL randomizes on the contents of the Control Key field 102935 to retrieve the record CUST. The data 5023 MAPLE from the application program's Data-Area is then written into the data element field CUSTADDR in the record CUST, as specified by the parameter DATA-LIST.

## 5.2.16 The Write Variable Function

This update function operates by rewriting the record whose Internal Reference Point is in the Reference Field to update the record.

# Required Parameters:

WRITY, STATUS, DATA-SET, REFERENCE, LINKAGE-PATH, CONTROL-KEY, DATA-LIST, DATA-AREA, ENDP

WRITY: Write Variable Function Mnemonic

The user must insert this mnemonic into the Operation Field.

STATUS: Status Code

Significant status codes which may be returned are:

IVRC: The Data-List contains element names not valid for

the record code.

REFERENCE: (An Internal Reference Point)



WRITE MASTER FUNCTION

#### EXAMPLE:

FUNCTION = 'WRITM'
STATUS = blanks

DATA-SET = 'CUST'
CONTROL-KEY = '102935'
DATA-LIST = 'CUSTADDREND.'
DATA-AREA = '5023 MAPLE'
ENDP = 'END.'
AFTER THE FUNCTION COMPLETES

'5023 MAPLE' has been written to the record

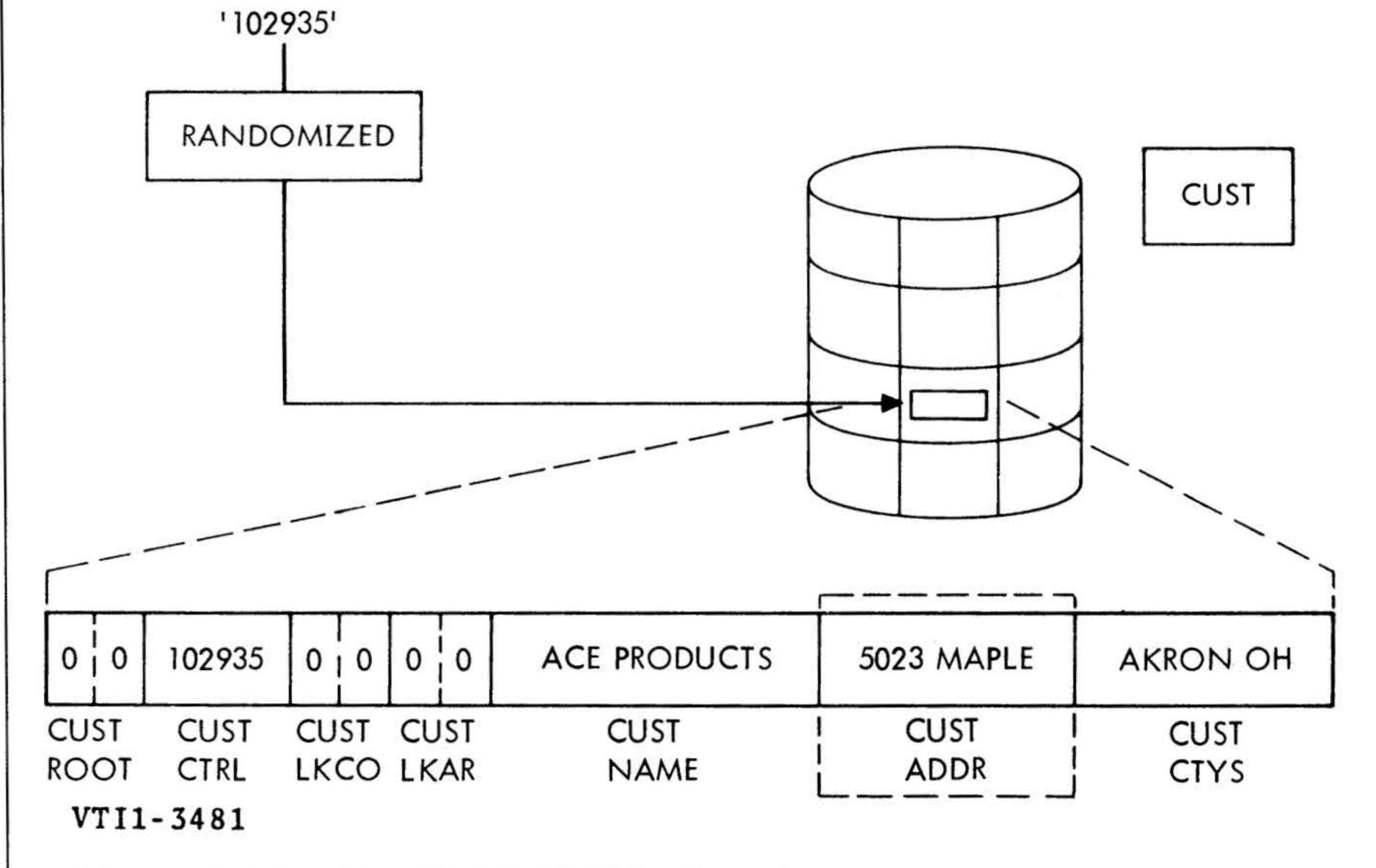


Figure 5-20. The WRITE MASTER Function

The contents of the Reference Field are used to point to the specific record to be updated. Therefore, it may contain only an Internal Reference Point.

When the function has successfully completed, the Reference Field will still contain the Internal Reference Point of the record.

# Programming Considerations:

Linkage control fields and record codes cannot be modified since the WRITV will not permit linkage maintenance.

An example of the coding for the Write Variable function is given in figure 5-21. In the example, the contents of the COPYBRCH and COPYSHLF elements of record B in Data-Set COPY are rewritten, because the Internal Reference Point value of record B is 0017 and this is the value given in the Reference Field.

		60 - 37A - LO
WRITV	WRITE VARIABLE FUNCTION	

### **EXAMPLE:**

FUNCTION = 'WRITV'
STATUS = blanks

DATA-SET = 'COPY'
REFERENCE = '0017' (BINARY)
LINKAGE-PATH = 'BOOKLKCP'
CONTROL-KEY = '578.152738'
DATA-LIST = 'COPYBRCHCOPYSHLFEND.'
DATA-AREA = '12BC4398'
ENDP = 'END.'

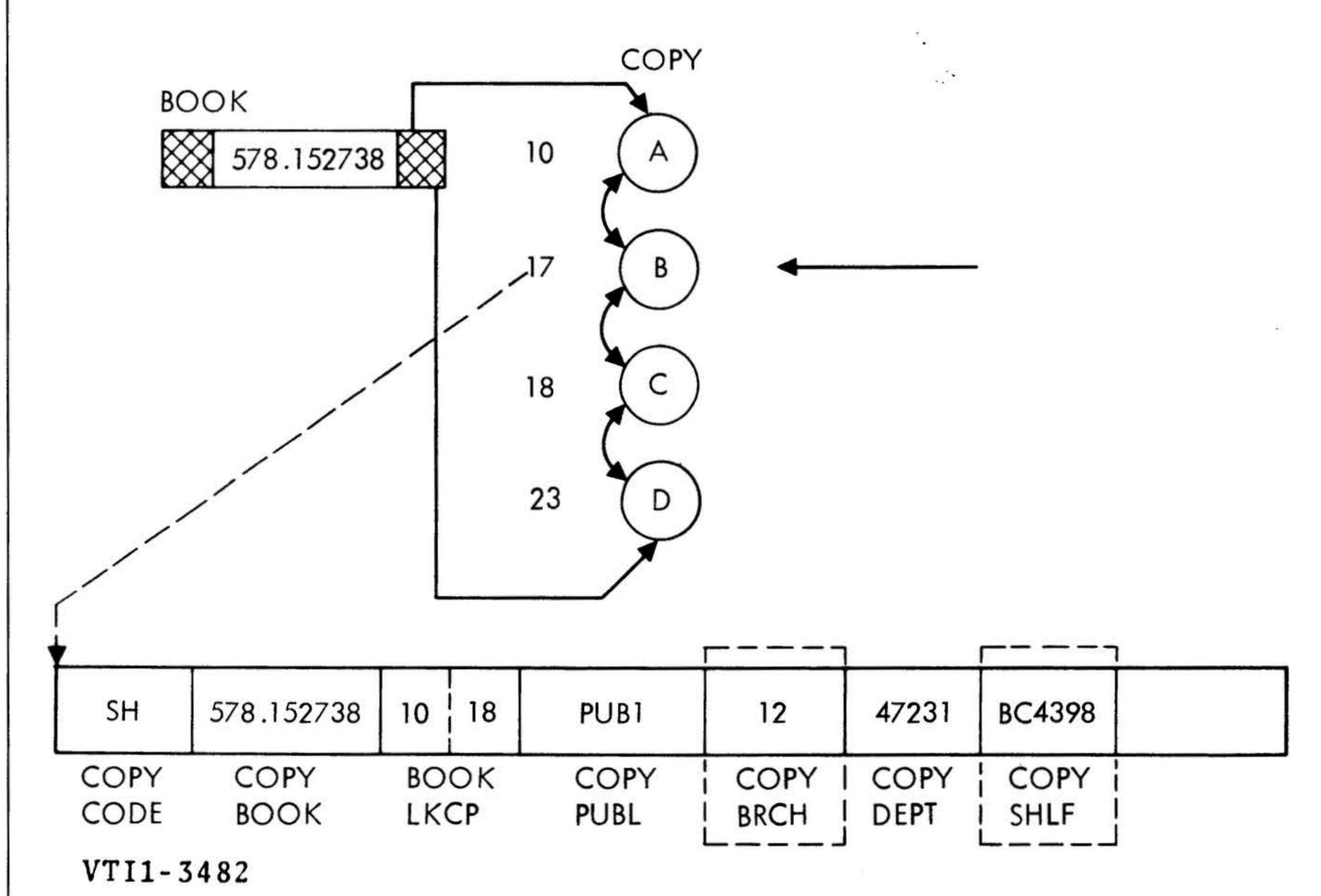
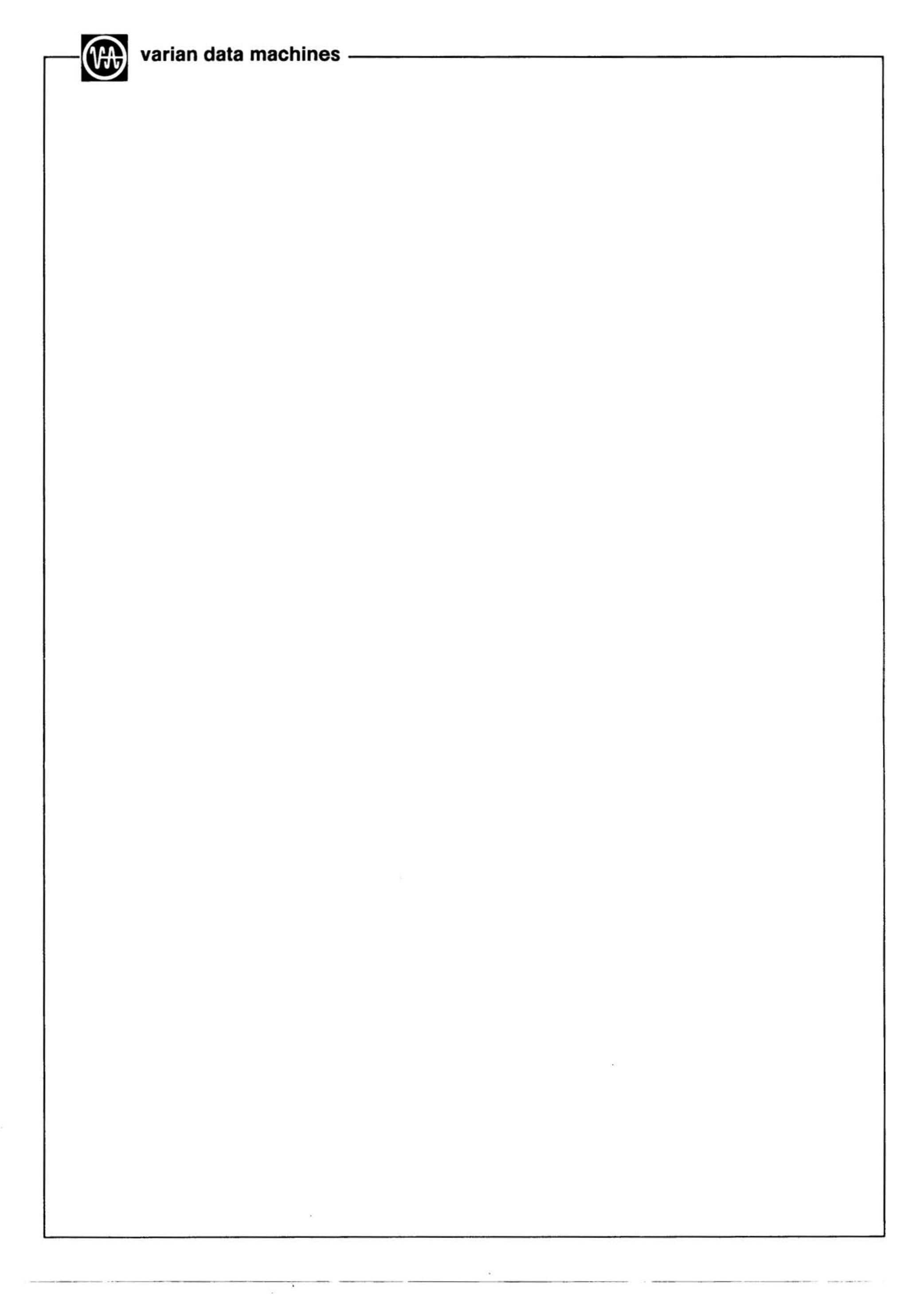


Figure 5-21. The WRITE VARIABLE Function





SECTION 6
PROGRAMMING GUIDELINES

The TOTAL user is not only concerned with the correct and efficient use of the Data Management Language (DML), but also with the Data Base Definition Language (DBDL).

This section attempts to summarize for the programmer certain common methods and pitfalls that have tended to recur in many data base system environments. Its use should assist programmers and programmer/analysts in the development of reasonably correct and efficient programs, in the shortest possible time.

Familiarity with TOTAL terminology with DML functions and formats is assumed during the following discussions. Ideally, the reader will have participated in a basic TOTAL education class, prior to using these guidelines.

### 6.1 LOGICAL UNIT CONVENTION

Input to DBGEN and DBFMT is via the PI logical unit. Printed output is written on the LO logical unit. Error SNAPSHOT dumps are given on the DO logical unit. Output from DBGEN (the DBMOD source) is given on the SS logical unit. All the above logical units may be reassigned by the operator. For a detailed explanation of VORTEX logical-units refer to the VORTEX II Reference Manual.

#### 6.2 GENERAL PROGRAMMING GUIDELINES

Because all program communication with TOTAL is accomplished with the use of the CALL statement, programming guidelines can be discussed in terms of the CALL statement and CALL parameters.

## 6.2.1 The CALL Statement

While coding the CALL statement the in-line method is acceptable. It is suggested that TOTAL CALL's be placed into executable subroutines. This method has the advantage of reducing the number of CALL statements that must be coded, permits the CALL statement to be more general in nature, and aids in the 'debugging' process. In most cases, any program could be designed with the following six CALLS:



- a. one "CALL" statement for all master functions
- b. one "CALL" statement for all variable functions
- c. one "CALL" for SIGN-ON
- d. one "CALL" for SIGN-OFF
- e. one "CALL" for Serial (RDNXT) processing
- f. one "CALL" for 'RQLOC' function

In other words no more than six CALLS should have to be coded into a program. In most cases, e an f are used only in special programs.

## Example:

Prepare to execute a "CALL" to Read Variable (READV)

Step 1: Move the CALL parameters into the proper areas pointed to by the (fixed) CALL pointers.

e.g.,
Move 'READY' to FUNC (FUNCTION)
Move 'LKXY' to REFER (REFER)
Move 'MOODLKXY' to LNKPTH (LINK PATH)
Move key to CTRFLD (CONTROL FIELD)

#### Also assume that:

STAT is a pointer to Status field FNAME is a pointer to File name is a pointer to the DATA elements BUF is a pointer to the data buffer ENDP is a pointer to 'END.'

## then:

Step 2: CALL DATBAS, FUNC, STAT, FNAME, REFER, LNKPTH, CTRFLD, ELEMTS, BUF, ENDP

Step 3: Check STAT, if other than "\*\*\*\*" go to error routine.

If STAT = "\*\*\*\*", continue processing.



### 6.2.2 CALL Statement Parameters

It is recommended that standard parameter names be used by ALL TOTAL programmers in their CALL statement. This is, of course, to ease program maintenance problems by making programs more easily understood by others, and to permit the increased use of the source statement library and other general techniques. While any set of names is acceptable, the following are meaningful concise, and somewhat standard for the most used parameters.

Name	Size (in bytes)
FUNC	(5)
STAT	(4)
SCHEMA	(M)
FNAME	(4)
REFER	(4)
QUAL	(M)
LKPATH	(8)
CTRLFD	(M)
FFFFEL	(M) Where FFFF is the file name involed
	(Element List)
FFFFBF	(M) Where FFFF is the file name involed
	(Buffer)
ENDP	(4) Where ENDP is a pointer to "END."

(M is assumed to be a variable data length).

### 6.3 PROGRAMMING LANGUAGES

TOTAL supports DML calls from the following languages: DASMR, FORTRAN, COBOL, and RPG II.

Refer to section 5.2 as to the proper call format.

### 6.4 COMMON PROGRAMMING CONSIDERATIONS

# 6.4.1 Initialization, File Sharing, and Termination Requirements

#### a. Initialization:

In order to access a TOTAL data base, one required stage must precede any issuance of DML commands that reference the data base. The program must SINON to TOTAL, activating the TOTAL nucleus and data base descriptor module and OPENing of files specified in the REALM clause.



If a successful SINON (STATUS="\*\*\*\*") does not occur for some reason, no other commands will be accepted (STATUS="NOSO" or 'FNOP').

Files must be logically requested for use via the SINON, prior to the issuance of any DML functions that reference these files. Note that if variable entry files only appear to be referenced, TOTAL requires that the associated single entry files may also have to be requested by the program, since TOTAL will perform "hidden" accesses to these files, if this becomes necessary.

### b. File Sharing:

Each program, via the REALM component of the SINON parameter, may designate some (or all) files as shared (SHRE) with other programs or private (PRIV) to the exclusive use (and possible update) by that program alone.

A file must be designated as private if its contents may be altered by some updating operation. It is recommended that a file be designated as private even in the case in which a file is not altered by the program but may be altered by some other program. Consider the following example:

Program A declares file x as shared because it intends to use it for READ only. After some time, program B signs on and declares file x as private. Program A reads records which may be changed by program B. However, as long as B is still signed on, no other program may sign on and designate file x for use. To prevent this occurring, program A could have designated file x as private and by doing so, blocking any sharing attempts by program B.

#### c. Termination:

All that is required for termination from the TOTAL system, is the issuance of the SINOF function. This will not only release all DML facilities, but it will also logically and physically close all active data files.

# 6.4.2 Checking the STATUS Parameter

It should be emphasized that the contents of the STATUS parameter must be verified after each and every DML "CALL" statement. This is the primary communication cell between TOTAL and user programs, and any contents other than "\*\*\*\*" in this parameter has definite significance.



There are two classes of STATUS values other than "\*\*\*\*" (good status), with which the programmer must be concerned:

# a. Informative:

These returns are usable as indicators, in that they normally show input errors or file status information, rather than permanent errors. Among these are "MRNF", "DUPM", IMDL", "LOAD" (on close only).

### b. Fatal Errors

Any returns other than those outlined above indicate some severe error in either the parameters themselves, or the execution of this DML CALL. The problem program will normally be terminated for analysis. TOTAL will automatically close the data base and then return to the user program.

TOTAL produces a SNAPSHOT dump (see 7.10.3) of the TEXT area (see appendix C) on logical unit DO in case the error was FUNC or IPAR. In all other cases the user should obtain a memory dump; the TEXT block should be examined to determine the cause of the error.

In test situations, there is a possiblility that coding errors may generate some of the status values bypassed by this type of check, on every transaction. For this reason, it is good practice to assure that if bad status is returned repeatedly (no matter what its classification), the program is terminated. For example, if 'MRNF' is returned 50 times in a row, there is a good chance that some coding or file is not correct in some way.

# 6.4.3 Parameter List Definitions

It is usually wise to conform to minimum conventions, in identifying the parameters in TOTAL DML calls, for example:

SINON	DATA	'SINON'
READM	DATA	'READM'
ENDP	DATA	'END.'
STAT	DATA	****



This will help insure program readability, and make debugging a little easier. In many installations, the ELEMENT LIST and I/O parameters, which identify the data elements to be used from a data base by a problem program, is also standardized.

# Example:

#### ELEMENT LIST

NAME	DATA	'CUSTCTRL'			
ADDR	DATA	'CUSTADDR'			
END	DATA	'END.'			
0/1					
NAME	BSS	20			
ADDR	BSS	30			

It is then possible to keep such definitions in a source statement library (under centralized control), and thus ensure that problem programs in a given system reference the same data by the same names. This can be invaluable in program maintenance.

### 6.5 STANDARD SINGLE-ENTRY FILE PROCESSING

The various master data-set commands have been described in sufficient detail in the previous sections to make them usable by the programmer. The following sections describe various techniques which can be used to increase overall efficiency in single-entry file processing, and to assist the programmer in avoiding common pitfalls.

# 6.5.1 The RQLOC Function

In cases where a large portion of any single-entry file will be involved in a given process, there may be significant advantages to be gained by ordering the input transactions, wherever possible, e.g., for loading of data base (section 6.9).

Since single-entry file records are randomized in storage, the only ordering that can be meaningful is the order of physical relative locations occupied by given keys.

For this reason, the RQLOC function was provided to allow the programmer to determine the physical location of a record, given its key, through a direct "port" into TOTAL's randomizing routines. By pre-determining the set of values for a given input transaction stream, a pre-sort of transactions in RQLOC value sequence will ensure minimum RMD self-contention, and



maximum buffer usage in any given program situation.

The following should be considered when using the RQLOC function:

- a. The transaction volume is a factor in determining whether the time taken for the pre-sort and RQLOC processing becomes greater than the arm contention time. Each situation should be judged separately.
- b. Single-entry file accesses are made in variable-entry file processing, even if they are hidden (as they are in ADDVC's, for example). This accessing should also be taken into account, along with the explicit single-entry file CALLS's (ADD-M, DEL-M, etc.).
- c. It may be advantageous to sort keys in descending RQLOC value sequence, whenever synonyms are present in the single-entry file.
- d. RQLOC does not require any I/O.

# 6.5.2 Data Elements that Should not be Referenced

The following data elements should never appear in application program DML CALL's:

----ROOT, ----LKXX

The ROOT element is used only by TOTAL for internal purposes. ROOT can only be read, and cannot be written by the application program.

The linkage fields are automatically updated and maintained by TOTAL, and should not be referenced or updated in the solution of application problems. Usually such a reference will be disallowed, and will produce a status of ENTF.

Linkage paths to a master file may be both written and read by the application program. Linkage paths to a variable file cannot be written or read by the application program.

# 6.5.3 Special Note on the ADD-M Function

The most frequent coding errors that occur in the issuance of this important DML function are usually generated by a bad correlation between the data value in the CONTROL FIELD parameter (used for record location) and the value in the mmmmCTRL data element I/O area (used to write the imbedded data key into the data record, and required for this function).



To avoid any problems, always define these two values as the same location within the program. This will guarantee correlation, and ensure that the key is always written on the physical record.

# Example (COBOL FORMAT):

ENTER ASSEMBLER.
CALL 'DATBAS' USING ADD-M, STAT, FILE, CTRL, ELEM, IO, ENDP

#### Where:

01	IO.						
	02	CTRL	PICTURE	X(5)			
o*	02	DATA	PICTURE		).		
01	ELEM.			*	*		
	02	XXXX	PICTURE	X(8)	VALUE	IS	'CUSTCTRL'.
	02	YYYY	PICTURE	A TOTAL OF THE PARTY OF THE PAR	<b>VALUE</b>	IS	'CUSTDATA'.
	02	ENDX	PICTURE		VALUE	IS	'END.'.

# 6.5.4 Structural Maintenance During Serial Processing

In some instances, a user may wish to perform ADD/DELETE logic to a single-entry file, while processing it serially.

Caution should be exercised in performing this maintenance function due to the fact that the program may not subsequently have serial access to certain records, after the operation is performed. For example, the current record (retrieved serially) may be an anchor record of some synonym, which has not yet been read. If the current record is deleted, TOTAL will automatically optimize the file, and may move the synonym physically, so that it is unavailable for the next or a subsequent serial access. In fact, a reset of the serial marker must be made in order to retrieve it.

To avoid this situation occurring, it is suggested that structural maintenance be performed after the serial processing is complete, to ensure that all records will be available for program analysis.

Update in place logic (WRITM) executes correctly, since no record movement ever takes place.



### 6.6 STANDARD VARIABLE-ENTRY FILE PROCESSING

If any portion of the TOTAL DML can be said to be complex, it will be associated with variable-entry file commands. For this reason, this section will cover this type of processing in more detail than was outlined for single-entry files.

### 6.6.1 Basic Considerations

Certain misconceptions about the basic functioning and structure of variable-entry files tend to surface rather frequently, even among experienced TOTAL users, so a list of facts is presented here that should be remembered:

- a. All linkages are updated when an ADD type function is performed, and this is handled automatically by TOTAL. The LINKAGE PATH parameter in the DML call is simply used as the first point of reference for TOTAL's internal processing and is assumed to be the primary path.
- b. Variable-entry records carry the symbolic pointer (control field) of every master record to which they are linked, along with linkage fields. The pointer is symbolic (i.e., of the same format in every respect to its attached single-entry master key), to eliminate re-organizations when files are moved on RMD devices.
- c. Variable-entry record for a given file all have the same length, even though they may differ in format (see CODED RECORDS, discussed later). Variable length records are not supported in any TOTAL architecture, for reasons of efficiency.
- d. If a given variable-entry record is linked to say, 2 other files, the control field value and definition for these other files must be presented in the I/O area and the element list parameters on any ADD function request. Failure to do this will force a "BCTL" (blank or unidentified control field specification) STATUS return.
- e. Records should be read before they are written or deleted.

# 6.6.2 The REFER Parameter

In order to provide flexibility in manipulating linked records in variable-entry files, TOTAL DML requires that a second communication cell be provided, called REFER. It is essentially a positional indicator for list processing.



The parameter may have several values, some provided by the program, and some by TOTAL. In order to clarify the use of this parameter, these values, and how they change is described below: (Note that "LKXX" will be used to denote the last four characters of some user linkage path parameter.)

#### REFER Values

"LKXX" This indicates that the first (or last) record of a list is to be processed. This value is inserted by a user program with only one exception, described later. The literal consists of the last four characters of the current linkage path data element name.

This value is valid only for READV, READR, and ADDVC functions.

"END." This literal is inserted by TOTAL to indicate that the last access to this list, exceeded the bounds of the list (i.e., that no more records exist on the given linkage path for this control field).

Only TOTAL may place this value in REFER.

This value must be cleared from REFER before another function CALL is issued.

This value type can only be returned from the issuance of READV or READR functions.

Table 6-1 illustrates the use of REFER in relation to other associated parameters.

Table 6-1. Relationship of REFER to Other Parameters

Condition	Function	Set REFER To	REFER returned by TOTAL
Read first record in chain Read next record in chain Read next (end of chain) Read next (after end of chain)	READV READV READV READV	LKXX (do not disturb) (do not disturb) END.	RRLOC Current Rec RRLOC Current Rec END. END.
Read last record in chain Read previous record Read previous (end of chain)	READR READR READR	LKXX (do not disturb) (do not disturb)	RRLOC Current Rec RRLOC Current Rec END.
Read directly a record	READD	RRLOC desired rec	RRLOC Current Rec
Update Current Rec Update Current Rec	WRITV	(do not disturb) disturbed	no change no change
Add before Current	ADDVB	RRLOC Current	RRLOC new record
Add record after Current	ADDVA	RRLOC Current	RRLOC new record
Add record at end of chain	ADDVC	ignored	RRLOC new record
Delete a variable record Delete first record in chain	DELVD	(do not disturb) (do not disturb)	RRLOC previous record LXKK



After every READV or READR, first the programmer checks STAT for "\*\*\*\*" then checks REFER for END.

# COBOL Example:

CALL 'DATBAS' USING FUNCTION STAT FILE-NAME

REFER

LINKAGE PATH

CTRL-FIELD

FFF-ELEMENT FFF-DATA

IF STAT NOT="\*\*\*\*\*" GO TO ERROR-END-OF-JOB.

ENDP.

IF REFER = 'END." GO TO END-OF-CHAIN.

### REFER Changes

It is important to reiterate the conditions under which the value of REFER is modified by TOTAL, so that program logic can be produced accordingly. The following list indicates the significant REFER value changes after the execution of DML variable-entry functions:

- READV with REFER = "LKXX" a. If the STATUS value is "\*\*\*\*", then REFER will now contain the relative address of the current record in this variable-entry file, or "END." if no records exist for this control field value. If bad STATUS was returned, REFER will be unchanged.
- READV with REFER is a binary number b. For good STATUS returns, the value may be another binary number (corresponding to the address of a new record), or "END." if an end-of-list condition has been reached.
- ADDVC with REFER is "LKXX" For good STATUS returns, REFER will now contain the address of the record just added.
- ADDVA, ADDVB with REFER is a binary number For good STATUS, REFER will be modified to point to the record just added.
- DELVD with REFER is binary number After a successful deletion, REFER will point to the previous record in this list, i.e., the record prior in the list to one just deleted. If the record just deleted was the first in this list, REFER will contain "LKXX."



- f. Note that TOTAL modifies REFER in the above ways, within the user's working storage area. It is therefore important to ensure that this field is not modified unnecessarily.
- g. The address value in REFER is a 4 byte binary number that corresponds to a relative record number from the start of this file. It is not an absolute device address.
- h. When attempting DELVD's in the reverse direction (i.e., issuing READR, DELVD, READR, DELVD, etc.), recognize that every second record will be skipped, due to the value of REFER. The user, in this case, should issue READR, DELVD, READD, DELVD, READD, etc., to effect a full list reverse delete.
- i. Under no circumstances issue the following sequence of commands: READV, READV, DELVD, DELVD, DELVD, DELVD, --; nor READR, DELVD, DELVD, etc. A record must always be read prior to deleting it.

# 6.6.3 Efficiency Considerations in Variable-Entry File Processing

The majority of programs written to use the TOTAL DML are reasonably efficient, even when written with only a basic knowledge of the DML functions and their workings.

The more sophisticated programmer, however, will want to concern himself with the most optimum methods of utilizing the DML to meet a system requirement. For this reason, the following collection of hints and facts are presented as guides to efficient programming.

a. VARIABLE ADDS (ADDVC, ADDVB, ADDVA):
The ADDVB and ADDVA functions allow records to be accessed in some logical sequence on one given linkage path. In order to use these, however, the program must read records in a list just to determine the position from which the ADD is to be performed, and then issue the appropriate function. TOTAL itself provides no built-in data sequencing, other than that of chronology.

These functions, then, are far less efficient, in overall time, than the ADDVC function.



### b. SPACE MANAGEMENT:

Whenever possible, TOTAL attempts to keep all records within a list as physically close together as it can in secondary storage.

Since multiple lists within one variable-entry file are allowed, it is obvious that this optimization cannot be maintained for all such lists at the same time.

So that TOTAL may optimize lists for its storage allocation, TOTAL always assumes that the linkage path specified in a given ADD function identifies the link list to optimize upon for that given ADD (ADDVC, ADDVB, ADDVA). It is to the user's advantage to assure that the linkage path specified in any ADD is always the same.

In order to optimize retrieval times, programs should also specify this same linkage path in the DML READ command.

### c. FUNCTION EQUIVALENCE:

Due to the flexibility of the DML, and of TOTAL's internal processing, it is possible to equate certain function CALL's to other combinations of CALL's. In other words, the same effect can be achieved in different ways, at almost no additional cost in time.

The most usable equivalences are the following:

- 1. An ADDVC is functionally equivalent to a READM followed by an ADDVC.
- A READV is functionally equivalent to a READM followed by a READV.

Depending on the given programming situation, it may be advantageous to use one or the other of these possible forms.

# 6.6.4 Coded Variable-Entry Records

The facility to redefine variant formats in variable-entry records provides a powerful means of storing logically related data elements together in a data base. It also allows certain record formats to be selectively linked to given relationships.



The implementation of this facility involves the use and specification of a 2-byte record code, which must physically appear in each record of the variable-entry file, and furthermore be defined at DBGEN time.

The following is a list of guidelines to the use of this record code facility.

- a. When ADDing a coded record, the record code must be provided in the I/O area, and the "----CODE" element name must be provided as a component of the ELEMENT-LIST parameter in the DML CALL as the first name given.
- b. When READing along a linkage path that connects multiple record types, the user program must determine the format of the retrieved records, by verifying the contents of the "----CODE" element, or by utilizing the code-directed READ feature which may be utilized to retrieve only specific record code types.

Record codes on a variable-entry file cannot be modified using the WRITV function.

# 6.6.5 List Maintenance in the Batch Mode

Whenever data base files are to be processed primarily in the batch mode, there are certain steps the programmer may take in optimizing the execution times of such processes. Some of these steps are:

- a. Sequence transaction input in RQLOC sequence first (refer to the RQLOC function). This should be done as a matter of course.
- b. Sequence transactions within key in RQLOC sequence, when variable-entry affected transactions will be input (to minimize variable-entry data set access contention).
- c. Consider logically sequencing data during update, in heavily accessed variable-entry files, so that input transactions may also be sequenced in this way. This will require the use of the ADDVB and ADDVA functions. Even though, as mentioned previously, this may impact the execution time of initial update processing, it may be worthwhile particularly when data element values change often (WRITV processing) in major update cycles.



d. Whenever possible, attempt to group all pending changes on a given list, so that one pass of the list (using READV, READR) will be sufficient to complete this list's processing activities. This will help alleviate situations in which a list is completely read each time a new transaction enters the system, thus forcing redundant data accesses against unmodified data records.

### 6.7 TESTING DATA BASE PROGRAMS

As is true of other programs, tasks that use the TOTAL DML must be tested prior to becoming productive, in order to insure their structural and logical integrity to the best degree possible.

Program testing in the data base environment is perhaps a little more complex than in, say, a sequential tape or disc environment, due to the inter-relationships inherent in a data base and the fact that a program's actions may affect multiple data sets in only one CALL statement. Furthermore, there is always a temptation to test the program on the "live" or productive data base, but it should be obvious that severe repercussions can result from uncontrolled testing of this nature.

However, with the proper precautions and some simple guidelines, the testing of programs can be simplified, while maintaining the integrity of a live or productive data base.

Some guidelines to program testing are noted here:

whenever possible, construct a small data base for testing purposes, with the same logical characteristics (file names, DBD names, elements) as the live data base, but containing only a subset of its data (i.e., 5 to 10 percent). This base can be updated periodically to reflect most recent data relationships, through a user-written utility (strongly recommended).

After a test run against this base, a user utility should exist to sample the data that should have been affected, for verification purposes. The test base may then be "reset" to its original condition by restoring it from its original backup copy.

b. Anytime a program in test is to be active against any data base, it should be guaranteed that a current backup of possibly affected files exists prior to the run.

#### 6.8 BUFFERING TOTAL DATA SETS

All data sets require memory storage for physical records obtained from or transferred to them. In many situations, it is required that a permanent allocation of storage be made, and this can be wasteful, when relatively few or cyclic references are made.

For this reason, TOTAL allows the shared allocation of data sets to buffer areas, to minimize storage.

# Single-Task Buffering

Perhaps one of the most pressing questions in the specification of a Data Base description, is: Which files should be shared together in the same buffer areas? Some hints on this will be provided below. One fact should be remembered however, and this is, if main storage is a problem, shared buffers minimize the use of storage, but may trade this off for processing speed. It is unreasonable to expect the ultimate buffer assignments.

- a. Do not share buffers among files with vastly different blocking factors. TOTAL will force the buffer to be as large as the largest block size of all shared files.
- b. Do not share a buffer among single entry files associated with a variable entry file that is subject to structural maintenance (ADD's, DELETES).
- c. The order of priority by which TOTAL fills buffers within a buffer pool is as follows:
  - 1. If a record is already in the buffer, no I/O operation is performed.
  - 2. If a record is not found and there is a buffer not used yet, a READ is performed.
  - 3. If a record is not found and all buffers are used but there is a buffer that does not contain updated data, a READ is performed.
  - 4. If a record is not found and all buffers contain updated data, a WRITE to save the buffer contents is performed followed by a READ.



#### 6.9 DATA BASE LOADING

One important aspect of data base construction will be the initial loading of the TOTAL data base files. In may cases, due to data volumes and/or the linkage requirements, the speed at which the data base load occurs becomes an important consideration. Obviously, long loading times increase the chance that some malfunction will destroy whatever has been accomplished, and require restart of the process.

Several techniques have therefore been developed that assist the user in minimizing data base loading times, and they are discussed here:

# Basic Techniques:

### General Comments:

- a. Load single-entry files first, prior to loading the variable-entry files with which they are associated.
- b. Use a special "load mode" Data Base Description module, that minimizes data element definitions for the loading process, (i.e., define all data parts under one element name).
- c. Avoid sharing I/O areas between files during the loading process.
- d. Sequence the loading of files so as to ensure that during any particular loading process, the load routines will not be accessing data sets on the same physical volume. (i.e., avoid arm self-contention of the RMD during loading.)
- e. Once files are loaded they should be immediately backed up with a file copy to guarantee their integrity, and to avoid re-loading in the case of failure.

# Single-Entry Loading:

- a. Sort the data in RQLOC sequence before adding to the file (RMD), to avoid RMD self-contention (refer to section 6.5.1).
- b. Allocate about 5 to 10 percent more record space on the file than will actually be used. This will help ensure that synonym space can be found within the home address block, and further minimize synonym processing.



### Variable-Entry File Loading:

- a. Sort the input records in the RQLOC sequence and then the control field value on which these records will primarily be accessed in productive processing. This will help minimize single-entry file I/O involvement, while also ensuring physical proximity of related records.
- b. Select a proper load limit value, so as to guarantee a proper list distribution, and to avoid cluttering at load time.

#### 6.10 SERIAL PROCESSING

The serial processing DML function in TOTAL is designed as a method for large scale file or list access when the retrieved records are not known uniquely by key, and when only data that actually exists on the file(s) is to be processed.

The user is cautioned, however, that this facility may be misused, and that trade-offs do exist, particularly with respect to processing time, in its use. In order to comply with these trade-offs, a brief look at the uses of this function and some basic considerations is initially offered here:

# Typical Uses of the RDNXT Function:

- a. To scan a single-entry file, in order to set or reset a status element for all, or most records.
- b. To scan a single or variable-entry file in order to produce a data set suitable for report processing.
- c. To access all single-entry records in order to reformat linkage data only (during variable-entry file expansion or logical modification).
- d. To retrieve all "live" data from data base files for the purposes of backup.

#### Basic Consideration:

- The serial function operates serially (not sequentially), and, therefore, do not use sequential access methods.
- b. The serial function will automatically read all records, even though it returns control to the problem program only when records contain data.



c. The serial function provides full data independence in its operation.

# Serial Processing Alternatives:

Sequential type access to TOTAL data sets using normal sequential file definitions.

In this method, TOTAL files are read as normal data sets, and logical records, in their entirety, are accessed. It will be the user's responsibility to bypass unused records, and to capture only the data portion of 'live' data records, by avoiding all control information.

b. Modified SORT access to TOTAL data sets.

Particularly when report processing is to be performed, TOTAL data sets may be input to a sort program and an exit may be used to avoid unused records and/or control information for the acutal sort phase.

These alternatives will allow extremely fast access to all records in TOTAL files, but as was mentioned earlier, do cause a heavy reliance on physical data formats, which are subject to change, and bypass the data independence feature of the TOTAL Data Base Management System.

It is suggested that the user of small to medium size data bases may find that the serial function provides the performance levels required, while users with large data files that require large scale access, may wish to consider the alternatives if attempting to minimize execution times.

It should be easy to see, therefore, that using the serial function in TOTAL will result in execution times for its use much less than random access times, through somewhat greater than sequential access techniques. This difference is primarily caused by the need for data independence, and TOTAL's one buffer per file mechanism.

There are other techniques that may be used in lieu of the serial function, depending on a user's particular needs. These techniques accomplish a savings in time only at the expense of data independence, and require an awareness of the physical file organization which is subject to change.



# SECTION 7 OPERATING VORTEX TOTAL DBMS

Operation of the VORTEX TOTAL Data Base Management System consists of the successful generation and formatting of the data base and loading of the data files. In addition, efficient operation of the system requires adequate provision for data base back up and recovery. Provision must also be made for maintenance of the data base to enable data file changes to be incorporated, and the correction of errors through diagnostic error messages and debugging aids.

### 7.1 CATALOG OF APPLICATION PROGRAM

The application program's OM (Object Module) is bound together with TOTAL and DBMOD by LMGEN to create the run time (Load Module) application program. This program may be cataloged either on the background or foreground library. The order of a cataloging should be: TOTAL, DBMOD, application OM.

### Example:

/JOB, CREATE
/LMGEN
TIDB, PROGDB, 1, 0
LD, OM, D, TOTAL
LD, 25, DBMOD1
LD, 25, PROG
LIB
END, BL, E
/FINI

TOTAL module on OM library DBMOD on LUN 25 User OM on LUN 25

Background library

#### 7.2 TOTAL FILES

There are two functional types of Data Sets or files in the TOTAL DBMS: the single entry Master data set and the Variable entry data set.

The Master data set is an independent entity which can stand alone or have one or more dependent (variable) data sets attached to it. Each data set consists of records, and in the Master data set each record has a unique control key which enables the record to be accessed directly according to the value of this control key.

The Variable data set must be linked to at least one Master data set. Records in a Variable data set are logically accessed through a particular master record and then from one variable record to the next via the linkage path related to the master



record. A sample data base for a business application showing typical Master data sets and Variable data sets and the links between the data sets and the records contained in the data sets is given in figure 7-1.

# 7.2.1 TOTAL Logical Files and VORTEX Files

The difference between TOTAL Logical Files and VORTEX physical files is that a VORTEX file is limited to one partition (logical unit) while the TOTAL Logical File may extend on one or more logical units (partitions). Thus, one TOTAL file may contain more than one VORTEX file. Furthermore it is not necessary that all VORTEX files reside on the same RMD. For each DBDL Drive Statement a VORTEX file is generated.

Variable-file space management requires a series of control records inserted at regular intervals throughout the TOTAL program. One control record is placed in front and one behind the file which needs to be segmented. They are used to define the control intervals for the VORTEX files. The control interval is 480 sectors long. The load limit in percent is computed and maintained for each control interval (see LOAD-LIMIT directive). Each variable logical TOTAL file starts a control interval.

The following is an example of TOTAL coding using the Drive Statement:

### Example:

TOTAL FILE: BASE

Corresponding VORTEX	Drive		
File	Statement		
BASE01	13,200		
BASE02	14,100		
BASE03	15,400		

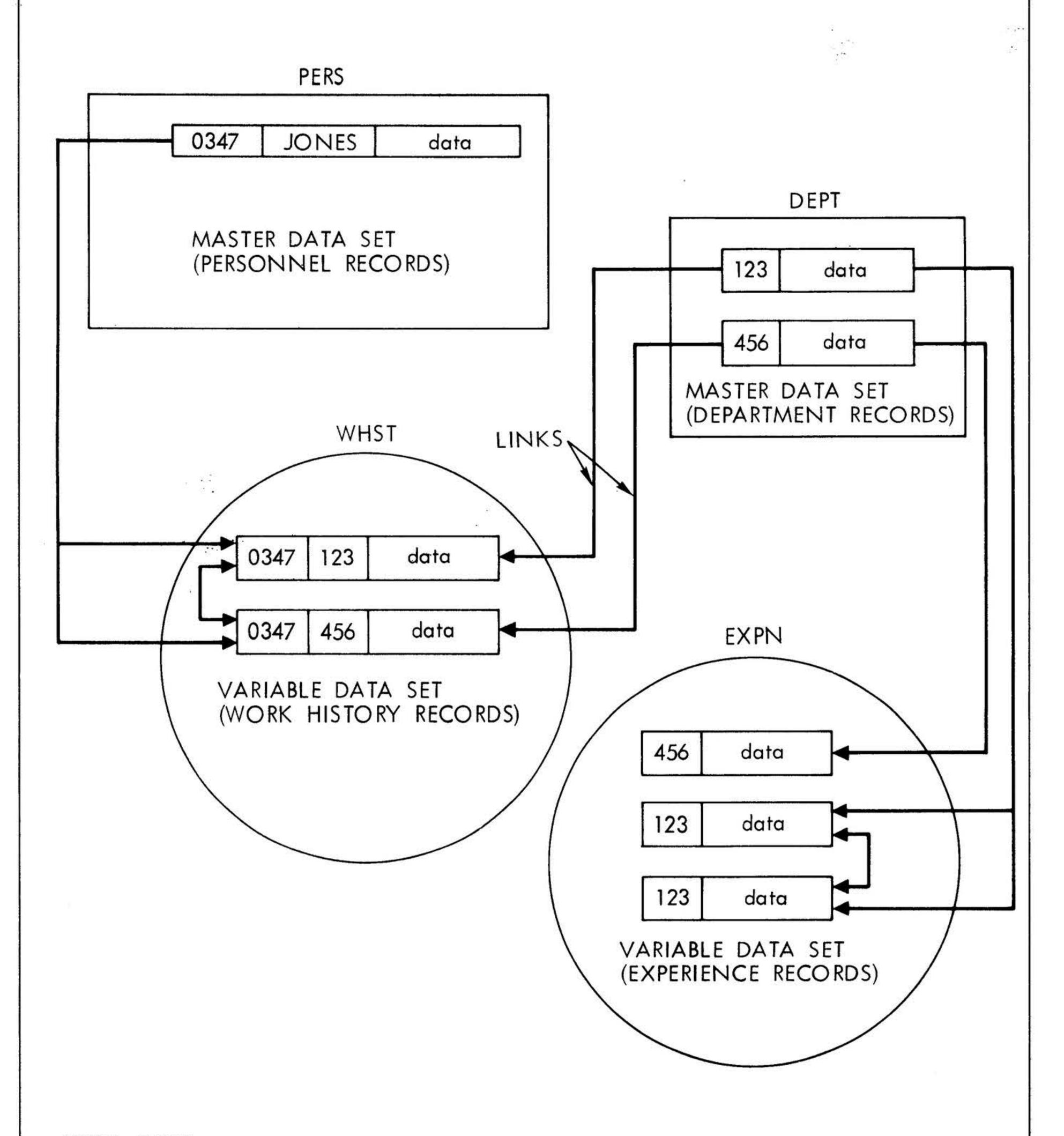
The first control record of the TOTAL file is the first physical record of BASE01.

The second control record is logically the 481st record and is the 181st record of BASE03.

# 7.2.2 Disc Utilization

Master files: In order to minimize the number of synonyms, file growth should be anticipated by declaring the file at least 20 to 25 percent larger than its initial capacity.





VTI1-3484

Figure 7-1. TOTAL Data Set Relationships



Variable files: The size of variable files is controlled by the LOAD-LIMIT directive. If more than 80 percent of threshold is required (default), the required number should be supplied. This is important if variable chains are very long and tend to overflow the control interval boundary.

#### 7.3 BUFFER SHARING

A general discussion of buffering TOTAL Data Sets is given in section 6.8. Program efficiency may be increased by the planned use of buffer sharing which minimizes the use of storage, however there may be some sacrifice of processing speed. Buffer sharing is accomplished by specifying the same IOAREA for all files that are to share the same buffer pool. Refer to section 6.8 for the priority for buffer selection. It should be noted that an actual I/O WRITE operation is performed only if the buffer is required and some data in it has been updated. In all other cases a WRITE request only sets the update flag.

#### 7.4 CREATING THE DATA BASE

The TOTAL system consists of three distinct programs:

- a. DBGEN the Data Base Generator program
- b. DBFMT the Data Set Format program
- c. TOTAL the Data Base Management program

DBGEN accepts the Data Base Definition Language (DBDL) statements and generates an assembly language Data Base Descriptor Module (DBMOD). DBFMT accepts the data set format control card(s), creates the data sets, and preformats the specified RMD areas according to the physical parameters.

TOTAL is initiated by CALL instructions from the application program, communicates with the Data Base Descriptor Module, and acts on the preformated disc area.

# 7.4.1 Data Base Generation

Generation of the data base is accomplished by means of the Data Base Generation program DBGEN. DBGEN reads user prepared DBDL statements and generates source statements which in turn (after assembly) produce the Data Base Descriptor Module (DBMOD).



To produce the assembly language Data Base Descriptor Module using the DBGEN program, proceed as follows:

- a. Complete and keypunch Data Base Definition Language (DBDL) specification cards.
- b. Execute the DBGEN program via the DBGEN directive. The program reads the DBDL specifications from the PI logical unit, writes onto the SS logical unit assembly language source program statements, and prints the data base documentation listing on the LO logical unit.
- c. The assembly language source program statements are input to the DASMR Assembler and an object Data Base Descriptor Module is created on the BO logical unit.
- d. DBFMT object module is LMGENed together with the user DBMOD object module and is catalogued as the data base formattor program (see section 4.1).

The above steps are shown in flow chart form in figure 2-1.

# 7.4.2 Parameter Card Format

The parameter card format is described in section 3.1.3.

#### 7.5 FORMATTING THE DATA BASE

Formatting is accomplished by means of the Data Set Format program DBFMT. DBFMT reads format parameter statements and preformats the data sets, utilizing a Data Base Descriptor Module.

In use, DBFMT creates and initializes the data sets and establishes all necessary control records. DBFMT is a parameter statement driven program; these parameters name the Data Base Descriptor Module and the data sets to be formatted. DBFMT uses the foreground file maintenance program V\$FGFM to create the files. LMGEN then links DBFMT and the user's DBMOD to create the user formattor program.

The formattor reads data base control directives from the PI logical unit, and creates and formats the requested data sets on the RMD. Diagnostics are printed out on the LO logical unit.

bFORMAT dbname file1, file2,..., filen, END.

where

b is a space; FORMAT starts in column 2

dbname is the data base name

file1....filen are data set (file) names

The last parameter must be END.

Continuation cards may be used if there is not enough space on one card for all the file names that are required. However FORMAT dbname must be duplicated for each card.

Data Base Formatting is shown schematically in figure 7-2. A detailed flow chart is given in figure 4-1. Examples of the use of FORMAT control directives are given in section 4.

#### 7.6 DATA BASE EXECUTION

Execution of the application programs is accomplished using the Data Base Interface Module (DATBAS) and the TOTAL Data Base Management Module.

DATBAS serves as an interface between the user application program and the TOTAL and Data Base Descriptor modules.

TOTAL provides the data management capability of the system, interpreting and executing the various DML commands from the user application program.

A flow chart showing the TOTAL DBMS operation is given in figure 2-2. TOTAL can be used to load data on to files already formatted by means of CALL statements from the application program, or through a TOTAL utility program. See section 5.2 for a description of the TOTAL calling sequence.

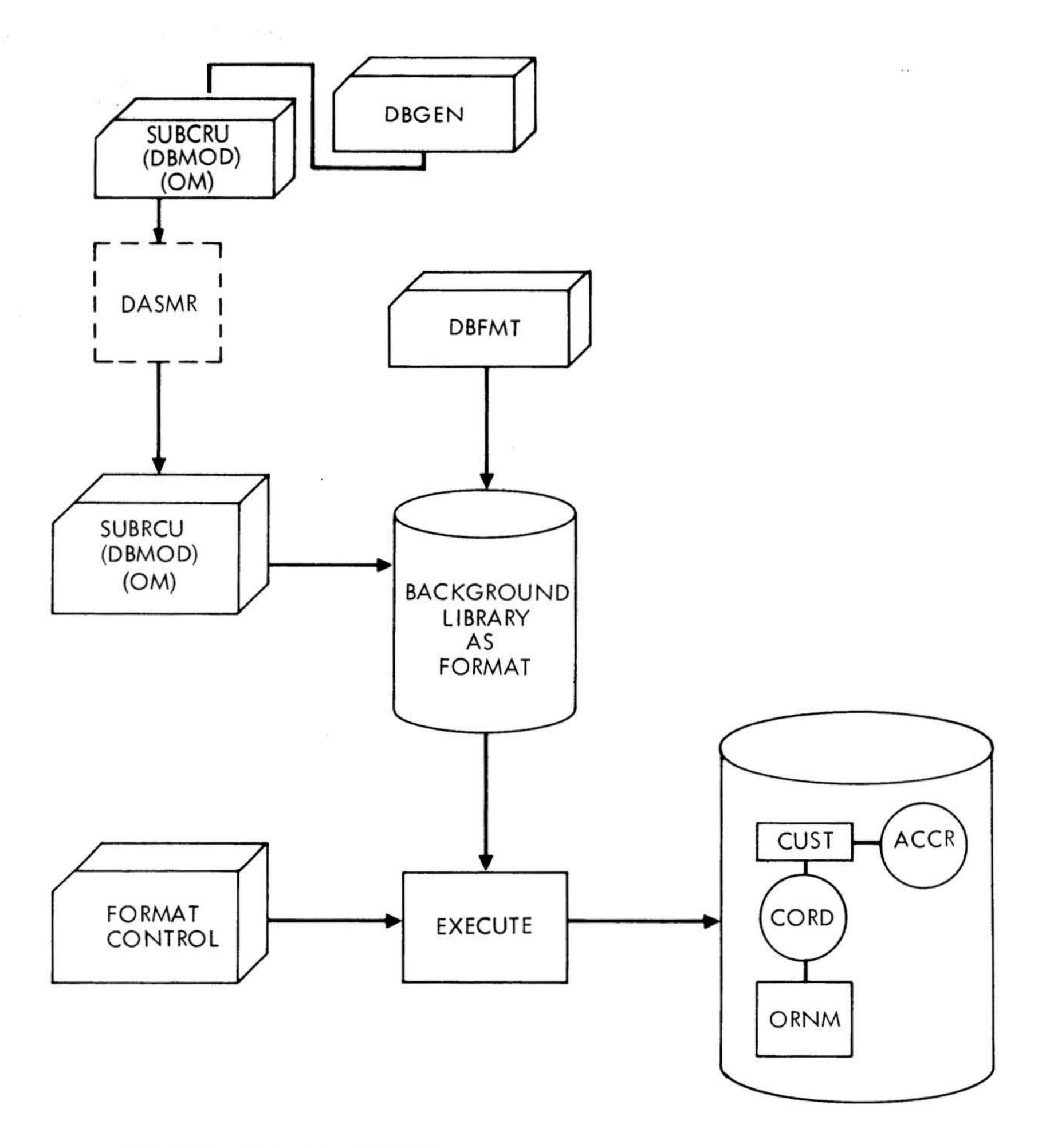
#### 7.7 DATA BASE RECOVERY

Recovery of the Data Base is accomplished by:

- a. Unloading the files to be backed up.
- b. Restoring the files.
- c. Re-running the transactions.

It is recommended that a back-up or history file be maintained, so that the data base can be recovered in the case of a catastrophic error. The history file can be on magnetic tape. FMUTIL can be used to dump files.





- PRE-FORMATS ALL RECORDS
- CREATES AND INITIALIZES SPACE MANAGEMENT RECORDS
- CREATES AND INITIALIZES FILE CONTROL RECORDS

VTI1-3485

Figure 7-2. Formatting TOTAL Data Sets



### 7.8 DATA SET CHANGES

# 7.8.1 Single Entry Data Set Changes

When physical changes to a single entry data set occur, such as an increase in TOTAL logical records and expansions in record length, the user must:

- a. Unload the affected data set
- b. Define the physical changes to the DBGEN
- c. Reload the data

The following procedures are necessary to accomplish these changes:

- a. "RDNXT" through the single entry file requesting all elements (including the links) except for the ROOT; i.e., "mmmmROOT".
- b. Write each record to a sequential file.
- c. Redefine the DBGEN for your data base with the necessary changes.

NOTE: Be sure to change the physical entries within the DBGEN for this file.

- d. Reformat the data set changing FORMAT input to reflect the changes to the data set.
- e. Write a program to read the sequential file created in step b, pass the control field (key) to RQLOC, append the relative disc address to the record, and write the record to another sequential file.
- f. Sort the output of step e by relative disc address (4-character binary field) and the control field.
- g. Input the sorted file to a load program. This load program should use the identical element list and I/O areas as defined in step a.

The single entry data set can be reloaded with or without the RQLOC technique.

# 7.8.2 Variable Entry Data Set Changes

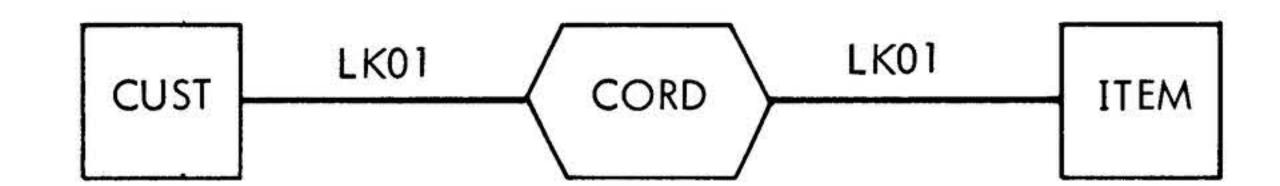
When physical changes to a variable entry data set occur, such as an increase in TOTAL logical records and expansions in record length, the user must:



- a. Unload the affected data set
- b. Define the physical changes to the DBGEN
- c. Reload the data

The following procedures are necessary to accomplish these changes:

- a. "RDNXT" the variable entry file requesting the control fields and all data portions of the record. Do not request the linkage fields. Write each record to a sequential file.
- b. Zero out the linkage path to this variable entry file from the single entry file(s) to which it links. For example:



You would "RDNXT" through the CUST file requesting the elements CUSTCTRL and CUSTLK01, move zeros to this 8-character linkage path, and issue a WRITM. This would also be done for the ITEMLK01 element of the ITEM file.

c. Redefine the DBGEN with the new changes to the variable entry file.

NOTE: Be sure to change the physical entries within the DBGEN for this file.

- d. Reformat the data set changing FORMAT input to reflect the changes to the data set.
- e. Read the sequential file created in step a and issue an ADDVC; this relinks the variable entry records to the single entry data set(s). The ADDVC should be issued using the same base control as was used to originally load the file. This ensures that the records within a chain are maintained in the same sequence as they were prior to the reload.

#### 7.9 USING THE UTILITY PROGRAMS

TOTAL files can be copied between RMD and magnetic tape using either one of the following utility routines:

IOUTIL FMUTIL

IOUTIL is a general purpose utility program that allows the user to dump files from one media to another e.g., tape-to-disc, disc-to-disc, etc. FMUTIL is a file maintenance utility program which may be used to dump or load files, singly or by entire partition, to or from a magnetic tape. Both these programs handle multi-reel files. For details as to the usage of these routines, refer to the VORTEX II reference manual.

### 7.10 DEBUGGING TOTAL DBMS

TOTAL permits a large degree of flexibility for the program to manipulate and handle its own data, but when an obvious mistake has occurred, TOTAL will not allow the invalid command on the erroneous data to change the data base. The command will be terminated, its effect nullified if partially completed, and an error status returned to the program. Some of the specific error checks include:

- An attempt to add a record with an invalid blank control key
- b. An attempt to add a duplicate master
- c. A requested file or element does not exist in the data base
- d. An incorrect file type has been specified
- e. A master delete has been attempted before all variable records are deleted.

There are also numerous internal checks to ensure that files are opened properly, locked correctly, and that all network linkage paths are maintained in the proper manner.

In nearly all situations, TOTAL will trap a user error or oversight, stop the command, and return an appropriate error status code. These status returns are a very useful debugging tool, and they are covered again under that topic.

# 7.10.1 Status Codes

After execution of any DML command, a status code is moved to the user's status field to indicate the result of the operation.

The status codes fall into three categories:

- a. Successful completion.
- b. Informative; some user action may be required.
- c. Fatal; the requested function has not been completed.

The status codes thus aid the programmer in debugging and indicate the action to be taken if there is a problem. A detailed explanation of the interpretation of the status codes and a complete list is given in appendix B.

# 7.10.2 Diagnostics

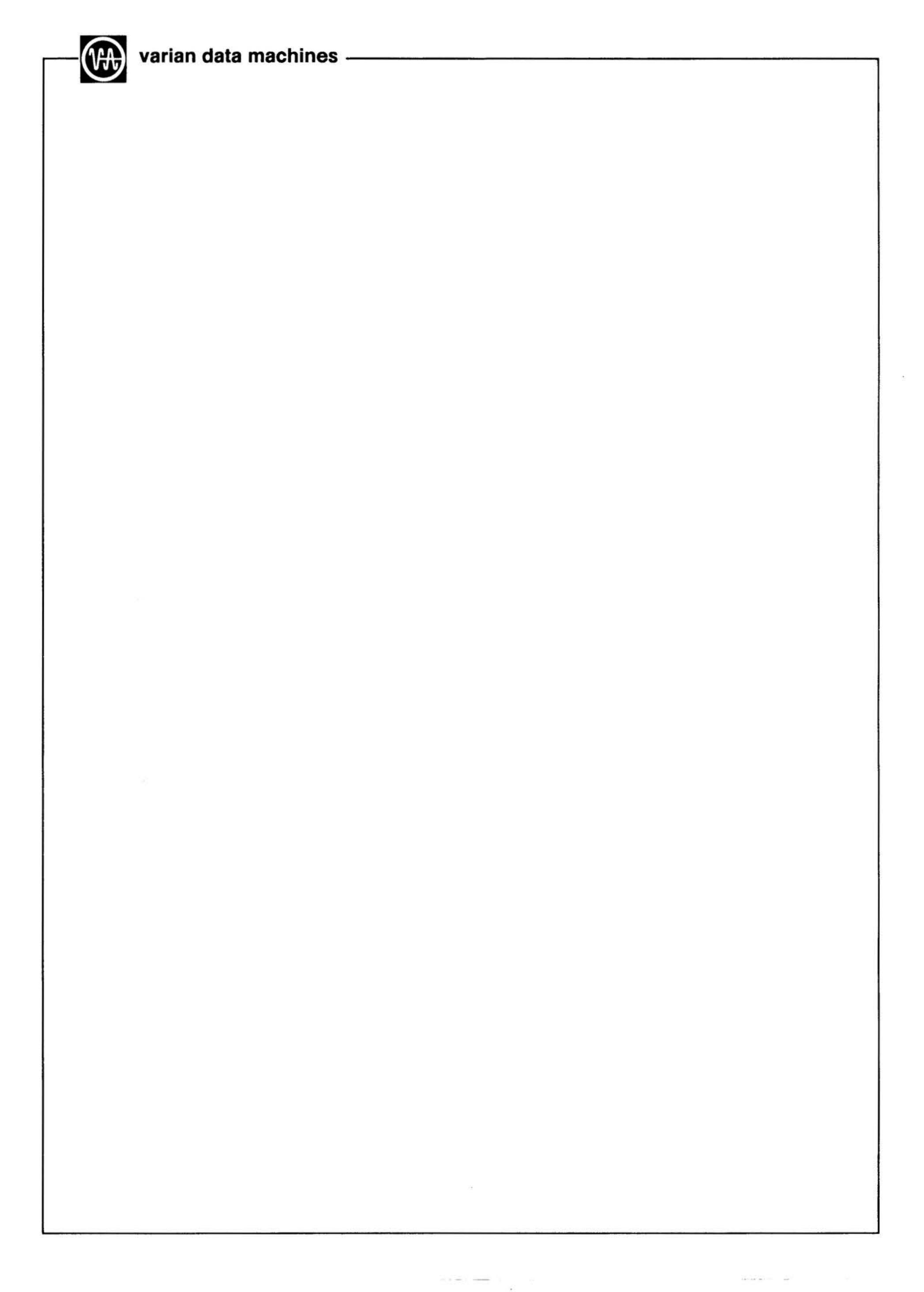
If there are errors in the Data Base Definition Language statements which would cause an erroneous Data Base Descriptor Module, the DBGEN program will print appropriate diagnostic messages along with the DBDL statement listing, and the output of source statements will be suppressed.

Certain error conditions will cause immediate termination of the DBGEN program, while other conditions allow further processing of the DBDL input. All output messages are output to the LO logical unit. The programmer can use these diagnostics to debug the input to the DBGEN program. A complete list of the diagnostic error messages is given in appendix B.

# 7.10.3 Automatic SNAPSHOT (SNAP) Dump

Another method of diagnosing errors in the TOTAL DBMS is by using the SNAPSHOT dump. This dump is output on the DO logical unit automatically by TOTAL when certain FATAL errors occur. The dump will contain the TEXT block which includes a complete parameter, file, and record list as well as some other TOTAL pointers and indicators. By searching the TEXT block for clues to errors in the program, the programmer will be able to determine which statements have caused the program malfunction to occur.

A description and sample of the TEXT block is given in appendix C.



# APPENDIX A SAMPLE APPLICATION PROGRAM

#### A.1 PROBLEM DESCRIPTION

The following example will demonstrate the use of the TOTAL data management system. Assume we are to design a data base for a distributor, named X Company which purchases items in large quantities from large manufacturers and sells them in smaller quantities to local companies.

The X Company wants to develop a TOTAL information system to accommodate the following applications:

- a. Order Acknowledgement, Writing and Control.
- b. Invoicing
- c. Finished Inventory Control
- d. Purchase Order Writing and Control
- e. Accounts Receivable

We will follow the recommended steps in designing the data base module and the resulting applications. The steps are as follows:

- Determine the data sets required by the application to be developed.
- b. Categorize the data sets as to Single Entry or Variable Entry.
- c. Determine the data elements and data fields required in the established data sets.
- d. Develop a data base schematic using squares to represent single entry data sets and circles for variable entry data sets.
- e. Indicate the desired relationships by drawing connectors from single entry to variable entry data sets. Qualify the relationships as to ALL or selected record codes.
- f. Code the TOTAL Data Base Generation statements.
- g. Generate the data base module.
- h. Develop application programs.

### A.2 DATA SET DEFINITION AND CLASSIFICATION

# A.2.1 Determining the Required Data Sets

Using the sample applications, we determine that the following data sets are required:

- a. Customers
- b. Vendors
- c. Inventory Items
- d. Order Numbers
- e. Dates
- f. Open Customer Orders
- g. Open Purchase Orders
- h. Open Accounts Receivable

# A.2.2 Categorizing Data Sets as to Single Entry or Variable Entry

Single Entry data sets are created to reflect the company's assets, to serve as entries into a pool of information, and to automatically edit identifying information.

Variable Entry data sets are created as a result of the recognition of business transactions. They indicate and monitor the effect of transactions on the single entry data sets while a business function is being performed. For example, a customer order is a transaction which inter-acts with customer and inventory information as the physical functions of allocating stock and shipping the order take place within the company. Eventually, the customer order generates another variable entry data set (Accounts Receivable) which shows the interaction of customer, invoices, and cash payments.

Using the sample X Company, we categorize the data sets as follows: Single entry:

- a. Customer (CUST)
- b. Vendor (VEND)
- c. Inventory Item (INVT)

- d. Order Numbers (ORNM)
- e. Dates (DATE)

### Variable Entry:

- a. Customer Orders (CORD)
- b. Purchase Orders (PORD)
- c. Accounts Receivable (ACCR)

#### A.3 DEVELOPING DATA BASE RELATIONSHIP SCHEMATICS

To determine the data base relationships required in the data base, we must set the objectives of the TOTAL information system for Company X. We want to use the computer for more than record keeping and document preparation. We want the system to process orders from our customers as they are received and to assist us in proper allocation of our inventories. We want the system to present management, immediately, with all information pertinent to solving business exceptions. For example, if orders for an item exceed its availability, we want to know all inhouse and unshipped demands against that particular item so that we can allocate according to the importance of the customer demands.

We want to be able to identify immediately all open purchase orders outstanding for a particular item in the event of excessive demands on our on hand stock.

The following is a summary of the relationships we will require:

- a. Customers to their orders to us
- b. Vendors to our orders to them
- c. All orders received on a particular day
- d. All orders to ship on a particular day
- e. Detail to all orders
- f. Customers to their open invoices and cash payments
- g. Items to open customer orders
- h. Items to open purchase orders

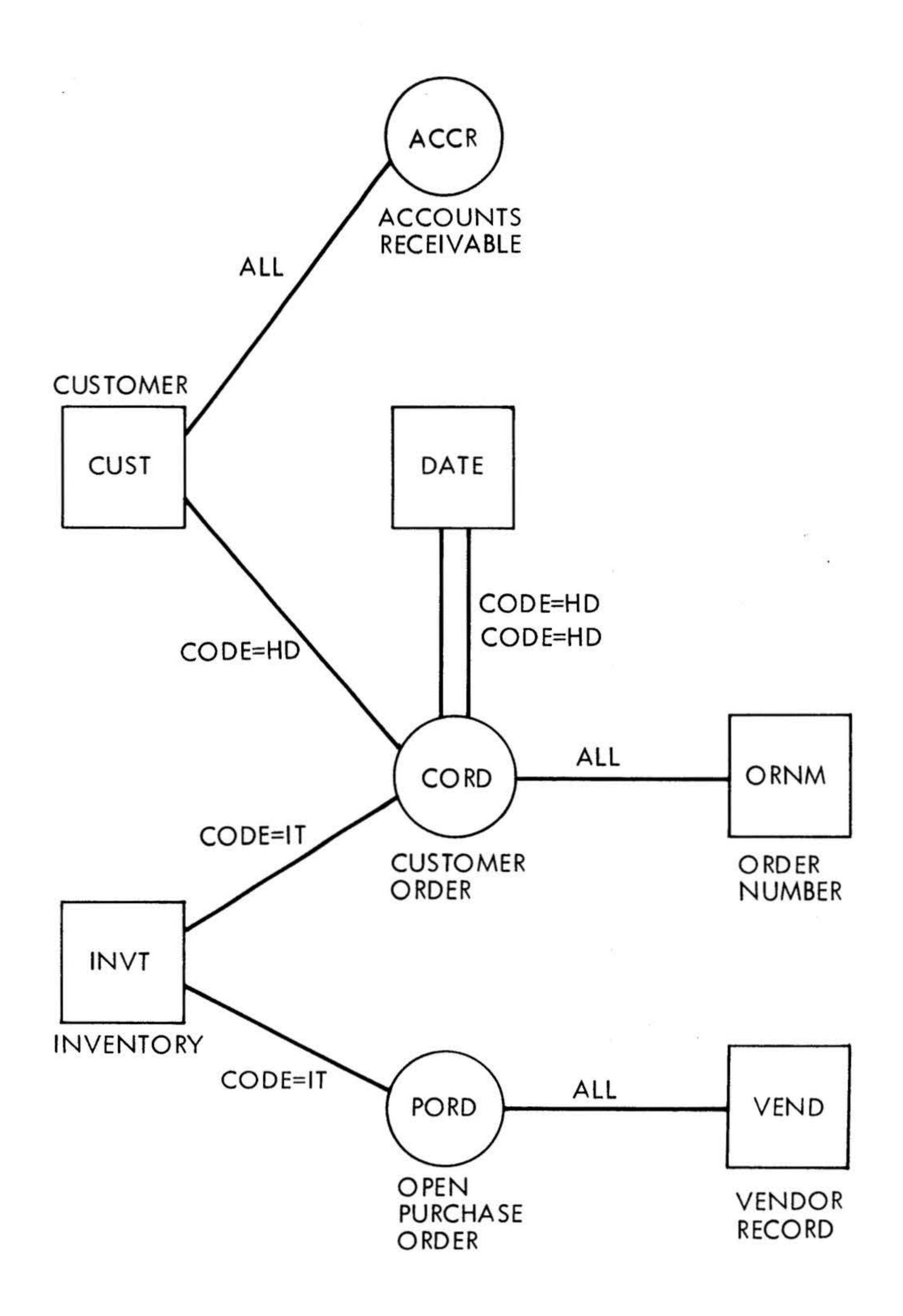
### A.4 DATA BASE SAMPLE PROBLEM SCHEMATIC

A schematic of a data base sample problem is shown in figure A-1.

# A.5 DETERMINING THE DATA RECORDS AND DATA ELEMENTS REQUIRED

Using the data sets developed and the information obtained by studying the business functions of Company X, the information requirements presented in figure A-2 are developed.





VTI1-3486

Figure A-1. Data Base Sample Problem

1.	CUSTOMER	RECORD	- SINGLE	ENTRY
----	----------	--------	----------	-------

CUST

					CUSTDATA —			
	CUSTROOT	CUSTCTRL	CUSTLKCO	CUSTLKAR	CUSTNAME	CUSTADDR	CUSTCTYS	
data:		customer number	link to CORD	link to ACCR	name	address	city/state	
bytes:	8	6	8	8	30	30	20	

2. VENDOR RECORD - SINGLE ENTRY

VEND

981	VENDROOT	VENDCTRL	VENDLKPO	VENDNAME	VENDADDR	VENDCTYS	VENDLTME
data:		vendor number	Link open purchase order	vendor name	vendor address	city/state	vendor lead time
bytes:	8	7	8	25	30	30	5

(Sheet

3. INVENTORY ITEM RECORD - SINGLE ENTRY INVT

12-4						INVT		INVI	DAT2
55	INVTROOT	INVTCTRL	INVTLKCO	INVTLKPT	INVTDESC	INVTCOST	INVTPRIC	INVTONHD	INVTORDR
data:		Inventory item number	Link to customer items CORD	Link to open vendor items VEND	Item description	ltem cost	ltem price	Item on hand	ltem on order
bytes:	8	8	8	8	30	5	5	4	4

4. ORDER NUMBER RECORD - SINGLE ENTRY ORNM

	ORNMROOT	ORNMCTRL	ORNMLKCO
data:		order number	Line to order records CORD
ytes:	8	12	8

5. DATE RECORD - SINGLE ENTRY DATE

	DATEROOT	DATECTRL	DATELKDR	DATELKDS
data:		date	Line to date received	Line to date to ship
bytes:	8	4	8	8



Figure A-

6. CUSTOMER ORDER - VARIABLE ENTRY CORD (RECORD CODES HD. IT, CM)

1	-	BA	\SE		<b>-</b>		*	) ( ) ( ) ( ) ( ) ( ) ( ) ( ) ( ) ( ) (	- REDEFINED -				
	Record Code	Key 1	Link Path	Data	Key 2	Key 2	Key 3	LPI	LP2	LP3		Data	
	CORDCODE 'HD'	CORDORNM		CORDLINE	CORDCUST	CORDDATE	CORDDATS	CUSTLKCO	DATEUKDR	DATELKOS	CORDVALE	CORDTOTI	
a:		order number	to ORNM	line on order	customer record	date received	date to ship	via key 1	via key 2	via key 3	value	total	total #
s:	2	12	8	2	6	4	4	8	8	8	5	2	10

	•	Е	Base		-		Redefined		
	Record Code	Key	Link Path	Data	Key 2	LP2	10		
data:	record code 'IT'				CORDITEM	INVTLKCO	CORDQTYX	CORDPRCE price	CORDSLBS shipping weight
bytes:	2	12	8	2	8	8	4 .	5	4

1	-	В	ase ————		Redefined —					
data:	record code CM				CORDCOMT  comment record;					
ytes:	2	12	8	2	55					

<
H
H
2
4
5
7

7. ACCOUNTS RECEIVABLE - VARIABLE ENTRY ACCR (RECORD CODES BL. CK)

ł		Ba	se		<del>                                     </del>		Redefined,	ACCRDAT1		
	Record Code	Key	Link Path	Data						
	ACCRCODE	ACCRCUST	CUSTLKAR	ACCRSEQS	ACCRINUM	ACCRNDAT	ACCRGDAT	ACCRNAMT	ACCRGMAT	ACCRPAID
data:	Code 'BL'	Customer Control	Link to CUST	Sequence	Invoice Number	Net, due date	Gross due date	Net	Gross amount	Amount paid
bytes:	2	6	8	2	6	6	6	5	5	5

-		Same as a	se		Redefined —								
data:	Code 'CK'				ACCRRINO Invoice number	ACCRCHKN Check number	ACCRDREC  Date received	ACCRCAMT Check amount					
bytes:	2	6	8	2	6	6	6	5					

8. PURCHASE ORDER - VARIABLE ENTRY PORD (RECORD CODES HD. IT)

ì	Record		i .				- Redefined	
	Code	Key	LP				- PORDDAT1 -	-
	PORDCODE	PORDVEND	VENDLKPO	PORDPNUM	PORDLINE	PORDRDAT	PORDDUDT	PORDCARR
data:	'HD'	Order Vendor	Link to VEND	Purchase Order No.	Purchase Order Line No.	Released date	Due date	Order carrier
bytes:	2	7	8	5	2	6	6	15

						<b>-</b>	— Redefined —	
	Se	ame as above		Data				
data:	Code 'IT'			Purchase	Purchase Order	Item	Link to	PORDIQTY  Item quantity
bytes:	2	7	8	5	2	8	8	5



## DATA BASE GENERATION

The following is an output listing from the data base generation program:

PAGE

CINCOM SYSTEMS, INC.

DATA BASE GENERATION

BEGIN-DATA-BASE-GENERATION DATA-BASE-NAME=ORDRDB OPTIONS=OUTPUT=Y SHARE-IO IUAREA=MAS1=2 IUAREA=VAR1=4 IUAREA=MAS2=6 IUAREA=MAS3

PAGE

CINCOM SYSTEMS, INC. DATA BASE GENERATION

BEGIN-MASTER-DATA-SET DATA-SET-NAME = CUST IUAREA=MAS1 MASTER-DATA CUSTROUT=8

CUSTOMER NUMB ER CUSTCTRL=6 LINK TO CUSTO MER ORDER HEADER RECORDS CUSTLKC0=8 LINK TO INVOICES AND PAYMENTS

CUSTLKAR=8 CUSTDATA=80 .1.CUSTNAME=30 .1.CUSTADDR=30

.1.CUSTCTYS=20

NAME ADDRESS CITY AND STATE

END-DATA

END-IO

LUGICAL-RECURD-LENGTH=120 TUTAL-LOGICAL-RECORDS=11118 DRIVE=11,600 END-MASTER-DATA-SET

> LOGICAL-RECORDS-PER-SECTOR= TOTAL-SECTORS= UNUSED SECTORS IN

\* CALCULATED \* \* CALCULATED \* 559 SECTORS LUN

CINCOM SYSTEMS, INC.

DATA BASE GENERATION

BEGIN-MASTER-DATA-SET DATA-SET-NAME=VEND IDAREA=MAS2 MASTER-DATA

VENDROOT=8

VENDCTRL=7 VENOLKPD=8

VENDDATAROO

VENDDATA=90

.1.VENDNAME=25

.1. VENDCTYS#30

. 1 . VENDLTME . 5

END-DATA

LUGICAL-RECURD-LENGTH=120

TUTAL-LOGICAL-RECORDS=5586

DRIVE=56,2800

END-MASTER-DATA-SET

LOGICAL-RECORDS-PER-SECTOR

TOTAL -SECTORS=

UNUSED SECTORS IN

VENDOR NUMBER

LINK TO OPEN PURCHASE DROER

2 \* CALCULATED \* 2793 \* CALCULATED \*

LUN SECTORS

CINCOM SYSTEMS, INC.

DATA BASE GENERATION

BEGIN-MASTER-DATA-SET DATA-SET-NAME=INVT

IUAREA=MASI MASTER=DATA INVTRODT=8

INVENTORY ITEM NUMBER

INVTCTRL=8
INVTLKPT=8
INVTLKCO=8
INVTDAT1=40

INVTDAT1=40
.1.INVTDESC=30
.1.INVTCDST=5
.1.INVTPRIC=5
INVTDAT2=8
.1.INVTONHD=4

.1.INVTORDR=4 END-DATA LUGICAL-RECORD-LENGTH=80

TUTAL-LUGICAL-RECURDS=3198 DRIVE=56,1200 END-MASTER-DATA-SET

LOGICAL-RECORDS-PER-SECTOR\*
TOTAL-SECTORSUNUSED SECTORS IN

\$ CALCULATED \*
1066 \* CALCULATED \*
LUN SECTORS

56 134

PAGE 5

CINCOM SYSTEMS, INC.

DATA BASE GENERATION

BEGIN-MASTER-DATA-SET DATA-SET-NAME=DRNM IDAREA=MASS MASTER-DATA

OKNMROOT=8 OKNMCTRL=12 OKNMLKCO=8

ORDER NUMBER LINK TO ORDER RECORDS

END-DATA

LUGICAL-RECORD-LENGTH=30 TUTAL-LOGICAL-RECORDS=4611 DRIVE=56,600

END-MASTER-DATA-SET

LOGICAL-RECORDS-PER-SECTOR=
TOTAL-LOGICAL-RECORDS=
UNUSED SECTORS IN

\* CALCULATED \*
4616 \* CALCULATED \*
577 \* CALCULATED \*

LUN SECTORS

```
CINCOM SYSTEMS, INC.

BEGIN-MASTER-DATA-SET
```

DATA-SET-NAME=DATE

MASTER-DATA

DATEROOT=8

DATECTRL=4

DATELKDR=8

DATELKDS=8

END-DATA

LUGICAL-RECORD-LENGTH=30

TUTAL-LOGICAL-RECORDS=1755

DRIVE=133,300

END-MASTER-DATA-SET

LOGICAL-RECORDS-PER-SECTOR=

TOTAL-SECTORS=

UNUSED SECTORS IN

DATA BASE GENERATION

DATE YYMMDDS PACKED

LINK TO DATE RECEIVED

LINK TO DATE TO SHIP

8 \* CALCULATED \* 1760 \* CALCULATED \*

220 \* CALCULATED \*

LUN SECTORS



CINCOM SYSTEMS, INC.

DATA BASE GENERATION

BEGIN-VARIABLE-ENTRY-DATA-SET DATA-SET-NAME=PORD IUAREA=VAR1 BASE-DATA PURDCODE=2 RECORD CODES HO, IT PUROVEND=7 BASE VENDOR NUMBER VENDLKPO=8=PORDVEND LINK TO VEND PO NUMBER PURDPNUM=5 PURDLINE = 2 LINE NUMBER PURDDAT1=27 VARIABLE DATA RECORD-CODE=HD REDEFINITION PART STATS HERE .1.PORDRDAT=6 .1.PORDOUDT=6

.1.PORDCARR=15 RECORD-CODE=IT .1.PORDITEM=8 INVTLKPT=8=PORDITEM .1.PCRDTGTY=5 END-DATA LUGICAL-RECURD-LENGTH=60

TUTAL - I OGICAL -RECORDS = 20000 DRIVE = 133,5200

END-VARIABLE-ENTRY-DATA-SET

LOGICAL-RECORDS-PER-SECTOR= TOTAL -SECTORS= UNUSED SECTORS IN

\* CALCULATED \* 4 5000 \* CALCULATED \* LUN SECTORS

```
DATA BASE GENERATION
CINCOM SYSTEMS, INC.
BEGIN-VARIABLE-ENTRY-DATA-SET
DATA-SET-NAME = CORD
IUAREA=VAR1
BASE-DATA
CUROCODE=2
                              RECORD CODES HD, CM, IT
                              BASE ORDER NUMBER
CURDORNM=12
                              LINE ON ORDER
CURDLINE=2
OKNMLKCO=8=CORDORNM
CURDDATA=55
                              VARIABLE DATA AREA
RECORD-CODE=HD
                              ONE PER ORDER
                              CUSTOMER
.1.CORDCUST=6
.1.CORDDATE=4
                              DATE RECEIVED
.1.CORDDATS=4
                              DATE TO SHIP
CUSTLKCO=8=CORDCUST
DATELKDR=8=CORDDATR
DATELKDS=8=CORDDATS
.1.CORDVALE=5
                              TOTAL VALUE OF DRDER
.1.CORDTOT1=2
                              TOTAL NUMBER OF ITEMS
.1.CORDTERM=10
                              TERMS OF ORDER
RECORD-CODE=IT
.1.CORDITEM=8
                              ITEM REQUIRED
INVTLKCO=8=CORDITEM
.1.CORDGTYX=4
                              QUANTITY
.1.CORDPRCE=5
                              SPECIAL PRICE
                              SHIPPING WEIGHT
.1.CORDSLBS=4
                              COMMENT
RECORD-CODE=CM
.1.CORDCOMT=55
END-DATA
LUGICAL-RECORD-LENGTH=80
TUTAL-LOGICAL-RECORDS=98000
DRIVE=132,32000
DRIVE=133,1000
END-VARIABLE-ENTRY-DATA-SET
    LOGICAL -RECURDS-PER-SECTOR=
                                               * CALCULATED *
    TOTAL-LOGICAL-RECORDS=
                                     98001
                                               * CALCULATED *
                                     32667
    TI)TAL-SECTORS=
                                               * CALCULATED *
    UNUSED SECTORS IN
                                               SECTORS
                                     LUN
```

and the first of the contract of the contract

133

SECTORS

565



PAGE 9

```
CINCOM SYSTEMS, INC. DATA BASE GENERATION
BEGIN-VARIABLE-ENTRY-DATA-SET
DATA-SET-NAME=ACCR
IUAREA=VAR1
BASE-DATA
                              RECORD CODES BL,CK
ACCRCODE=2
                              BASE CUSTOMER CONTROL
ACCRCUST=6
CUSTLKAR=8=ACCRCUST
ACCRSERS=2
ACCRDAT1=33
RECURD-CODE=BL
.1.ACCRINUM=6
.1.ACCRNDAT=6
.1.ACCRGDAT=6
.1.ACCRNMAT=5
.1.ACCRGMAT=5
.1.ACCRPATD=5
                              CHECKS
RECURD-CODE=CK
.1.ACCRRINU=6
.1.ACCRCHKN=6
.1.ACCRDREC=6
.1.ACCRCAMT=5
END-DATA
LUGICAL -RECORD-LENGTH=60
TOTAL-LOGICAL-RECORDS=37737
DRIVE = 56, 10000
END-VARIABLE-ENTRY-DATA-SET
    LOGICAL-RECORDS-PER-SECTOR=
                                               * CALCULATED *
                                               * CALCULATED *
                                     37740
    TOTAL-LOGICAL-RECORDS=
                                               * CALCULATED *
                                     9435
    TOTAL-SECTORS
```

EPILOGUE

END-DATA-BASE-GENERATION

UNUSED SECTORS IN

THE SECTION SERVICES

LUN



### A.7 RPG II SAMPLE PROGRAM ORDPRO

The RPG II program listed on the following pages shows how TOTAL is used to add order transactions into an order entry system using "ORDRDB" as its DBMOD. The order transactions are input in no sequence. This program (a) inserts transactions in sequence using the READV, ADDVB, and ADDVC commands, (b) updates transactions using the READV and WRITV commands, and (c) creates a new order number master record using the ADD-M command.

A customer order record can be one of three types. It may be a header record, record code = HD; an item record, record code = IT; or a comment record, record code = CM. The order transaction are input through the card reader. The Input Specifications define the layout for the three types of transaction records. The first two columns of each input record contain the record code. However, the first record will contain "SINON" in columns 1-5, and columns 6-27 will contain some of the data necessary to "sign-on" the data base. The last card must contain "SINOF" in columns 1-5 which indicates that the data base should be "signed-off."

The first task this program performs is to execute the subroutine "INIT." This builds the proper schema in order that the SINON function may be executed. It also builds all data-lists that will be needed in this program. This subroutine will be executed only once. This program uses five of the files defined in the data base - CUST, INVT, DATE, CORD, and ORNM. Since these data sets will be updated, each data set must use "PRIV" as its usage mode. The data, which TOTAL uses to "sign-on" the data base, is established by source statements 143-149 of this program. Since the result fields are defined one after the other, the "sign-on" data will be contained in a contiguous area of core storage which is a requirement. Once all files have been opened by TOTAL, transaction processing may begin. All input transaction records are added to the variable entry CORD file which will be linked to all associated single entry files. The data-area which contains the input data as defined by the data-list is defined in this program in the Input Specifications by the field ORDREC. The data-area, in which TOTAL places the data it retrieves from a particular record, is a 4-byte area which is defined in this program in statement numbers 138-139. Also included in this "dummy section," statement numbers 136-139, is where the Data Base Descriptor Module for this program is defined. This section of the program should never be executed.



										2						
	FI															ORDP
004	62															UKUI
0001	ECHEL	LOC		90	0.0				D.C.A	D ( )						
	FCDFL	141			80					ND42						
2000	FPRFL		F		132		21 W 21 T	2 (22/2002) 23 (	w 178	NTER	2 2 2 2					
	C * * * * * * *									5 SE 29 2006250 726 CA	HI AN CATAL	****	* * *	***	***	***
	C * * * * * * *					개강적 기업적 개인	384Ma M - N				34 - SU-3	하겠다. 시계다. 전체 환경하다				****
	( * * * * * *	* * * *	* * * *	* *	CARI	) FOR	SMV.	LZ LI	IAT	MAY BE	IN	PUTTER	) *	* * * *	* * * *	****
003	ICDEL	AA	0.1	1	CH	2	CD									
004	1									1	2	RECCL	)			
1005	1									3	14	ORDNU	JM			
006	i									15	16	LNNUN	ч			
007	I									17	22	CUSNU	JM			
008	ī									23	200	DATRE				
0009	ī									27		DATSH				
010	i I									31		ORDVA				
	3A3 17															
0011										36		TOTIL				
012	i.									38		OTERN				
0013	. <b>1</b>					10	202			1	19	ORDRE	E C			
0014	I	BB	02	1	I D	2	CL									
0015	I									1,	2	RECCE	D			
016	ĭ									3	14	ORDNI	UM			
017	Ĭ									15	16	LNNU	M			
0018	ī									17	24	ITMNU	UM			
019	Í									25	5530	ITMO				
0020	ī									29		ITMP				
0021	ř									34	350	ITMW				
	Å.									2.4						
0022	1			2	• •		<b>~</b>			1	19	ORDRE	CC			
0023	1	CC	03	1	CC	2	CM					ne 2011 <b>2</b> 00 n 200 n	_			
0024	I									1	2					
0025	I									3	14	URDNI	UM			
1026	I									15	16	LNNUI	M			
0027	Ī									17	71	COMM				
028	I									1	79	ORDRI	EÇ			
0029	I	OD	04	1	CS	2	CI	3	CN							
0030	Î	AND	5		CO		CN		(A) (A)							
0031	i	OR	05		CS		CI		CN							
	1	AND	03		CO		CF	,	CIV							
0032	•	ANU			CO	,	CF			,		COCU				
0033	1									L		CCCD				
0034	1									٤		SCHE				
0035	1									1		ORDK		683		2 8 8 N
	C * * * * * *	****	***	* * * *	* * *	***	* * *	* * * *	***	****	* * *	****	* * *	***	****	****
	( ****	* * * * *	* * * * *	* * * *	* * *	* * * *	<b>* * *</b>	* * * *	***	*****	***	* * * * *	* * *	* * * *	****	****
	C * * * * * *	***	THE	FUL	LOW	ING	SFC	NOIT	PR	INTS EA	ICH	INPUT	CA	RD	* * :	****
	C *****	* * * * 4	***	<b>* *</b>	AND	DEI	ERM	INES	. B'	Y THE I	NDI	CATOR	*	***	****	****
	C * * * * * * * *	****	* * * *	* * * *	**	SE T	TIN	GS.	WHI	CH FUNC	TIO	N **	***	***	****	****
	C*****	* * * * 1	* * * * !	***	***	** [	ST	O BE	PRI	EFORMED	**	****	* * *	***	****	****
036	С					SETO							21			
0037	C					SETO							98			
0038	č					SETU							99			
0039	Č					EXSR		DONT					, ,	54		
	C							PRIVI			-					
0040	C					MOVE				STATS	4					
0041	C 04					GUTD										
0042	C 05					CULO	SI	NOF								
0043	C					WUAE	, r	KCN.		REFER	4					
	C					GOTU	FN	2040								
0044	<b>*</b>											****				

```
C * * * * * * * * * THE FULLUWING SECTION EITHER SIGNS-ON
                                                                  OR
                                  SIGNS-OFF THE DATA BASE. *****
0045
                        SIMON
                                   TAG
0046
                                   EXSR INII
0047
                        SINOF
                                   TAG
0048
                                   EXIT DATBAS
0049
                                   RLABL
                                                  CDCD
0050
                                   RLABL
                                                   STATS
0051
                                   RLABL
                                                  REALM
0052
                                   RLABL
                                                  ENUP
0053
                        STATS
                                   COMP *****
                                                                  21
0054
                21
                                   GOTO END
0055
                                   SETON
                                                                  LR
0056
                                   GOTO END
            C****** THE FOLLOWING SECTION READS THE VARIABLE "CORD" ******
           C******** THE ****** FILE. IT ALSO DETERMINES WHETHER THE *********
            C********* CARD INPUT SHOULD MODIFY, ADD ********
            C * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * BEFORE, OR ADD AFTER THE
                                 RECORD READ FROM "CORD". **************
0057
                        FNDPOS
                                   TAG
0058
                                  MOVE 'READY'
                                                  FUNCT
                                                           5
0059
                                   EXIT DATBAS
0060
                                   RLABL
                                                  FUNCT
0061
                                   RLABL
                                                   STATS
0062
                                   RLABL
                                                  CORD
0063
                                   RLABL
                                                  REFER
0064
                                   RLABL
                                                  ORNMLK
0065
                                   RLABL
                                                  ORDNUM
0066
                                   RLABL
                                                  ELEM1
0067
                                   RLABL
                                                  LINEND
0068
                                   RLABL
                                                  ENDP
0069
                                   MOVE CURD
                                                  DATAST 4
0070
                        STATS
                                   COMP 'MRNF'
                                                                  20
0071
                20
                                   GOTO ADDMAS
0072
                        STAIS
                                  COMP *****
                                                                  21
0073
               N21
                                   SETON
                                                                  99
0074
               N21
                                  GOTO FND
0075
                        REFER
                                  COMP 'END.'
                                                                  22
U076
                22
                                   MOVF 'LKCO'
                                                  REFER
0077
                22
                                  MOVE 'ADDVC'
                                                  FUNCT
0378
                22
                                  GOTO ADDVAR
0079
                        LINENO
                                  CUMP LNNUM
                                                              23
0080
               23
                                  MUVE 'ADDVB'
                                                  FUNCT
0081
                23
                                  GCTO ADDVAR
0082
                                  COMP LNNUM
                        LINENO
                                                                  24
0083
               24
                                  MOVE 'WRITY'
                                                  FUNCT
0084
               24
                                  GOTO MODIFY
0085
                                  GUTO FNDPOS
                  ***** THE FOLLOWING SECTION EITHER EXECUTES THE ******
                          'ADDVA', 'ADDVB', OR 'ADDVC'
                                  TOTAL COMMAND. *******
0086
                        ADDVAR
                                  TAG
0087
                                  EXIT DATBAS
6800
                                  RLABL
                                                  FUNCT
0089
                                  RLABL
                                                  STATS
0090
                                  RLABL
                                                  CORD
0091
                                  RLABL
                                                  REFER
```

# – varian data machines



0000			5.4.0.1			
0092 0093	Č		RLABL	ORNMLK		
0094	Č		RLABL	ORDNUM		
	ć.		RLABL	FCORÇD		
0095	C		RLABL	ORDREC		
0096	C		RLABL	ENDP		
0097	Č		MOVE CURD	DATAST		
0098	C	STATS	COMP *****		21	
0099	C N21		SETON		99	
0100	С		GOTO END			
	C******	* * * * * * * * * * *	* * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * *	*******	*******	*****
	C * * * * * * * * *		OWING SECTION A	상대의 경우 연구를 가는 저녁하다면 하는 사	RECCRD READ 4	********
	C * * * * * * * *				COMMAND. ***	
0101	Č	MODIFY	TAG	THE WELL	COMMAND. TTT	*****
0102	č	CODENO	COMP RECCD		26	
0103	C N25	CODENO	SETON		25	
0104	C N25		GOTO END		98	
0105	<b>C</b>		EXIT DATBAS			100
0106	c		RLABL	ELINC T		
0107	C			FUNCT		
0108	Č		RLABL	STATS		
0109	C		RLABL	CORD		
0110	Č		RLABL	REFER	*!	
			RLABL	ORNMLK		
0111	C		RLAGL	ORDNUM		
0112	C		RLABL	ECORCD		
0113	Č		RLABL	ORDREC		
0114	C		RLABL	ENDP		
0115	C		MOVE CORD	DATAST		
0116	C 1:21	STATS	COMP *****		21	
0117	C N21		SETON		99	
0118			GOTO END		NO WE AND PROPERTY OF HE HE HE HE HE THE LANDSON	
			*****		17 5 1 - 17 - 17 - 17 1 - 17 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	5 이 경기 등이 한 시간에 이 해외 ( 전에 4 건 44 건 54 건 54 전 10 전 10 전
			********			물 및 및 및 및 취속하면 및 경
			OWING SECTION			*******
			ARLE TOPOS NO			
0119	(	ADDMAS	TAG 'CORD' REC	LUKU IU BE A	UUCU. ******	******
0120	Č	AUUMAS		CHAIC T		
0121	Č		MOVE 'ADD-M'	FUNC T		
construction of the second	Č		EXIT DATBAS	F.INCT		
0122	C		RLABL	FUNCT		
0123	Č		RLABL	STATS		
0124	Č		RLABL	ORNM		
0125	C		RLABL	ORDNUM		
0126	Č		RLABL	EORNCT		
0127	C		RLABL	ORDNUM		
0128	Č		RLABL	ENDP		
0129	C		MUVE DRNM	DATAST		
0130	<b>C</b> .	STATS	COMP *****		21	
0131	C N21		SETON		99	
0132	C N21		GOTO END			
0133	С		MUVE . FKCO.	REFER		
0134	С		MOVE 'ADDVC'	FUNCT		
0135	C		GOTO ADDVAR			
			**********			
			*********			
	C *******	* THE FOLL	OWING SECTION I	S A DUMMY S	ECTION USED **	*******
	C * * * * * * * * * *	*** TO DEF	INE THE DATA-AR	REA AS WELL	AS TC ******	******
	CTTTTTTT					****
	C*******	***** SPE	CIFY WHICH DBMC	DD IS TO BE	USED. ******	*******
	C******	***** SPE	CIFY WHICH DBMC	DD IS TO BE	USED. ******	*******
	C *******	******	THIS SECTION SH	DD IS TO BE	USED. *******	*******
01 36	C *******	******	CIFY WHICH DBMC	DD IS TO BE	USED. *******	*******

```
0137
                                   EXIT SUBROK
U138
                                   MOVE ' '
                                                   LINENO
0139
                                   MOVE . .
                                                   CODENO
0140
                        END
                                   TAG
0141
            CLR
                                   EXCPT
            C****** THE FOLLOWING SECTION IS EXECUTED ONCE TO
                          INITIALIZE DATA FIELDS NECESSARY FOR
                ******* THE EXECUTION OF THE TOTAL
                   ****** PROGRAM.
0142
            CSR
                        INIT
                                   BEGSR
0143
            CSR
                                   MOVE SCHEMA
                                                   REALM
                                                           22
C144
            C. SR
                                   MOVFL'CUSTPRIV'FILEI
                                                           12
0145
            CSR
                                   MOVEL 'INVIPRIV' FILE 2
                                                           12
0146
            CSR
                                   MOVEL'DATEPRIV'FILE3
                                                           12
0147
            CSR
                                   MOVEL 'CORDPRIV'FILE4
                                                           12
0148
            CSR
                                                           12
                                   MOVEL ORNMPRIV FILES
0149
            CSR
                                   MOVE 'END.
                                                   ENDP
0150
            CSR
                                   MOVE 'ORNMLKCO'ORNMLK
0151
            CSR
                                   MOVE 'CORD'
                                                   CORD
0152
            CSR
                                   MCVE 'ORNM'
                                                   DRNM
0153
            CSR
                                   MOVE 'CORDLINE'ELEMI
0154
            CSR
                                   MOVE 'CORDCODE'ELEMB
0155
            CSR
                                   MOVE 'END.'
                                                   ELEMC
0156
            CSR
                                   MOVE 'CORDCODE'ECORCO
0157
            CSR
                                   MOVE 'CORDORNM' FCORON
0158
            CSR
                                   MOVE 'CORDLINE'FCORLN
0159
            CSR
                                   MOVE 'CORDDATA'ECORDA
0160
            CSR
                                   MOVE 'END.
                                                   EENDP
0161
            CSR
                                   MOVE 'ORNMCTRL'EDRNCT
0162
            CSR
                                   MOVE 'END.'
                                                   UENDP
0163
            CSR
                                   ENDSK
                        CDPRNT
0164
            CSR
                                   BEGSR
0165
            CSR
                                   SETON
                                                                   90
0166
            CSR
                                   EXCPT
0167
            CSR
                                   SETUF
                                                                   90
            CSK
0168
                                   ENDSR
            OPRFL
                     E 1
0169
                               90
0170
                                       ORDREC
                                                  79
            0
0171
                                                 100 'INPUT RECORD'
0172
            OPRFL
                     UI
                               21
                                       STATS
0173
            0
                                                  50 'SUCCESSFUL COMPLETION'
0174
0175
                     DI
                               99
0176
                                       STATS
0177
                                                  25 'UNRECOVERABLE ERROR, '
0178
                                                  35 'FUNCT WAS '
0179
                                       FUNCT
            0
                                                  41
0180
                                                  54 'DATA SET WAS'
0181
                                       DATAST
                                                  59
0182
                     DI
                               98
0183
                                                  23 'INVALID LINE CHANGE -- '
0184
                                                  42 'ORDER NUMBER IS - '
0185
                                                  50
                                       ORDNUM
0186
            0
                                                  65
                                                       . CODES ARE - .
0187
                                       CODENO
                                                  67
```

– varian data machines



						) +			
0188	O					12	•	AND	
0189	O				RECCD	74			
0190	O	E	1	LR					
0191	O				STATS	4			
	C * * * *	***	***	*****	*****	¢ * * * *	* *	***	****
	C * * * *	****	***	*****	*****	* * * *	* *	* * * *	******



# A.8 COBOL SAMPLE PROGRAM

A COBOL sample program is provided on the following pages.

## VARIAN DATA V-75 CUBUL

1	000100	IDENTIFICATION DIVISION.	25-00-0
2	TOTAL POST OF THE PROPERTY OF	PROGRAM-ID. ORDRPRG.	5
3		REMARKS.	
4	000400	THIS PROGRAM ILLUSTRATES THE USE OF TUTAL THE DATA	-
5	000500	BASE MANAGEMENT SYSTEM. TO ADD URDER TRANSACTIONS	
6	000600	INTU AN ORDER ENTRY SYSTEM. THE ORDER TRANSACTIONS	
7	000700	ARE INPUTTED IN NO SEQUENCE. THIS PROGRAM -	30-08-
8	000800		
9	000900	1. INSERTS TRANSACTIONS IN SEQUENCE USING TH	E
10	001000	READY, ADDVC, UR ADDVB COMMANDS.	
11	001100		
12	001200	2. UPDATES TRANSACTIONS USING THE	
13	001300	READV AND WRITY COMMANDS.	
14	001400		
15	001500	3. CREATES A NEW ORDER NUMBER MASTER RECORD	
16	001600	USING THE ADD-M COMMAND.	
17	001700		
18	001800	ENVIRONMENT DIVISION.	20.704
19	001900	CUNFIGURATION SECTION.	
20	002000	SOURCE-COMPUTER. V75.	
21	002100	OBJECT-COMPUTER. V75.	340.00
55	005500	INPUT-OUTPUT SECTION.	
23	002300	FILE-CONTROL.	
24	002400	SELECT TRANS-IN ASSIGN TO READER.	
25	002500		- It Dece
26	005600	DATA DIVISION.	
27	002700	FILE SECTION.	
28	008800	FD TRANS-IN	
59	002900	LABEL RECORDS ARE OMITTED	
30	003000	DATA RECORDS ARE ORDER-RECORD,	
31	003010	ORDER-RECORD-2,	
32	003020	ORDER-RECORD-3.	
33	003040	01 ORDER-RECORD.	100.000
34	003050	05 COMMON-DATA.	
35	003060	10 RECORD-CODE PIC X(02).	
36	003070	10 ORDER-NUMBERX PIC X(12).	
37	003080	10 LINE-NUMBER PIC 99.	
38	003090	05 REDEFINED-AREA-1.	
39	003100	10 HEADER-RECORD.	
40	003110	15 CUSTOMER-NUMBER PIC X(06).	
41	003120	15 DATE-RECEIVED PIC 9999.	
42	003130	15 DATE-SHIP PIC 9999.	
43	003140	15 ORDER-VALUE PIC 999V99.	
			1



#### VARIAN DATA V-75 COBOL

```
TUTAL-LINES
                                                      PIC 99.
   003150
44
                               ORDER-TERMS
                                                      PIC X(10).
45
    003160
                            15
                            15
                               FILLER
                                                      PIC X(33).
    003170
46
               ORDER-RECORD-2.
   003180 01
47
                                            PIC X(16).
                   05 FILLER
48
    003190
                       REDEFINED-AREA-2.
49
    003200
                   05
                          ITEM-RECORD.
50
    003210
                        10
                            15
                                ITEM-NUMBER
                                                      PIC X(08).
51
   003220
                                                      PIC 9(04).
52
                               ITEM-QUANTITY
   003230
                                ITEM-PRICE
                                                      PIC 999V99.
53
   003240
                                ITEM-WEIGHT
                                                      PIC 999V9.
54
   003250
                            15
                               FILLER
                                                      PIC X(43).
55
   003260
                            15
               ORDER-RECORD-3.
   003270 01
56
                   05 FILLER
57
   003280
                                           PIC X(16).
                       REDEFINED-AREA-3.
    003290
                   05
59 003300
                       10 COMMENT-RECURD.
                                                      PIC X(55).
                            15 CUMMENT
    003310
60
                           15 FILLER
                                                      PIC X(09).
    003320
61
    005400**
62
    005500 WURKING-STORAGE SECTION.
63
                                                         VALUE 'READV'.
                                            PIC X(05)
                   READV
    005600 01
64
                                                         VALUE 'ADD-M'.
                                            PIC X(05)
    005700 01
                   ADD-M
65
                   ADDVC
                                            PIC X(05)
                                                         VALUE 'ADDVC'.
    005800 01
66
                                                         VALUE 'ADDVB'.
                                            PIC X(05)
    005900 01
                   AUDVB
67
                                            PIC X(05)
                                                         VALUE 'WRITY'.
    006000 01
                   WRITV
68
                                            PIC X(04)
                                                         VALUE '****'.
                   STAT
69
    006100 01
                                            PIC X(04)
                                                         VALUE 'END.'.
                   ENDP
    006200 01
70
                                            PIC X(04)
                                                         VALUE 'LKXX'.
                   REFER
    006300 01
71
                                                         VALUE 'URNMLKCO'.
                                            PIC X(08)
    006400 01
                   ORNMLKCU
15
                                            PIC X(04)
                                                        VALUE 'CORD'.
    006500 01
                   CORD
73
                                                        VALUE 'URNM'.
                                            PIC X(04)
74
    006600 01
                   ORNM
                                                         VALUE 'SINON'.
                                            PIC X(05)
                   SINON
75
   006700 01
                                                         VALUE 'SINOF'.
                                            PIC X(05)
                   SINUF
76
    006800 01
    006900 01
               SCHEMA.
77
                                                        VALUE 'URDRPGX'.
                   TASKNAME
                                            PIC X(08)
78
   007000
               07
                   DRWODULE
                                                         VALUE 'URDRUB'.
                                            PIC X(06)
79
    00/100
               07
                                                        VALUE 'UPDATE'.
                                            PIC X(06)
                   AKCESS
80
   007200
               07
                                                         VALUE 'NL'.
                                            P1C X(02)
81
    007300
               07
                   LUGOPT
                   REALM.
85
    007400
               07
                                            PIC X(12) VALUE 'CUSTPRIV****.
                   FILEI
83
    007500
               09
                                            PIC X(12) VALUE 'INVTPRIV****'.
                   FILE2
    007600
               09
84
85
   007700
               09
                  FILE3
                                            PIC X(12) VALUE 'DATEPRIV****.
                                            PIC X(12) VALUE 'CORDPRIV****.
    007800
86
               09
                   FILE4
```



#### VARIAN DATA V-75 CUBUL .

```
007900
                                           PIC X(12) VALUE 'URNMPRIV****'.
               09 FILES
87
    008000
               09 TERMINATOR
                                           PIC X(04) VALUE 'END.'.
88
    008100 01
               DATA-SEIS
                                           PIC X(04).
    008200 01
90
                                           PIC X(05).
               FUNCT
               LOCATION-SEGS.
    008300 01
91
92
    008400
                05 FILLER
                                           PIC X(08)
                                                       VALUE 'CORDCODE'.
    008500
93
               05 FILLER
                                           PIC X(08)
                                                       VALUE 'CORDLINE'.
94
                05 FILLER
    008600
                                           PIC X(04)
                                                        VALUE 'END.'.
95
    008700 01
               CURD-SEGS.
                   CURDCUDE
 46
    008800
                                           PIC X(08)
                                                       VALUE 'CORDCODE'.
97
                05 CORDORNM
    008900
                                            PIC X(08)
                                                        VALUE 'CORDURNM'.
    009000
               05 CORDLINE
98
                                            P1C X(08)
                                                        VALUE 'CORDLINE'.
99
    009100
                05 CORDDATA
                                           PIC X(08)
                                                        VALUE 'CORDDATA'.
                05 FILLER
    009200
                                            PIC X(04)
100
                                                        VALUE 'END.'.
    009300 01
               ORNM-SEGS.
101
102
                05 ORNMCTRL
                                           PIC X(08)
    009400
                                                       VALUE 'ORNMCTRL'.
103
     009500
                05 FILLER
                                           PIC X(04)
                                                       VALUE 'END.'.
104
    009600 01
               LINE-CODE.
105
    009700
                05 CODE-NO
                                           PIC X(02).
    009800
                05 LINE-NO
                                           PIC 99.
106
               ORDER-NUMBER
107
    009900 01
                                           PIC X(12).
```



#### VARIAN DATA V-75 CUBUL

```
108 010000 PROLEDURE DIVISION.
109
     010100
     010200
110
111
     010300 SIGN-UN-FUNCTION.
112
     010400
                ENTER ASSEMBLER.
113
     010500 CALL 'DATHAS' USING SINUN STAT SCHEMA ENDP.
114
     010600 IF STAT = '****
115
                    GU TO SIGN-UN-OK.
     010700
     010800 DISPLAY 'ERROR ON SINUN,
116
                                                 STAT = ' STAT.
117
     010900
                    GU TO THAIS-IT.
     U11000 SIGN-UN-OK.
118
                OPEN INPUT TRANS-IN.
119
     011100
120
     U112UO REAU-IRAN-IN.
121
     011300
                READ TRANS-IN RECURD
     011400
122
                    AT END GO TO END-OF-JUB.
123 U11500 IF RECORD-CUDE = 'HU' UR
                   RELORD-CUDE = 'IT' OR
124
     011600
125
     011700
                   RECORD-CODE = 'CM'
126
     011800
                    MUVE 'LKCO' TO REFER
127
     011900
                ELSE 60 TU INVALID-RECORD.
128
     012000
                DISPLAY 'INPUT
                                 RECORD '
                                            ORDER-RECURD.
129
     012100
                MUVE URDER-NUMBERX TO ORDER-NUMBER.
130
     012200 FIND-POSITION.
131
     012300
                ENTER ASSEMBLER.
132
     012400
                CALL 'DATHAS'
                                USING READY STAT LORD REFER ORNMLKCU
133
     012500
                                   URUER-NUMBER LOCATION-SEGS LINE-LODE ENDP.
134
     012600
                MUVE LORD TO DATA-SETS.
                MUVE KEADY TO FUNLT.
135
     012700
136
     012800
                IF STAT = 'MRNF'
137
     012900
                    GU TO ADD-NEW-ORDER-NO.
138
     013000
                IF STAT NOT = '****
139
     013100
                    GU TO ERROR-RUUTINE.
140
     013200
                IF REFER = 'END.'
141
     013300
                    MOVE 'LKCO' TO REFER
                    GU TO ADDVC-RUUTINE.
142
     013400
143
     013500
                IF LINE-NU IS GREATER THAN LINE-NUMBER
144
     013600
                    GU TO ADDVB-ROUTINE.
145
                IF LINE-NU = LINE-NUMBER
     013700
146
     013800
                    GU TO CHANGE-THE-LINE.
147
     013900
                GU TO FIND-POSITION.
148
     014000 ADDVC-RUUTINE.
149
     014100
                ENTER ASSEMBLER.
150
     014200
                CALL 'DATHAS' USING ADDVC STAT CORD REFER ORNMLKCU
```



```
VARIAN DATA V-75 CUBUL
                                   URDER-NUMBER CORD-SEGS ORDER-RECORD ENDP.
 151
     014300
 152
      014400
                 MUVE CORD TO DATA-SETS.
 153
                 MOVE ADDVC TO FUNCT.
      014500
                 IF STAT NOT = '****
 154
      014600
 155
                     GO TO ERROR-ROUTINE.
      014700
 156
      014800
                 GO TO READ-TRAN-IN.
 157
      014900
             ADDVB-ROUTINE.
 158
      015000
                 ENTER ASSEMBLER
                 CALL 'DATBAS'
      015100
 159
                                  USING ADDVB STAT CORD REFER ORNMLKCU
                               URDER-NUMBER CORD-SEGS ORDER-RECURD
      015200
                                                                       ENDP.
 160
                 MOVE CORD TO DATA-SETS.
      015300
 161
 162
      015400
                 MUVE ADDVB TO FUNCT.
 163
                 IF STAT NOT = '****
      015500
                     GU TO ERROR-ROUTINE.
      015600
 104
      015700
                 GU TO READ-TRAN-IN.
 165
 166
      015800**
      015900 CHANGE-THE-LINE.
 167
                 IF CODE-NO NOT = RECORD-CODE
 168
      016000
      016100
 169
                     GO TO INVALID-LINE-CHANGE.
 170
      016200
                 ENTER ASSEMBLER
 171
      016300
                 CALL 'DATBAS'
                                  USING WRITY STAT CORD REFER ORNMLKCU
 172
                                  ORDER-NUMBER CORD-SEGS ORDER-RECURD ENUP.
     016400
 173
      016500
                 MOVE CORD TO DATA-SETS.
 174
      016600
                 MOVE WRITY TO FUNCT.
                 IF STAT NOT = '****
 175
     016700
                     GU TO ERROR-RUUTINE.
 176
     016800
 177
                 GU TO READ-TRAN-IN.
     016900
      U17000 ADD-NEW-QRDER-NU.
 178
 179
     017100
                 ENTER ASSEMBLER.
 180
     017200
                 CALL 'DATHAS' USING ADD-M STAT URNM ORDER-NUMBER
 181
     017300
                                        ORNM-SEGS ORDER-NUMBER ENDP.
 182
     017400
                 MOVE URNM TO DATA-SETS.
 183
     017500
                 MOVE ADD-M TO FUNCT.
     017600
                 IF STAT NOT = '****
 184
 185
     017700
                     GU TO ERROR-RUUTINE.
                 MOVE 'LKCO' TO REFER
 186
     017800
 187
     017900
                     GU TO ADDVC-RUUTINE.
 188
     018000 ERROR-ROUTINE.
 189
     018100
                 IF STAT = 'MRNF'
 190
     018200
                     GU TO INVALID-RECURD.
191
    018300
                 DISPLAY 'UNRECOVERABLE ERROR, STAT =-STAT- FUNCT WAS'
192
     018400
                         FUNCT 'DATA SET WAS' DATA-SETS.
193
                 GO TO END-OF-JOB.
     018500
```

## VARIAN DATA V-75 CUBOL

```
018600 INVALID-LINE-CHANGE.
194
195
    018700
              DISPLAY 'INVALID LINE CHANGE'.
196
              DISPLAY 'ORDER NUMBER' ORDER-NUMBER.
    018800
197
    018900
              DISPLAY 'LINE NUMBER' LINE-NUMBER.
198
              DISPLAY 'CODES-CODE-NO-' RECORD-CODE.
    019000
             GO TO READ-TRAN-IN.
199
    019100
200
    019200 INVALID-RECURD.
201
    019300 DISPLAY 'INVALID RECORD ' ORDER-RECORD.
    019400 GO TO READ-TRAN-IN.
202
203
    019500 END-OF-JOB.
204
    019600 CLOSE TRANS-IN.
    019700 SIGN-OFF-FUNCTIONS.
205
    019800 ENTER ASSEMBLER.
206
    019900 CALL 'DATBAS' USING SINOF STAT SCHEMA ENDP.
207
805
    020000 DISPLAY 'STAT ON SINOF = ' STAT.
209
    020100 THATS-IT.
210
    050500
              STOP RUN.
```



## A.9 FORTRAN SAMPLE PROGRAM

A FORTRAN sample program is provided on the following pages.

PAGE	1	CMFRS	3MP V01	RTXTL	TN IV	343	
1		NAME MEGSMP					
2	*			9		X **	
3	*		- A SAMPI	F PRO	GRAM TELUSTR	ATING THE	USE OF
/1	*		THE '	INIAL'	DATA BASE	MANAGEMEN	T SYSTEM
5	*	Section 1			1.000	(100 to 100 to 1	E STANSANTO MENT
6	*		- THE PRI	UCHAM I	PERFURMS VAR	IOUS MATN	TENANCE
7	*		AND RF	IRIFVA	FUNCTIONS		
Я	*					4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4	
Q	*		- THE DA	TA BASE	E UTILIZED T	S TYPTCAL	UF A
10	*		STMPLF	MANUF	ACTURING FNV	IRONMENT	
1 1	*	E3 180 XI				The second second	
12	*		* PART	- PART	MASIFR DAIA	SET	
13	*		* PILL .	- BILI	OF MATERIAL	VARIABLE	DATA SET
1.0	*		* RUIIT .	- KOUT	ING VARTARLE	DATA SFI	DE 100 100 100 100 100 100 100 100 100 10
15	*		* WCTR	- WORK	CENTER MAST	ER DATA S	FI
16	*						
17	*	†:				B 15 S THE . 15	12 35
18	*	NY/					li .
10	*		bhbhbhbl	hahah		BARBAR	R .
20	*		D	Ρ	LKHM/ALL	BR	P.B.
21	*		p	۲-		-R	В
22	A		P PAR	1 P		B BIIL	В
23	*		þ	P-		-R	U
211	*		p	Ь	LKWII/ALI	BB	BR
25	*		phbhbhbh	habbb		BARBAR	R
26	*	9	T				
27	A		1 T	٨			
28	*		KT	1.			
20	*		b 1	1	T. 8	20.1	ž ž(
30	*		TT				
31	*		T				
32	*		スカエヤ	KP .		WWWWWWWW	WWWW
53	*		K D	KP		W	w .
311	*		Ð	R	LKRT	W	w
35	*		P PUII	I K-		-W WCTH	~
56	*		D	К	CODF=SR	W	W
57	*		КP	KR		i w	W
38	<b>A</b>		KRKR	K D		WWWWWWW	WWWW
50	*						
40	*						
41	*		2				
42		EYIFKMAI DATI	3 A S				51



```
PAGE
                      CMF GSMP
                                 VORTXT1 FTN IV
   43
             DIMENSION KSCHEM(37)
             DIMENSION CPARIL (7), CRILLI (7), CWCTRL (5), CPUIII (9)
   41
             DIMENSION KPARIA (16), KBILLA(11), KWCTRA(12), KROUTA(27)
   45
   46
             DIMENSION KKEY(5), KEUNC(3), TPATH(2), KCKEY(5), KPKEY(5)
             DIMENSION IRREF(10), KIRPRI(5,10), TIBUTY(10)
   47
   40
             DIMENSION KANIIM (50) * KINOM (50)
             DIMENSION KARDXP(40), CARDX4(20)
   40
   50
             EQUIVALENCE (KARDX2(1), CARDX4(1))
   51
       * * SCHEMA FOR SINUN/SINUF * *
   52
             DATA KSCHEM/2HMF, 2HGS, 2HAM, 2HPL, 2HMF, 2HGD, 2HBS, 2HIIP, 2HDA, 2HTE,
   53
                          SHMI 'SHEV'SHKI'SHEK'SHIA'SHXX'SHXX'
   5/1
                                SHMC'SHIB'SHBK'SHIA'SHXX'SHXX'
   55
                                SHEI'SHFF'SHEK'SHIA'SHXX'SHXX'
   56
                                SHEG, SHOT, SHEE, SHIV, SHXX, SHXX,
   57
                                PHFN, 2HU./
       * * ELEMENT LISTS * *
             UNIA CPARTL/44PART, MHCTPL, 4HPART, MHDESC, 44PART, MHLLCU, 44ENU./
   50
             UNIA CHILLIAHBILI, MMPARN, AHBILI, AMCOMP, AHBILL, MMOTYP, AHENU./
   61
             UNIN CWCIPL/4HWCIR, "HCIRL, 4HWCIR, "HDESC, 4HEMU./
   01
             DAIA CROUTE/AHROUT, AHOUDE, AHROUT, AHPART, AHROUT, MHSEON,
   62
                          4HROUT, MHDATA, 4HEND./
   03
   6/1
       * A ELEMENT AREAS * *
   65
             DAIA KHARTA/16*2H /, KRIILA/11*2H
             DAIA KMCIDA/12*2H / KPUHTA/27*2H /
   06
   67
       * * FRHOR LODES, CUNSTANTS, ETC * *
   6 A
             UNIA CENUP/UHFND./, TSTAT/UHXXXXX/, TSTAR/UH****/
   00
             DATA TETLE/UHFFFF/, IREFR/4HLKXX/, TUIIAL/11HREGN/, SREFR/4HLKXX/
   70
             UNIA CBEGN/AHREGN/, CIKRM/4HLKBM/, CLKWU/AHIKWU/, CIKRI/4HLKRT/
             UNIA CMRNF/HHMRNF/, CNSMR/4HNSMR/, CDIIPM/HHDUPM/, CTMDL/4HIMUI/
   11
   12
             DATA CCARD/"HCAPD/, CCUNS/4HCONS/, CASTR/"H*
   13
             DAIA KAD/2HAD/, KRD/2HRD/, KDI/2HDL/, KWR/2HWK/, KAL/2HAL/
             DAIA KMD/2HMD/, KSR/2HSB/, KSW/2HSW/, KIR/2HTB/, KIW/2HTW/
   74
   15
             DATA KBP/2HBP/, KBW/2HBW/, KSR/2HSR/, KCM/2HCM/
   16
             DATA KDV/2HDV/, KC/2HC /, KR/2HR /, KSPAC/2H /
   77
             DATA KKFY/5*2H /, KFUNC/3*2H /, IPATH/4HFFFF, 4HI KXX/
   18
             DATA THREF/10*4HLKXY/
   70
             DAIA TIRUTY/10*0/, TUTY/0/, IHLLCD/0/
             DAIA KXNUM/2H01,2H02,2H03,2H04,2H05,2H06,2H07,2H08,2H09,2H10,
   80
   81
                         2H11,2H12,2H13,2H14,2H15,2H16,2H17,2H18,2H19,2H20/
   82
             UNTA KINUM/1,2,3,4,5,6,7,8,9,10,11,12,13,14,15,16,17,18,19,20/
   83
             ITN=4
   811
             Inut=5
```



```
CMEGSMP
                               VORTXT1 FTN IV
PAGE
             WRITE (TUILLI)
       * * STNON IN TUTAL * *
             CALL DATBAS(SHSTNON, ISTAT, KSCHEM, CENUP)
   87
             IF (ISTAL ER. TSTAR) GO TO 100
             WRITE (TUILL, 4) TSTAT
             WRITE (TUILL, 6) KSCHEM
   40
       * * STNOF FRUM TUTAL * *
             CONTINUE
   47
        00
             CALL DATBAS(5HSTNDF, ISTAT, KSCHEM, CENDP)
   93
             IF (ISTAT.ED. TSTAR) GO TU 91
   911
             WRITE (TUILL, 5) TSTAT
   95
             WRITE (TUILL, 6) KSCHFM
   46
   97
             WRITE (TUILL, 2)
              STUP
       * * INPILL FROM CARDS, OHIPUT TO PRINIFR * *
   99
        95
             11N=4
  100
             Inut=5
  101
             GO TU 100
  102
       * * IMPILL AND ULITPUT TO CONSULE * *
  103
             1TN=3
  104
        96
             Inut=3
  105
             in to 100
  106
       * * LPROR STATUS * *
  107
             WRITE (TUILL, 9) TSTAT
       99
  109
  1119
       * * READ INPUT TRANSACTION * *
  110
        100 READ (ITN, 8) KARUYZ
  111
             WRITE (TUILL, 1) KSPAC
  112
             MRITE (TUILL, 1) KARDXS
  113
       * * CHECK FIRST 4 CHARACIERS OF TRANSACTION CODE * *
  110
              IF (LARDX4(1).En.CPARTL(1)) GO TO 200
  115
              IF (CARDX#(1).ED.CWCIRL(1)) GO TO 400
  116
              IF (CARDX/(1).ER.CBTLIL(1)) GO TO 600
  117
              IF (CARDX#(1).ED.CROUTL(1)) GO TO 800
  118
              IF (LARDX4(1).EO.CEMDP) GO TU 90
  110
              IF (LARDX/1(1).ED.CASTR) GO TU 100
  120
              IF (LARDX/1(1).ED.CCARD) GO TO 95
  121
              IF (CARDX/1(1).ED.CCONS) GO TU 96
  122
       * * INVALID TRANSACTION CODF * *
  123
              WRITE (TUILL, 3)
  121
        101
  125
              Gn TU 100
  126 * *
```



```
VORTXTI FTN IV
                      CMFGSMP
PAGE
  127
  128
  150
  130
       * * PRUCESS 'PAPT' THANSACITUMS * *
  131
  132
  153
  1 5/1
  135
       * * *
  136
        200
             CONTINUE
  1 57
             110 201 T=/1,8
  1 38
             KKEY(I-3)=KAKDXP(I)
  130
        201 LONTIMUF
             IF (KAKDX2(3). ED. KRD) GO TO 210
  140
             IF (KARDX2(3).En.KAD) GO TU 220
  141
            IF (KAKDX2(3).ED.KUI) GO TO 230
             IF (KAKDX2(3).En.KWR) GO TU 240
  143
       IF (KAKDX2(3). ED. KAI) GO TU 250
  14/1
  145
             60 TU 101
  146
       * * *
       * * READ A PART MASTER * *
  147
  148
       A A A
        210 CONTINUE
  140
             LALI DATHAS (SHREADM, ISTAT, CPARIL, KKEY, CPARIL, KPARTA, CENDP)
  150
             IF (ISINT. ED. CMRNF) GO TU 1021
  151
             IF (ISTAL NF. TSTAR) GO TU 99
  152
             WPITE (IOUT, 12) (KPAPIA (T), 1=1,5), (KPARIA (T), 1=6,15), KPAPIA (16)
  153
             60 TU 100
  15/1
  155
       A A *
      * * ADD A PART MASIFR * *
  156
  157
       * * *
        250 CUNTIMUE
  158
  150
             Un 221 1=11, A
             KPARTA(T-3)=KARDX2(T)
  160
             CONTIMUF
  101
        251
             DO 222 T=9,18
  102
             KPARIA(T-3)=KARDX2(T)
  163
        222 CONTINUE
  104
  165
             KPARIA (16)=1
             CALL DATBASISHADD-M, ISTAT, CPARIL, KKFY, CPARIL, KPARTA, CFNDP)
  166
             IF (ISTAL ED. CUUPM) GO TO 1025
  167
              IF (ISIAI.NF. TSTAR) GO TU 99
  168
```



```
VORTXTI FTN IV
PAGE
                       CM+ GSMP
              60 TU 1021
  169
  1/0
       * * UFLFIF A PARI MASTER * *
  1/1
  1/2
        230 LONTINUE
  1/3
              CALL DATHAS(SHUFL-M, ISTAL, CPARIL, KKFY, CPARIL, KPARTA, CFNDP)
  1 /1
  1 /5
              IF (ISIAL. ED. CMPNF) GO TU 1024
  1/5
              IF (ISIAI. ED. CIMDI) GO TU 1020
              LF (ISIA1.NF.TSTAR) GO TU 99
  1/7
  1/9
              GO TU 1022
  1/0
       A * UPDAIR A PART MASTER * *
  180
  1 H 1
       * * *
  182
              CONTINUE
        240
  1 43
              UNLI DATHASISHKFADM, ISTAT, CPARIL, KKFY, LPARII, KPARTA, CFNDP
              IF (ISIAT. ED. CMPNF) GO TO 1024
  18/1
  185
              IF (ISIAL.NF. TSTAR) GO TU 49
              DO 241 T=9,18
  186
              KPAPIA(T-3)=KAKDX2(T)
  1 217
             CONTIMUE
  1 8 A
        241
              LALI DATHASISHWRITM, ISLAT, CPARIL, KKEY, LPARIL, KPARTA, CENDPT
  189
  140
              IF (ISIAI.NF. TSTAR) 60 TU 99
              60 TU 1023
  191
  142
       . . .
       * * SFRTALLY READ ALL PART MASIFRS * *
  143
  141
       * * *
        250 CONTINUE
  145
              IOUNT=CHECK
  196
              LONTINUE
  197
        251
              LALI DATBAS (SHKDNY I, ISTAI, 4HPART, TUUAI, CPARTL, KPARTA, CENUP)
  148
              IF (ISIAI.NF. TSTAP) GO TO 99
  149
              IF (INUAL.EN. CENUP) GO TO 100
  200
              WPITE (19UT, 12) (KPARIA (T), I=1,5), (KPARIA (T), I=6,15), KPARIA (16)
  201
  202
              60 TU 251
  203
       * * *
  204
       * * *
  205
       * * *
  206
  207
       * * *
  20 A
       * * *
  200
       * * *
  210
       * * *
```



```
CMFGSMP VORTXTI FTN IV
PAGE
  211
  212
        * * *
  213
  214
        * * *
  215
        * * PRUCESS 'WLTR' TRANSACITUNS * *
  216
        * * *
  217
        * * *
  31 u
        * * *
  210
        * * *
  250
              CONTINUE
         1100
  251
              Un 1101 T=11,5
  555
              KKEY(T-3)=KARDX2(T)
  251
              CONTIMUE
        401
  2511
              IF (KARDX2(3).ED.KRD) GD TO 410
  225
              IF (KARDX2(3) LO KAD) GO TU 420
              IF (KARDX2(3).ER.KDI) 60 TO 430
  254
              IF (KARDX2(3).En.KAR) GO TU 440
  777
              IF (KARDX2(3).En.KAL) GO TU 450
  270
              60 TU 101
  250
  250
        * * *
        * * KFAD A WETH MASTER * *
  231
  232
        * * *
  253
        1110 CONTINUE
              CALL DATHAS (SHREADM, ISTAI, CWCTRI, KKFY, CWCTRI, KWCTRA, LENDP)
  2511
  235
              IF (ISIAI. ED. CMPNF) GO TU 1029
              IF (ISIAI.NF. TSTAR) GO TU 99
  236
              WPITE(10UT, 44) (KWCTKA(T), I=1,2), (KWCTKA(T), I=5,17)
  237
  238
              GO TU 100
  230
        * * *
        * * ADD A WITH MASIFH * *
  240
  241
        * * *
  242
         450 CUNTIMUE
  243
              Un 1121 T=11,5
              KWCTRA(T-3)=KARDX2(T)
  244
  245
              CONTINUE
         121
              UN 422 T=6,15
  246
  247
              KWCTRA(T-3)=KARDXP(T)
  74B
         1152
              CONTINUE
              CALL DATHASISHADD-M, ISTAT, CWCTRL, KKFY, CWLTKL, KWCTRA, LFNDP)
  249
  250
              IF (ISIAL ED. CUIPM) GO TO 1030
  251
              IF (ISTAT.NF.TSTAR) GO TU 99
  252
              GN TU 1026
```



```
VORTXII FIN IV
PAGE
                      CMFCSMP
  253
       * * UFLFIF A WETH MASTER * *
  254
  255
       * * *
  256
        430 CONTINUE
             CALL DATHASISHDEL-M, ISTAT, CWCTRI, KKFY, CWCTRI, KWCIPA, CENDPI
  257
  25ª
              IF ([SIAI. En. CMRNF) GO TU 1029
  259
              IF (1914) LO.CIMUI) GO TU 1020
  260
              IF (ISIAI.NF. TSTAR) GO TU 99
             GO TU 1027
  261
  262
       * * *
       * * UPDATE A WETH MASTER * *
  263
  264
       * * *
  205
        440 CONTINUE
             CALL DATEAS(SHRFADM, ISTAT, CWCTRL, KKFY, LWCTRI, KWCTRA, CFNDP)
  266
              IF (ISIAI. ED. CMPNF) GO TO 1029
  207
              IF (ISIAI.NF. TSTAR) GO TU 99
  26R
              DO 441 T=4,15
  209
              KWLTRA(T-3)=KARDX2(T)
  210
  2/1
             CONTINUE
        1141
              CALL DATBAS(SHWPITM, ISTAT, CWCTRL, KKFY, CWCTRL, KWCTRA, CFNDP)
  272
  2/3
              IF (ISIAI.NF. TSTAR) GO TO 99
              GO TO 1028
  2/1
  215
       * * *
       * * SFRTALLY PEAU ALL WEIR MASIFRS * *
  276
  217
       * * *
  278
             CONTINUE
        1150
  279
              IOUAL=CREGN
              CONTINUE
  280
        451
              CALL DATBAS (SHKDNXI, ISTAT, 4HWCTR, TWHAI, CWCTRL, KWCTKA, CENUP)
  281
              IF (ISTAT.NF. TSTAR) GO TU 99
  282
              IF (INUAL.EN.CENDP) GO TU 100
  283
              WRITE(IOUT, 44) (KWCTRA(T), I=1,2), (KWCTRA(T), I=3,17)
  284
  285
              60 TU 451
  286
       * * *
  287
  PAR
       * * *
  289
       * * *
  240
       * * *
  791
       * * *
  292
       * * *
  293
       * * *
  294
       * * *
```

ARREST AND ADMINISTRATION OF THE PARTY OF TH



```
AUKLXII FIN IA
                      CMFGSMP
PAGE
  245
  296
  297
  248
       * * PRUCESS 'RILL' TRANSACITUMS * *
  249
  300
  301
  302
  303
             CONTINUE
  304
        600
  305
             DO 601 T=0,8
              KKEY(T-3)=KARDX2(T)
  306
  307
             CONTINUE
        601
              IREFK=CLKRM
  308
              IF (KARDX2(3).ED.KAD) GO TO 620
  300
              IF (KARDX2(3).ED.KDL) GO TU 630
  310
              IF (KARDX2(3).ED.KWP) GO TU 640
  311
              IF (KARDX2(3).ED.KAL) GO TO 650
  312
              IF (KARDX2(3).En.KMD) GO TU 660
  313
              IF (KARDX2(3).ED.KSR) GO TO 670
  314
              IF (KARDX2(3).ED.KSW) GD TO 680
  315
              IF (KARDX2(3).ED.KIR) GO TO 710
  316
              IF (KARDX2(3). ED. KIW) GO TU 120
  317
             60 TU 101
  318
  310
       * * *
       * * ADD A BILL OF MATERIAL VARIABLE * *
  350
  321
       * * *
  322
        650
             CONTINUE
              IREFH=LI KRM
  323
  3211
              CONTINUE
        451
             LALI DATBASISHREADV, ISTAT, CRILLI, TREFR, AHPARTIKAM, KKEY,
  725
                          CRILLI, KETLLA, CENDP)
  326
              IF (ISIAT. ED. CMRNF) GO TO 1024
  327
              IF (ISTAT .NF . TSTAP) 60 TU 99
  350
              IF (IPEFR. En. CENUP) on TU 623
  250
              DO 622 1=9,13
  350
              IF (KRIILA(T-3).NF.KARDX2(1)) 60 TU 621
  331
             CUNTIMUE
  332
        452
  333
              60 TU 1035
  334
        423
              CONTINUE
  355
             110 454 1=4 b
  336
              KRIILA(T-3)=KAKDX2(T)
```



```
PAGE
                       LMFGSMP
                                 VUKTXII FIN IV
  337
              KRII LA(T+2)=KARDX2(T+5)
  33A
        454
              CONTINUE
  339
              KRII LA (11)=1
  340
              Un 625 T=1,70
  341
              IF (KARDX2(14).FG.KYNIIM(I)) KRIILA(11)=KINUM(T)
  342
        625
              CONTINUE
              IREFR=CI KRM
  343
  344
              CALL DATBASISHADDVC, TSTAT, CRILLI, TRFFR, AHPARTLKAM, KKEY,
  345
                           CRILLI, KBTLLA, CENDPI
  346
              IF (ISTAT. ED. CMRNF) GO TU 1024
  347
              IF (ISTAL NF . TSTAR) GO TO 99
  748
              60 TU 1031
  340
  350
           DFLFIF A RIIL OF MATERIAL VARTARLE
  351
       * * *
  352
        630
              CONTINUE
  353
              IREFR=CI KRM
  354
        651
              CONTINUE
  355
              CALL DATBAS(SHRFADV, ISTAT, CRITTLE, TRFFR, SHPARTEKAM, KKEY,
  356
                           CRILLL, KBTLLA, CENDPI
  357
              IF (ISTAL.ED.CMRNF) GO TU 1024
  35 B
              IF (ISTAI.NF. TSTAR) GO TU 99
  350
              IF (IREFR. FO. CENDP) GO TU 1034
  360
             UN 632 T=9,13
  361
              IF (KRIILA(T-3).NF.KARUX2(1)) 60 TU 631
  362
        632
             CONTINUE
  303
              CALL DATBAS(SHOFLVD, ISTAT, CBILLL, TRFFR, AHPARTIKAM, KKEY,
  364
                           CRILLL, KBTLLA, CENDPI
  305
             IF (ISIAI.NE.TSTAR) GO TO 99
 366
             GN TO 1032
  367
       * * *
  368
       * * UPDATE A BILL OF MATERIAL VARTABLE * *
  769
       * * *
  370
        640
             CONTINUE
  3/1
              IREFK=CI KRM
 3/2
        641
             LONTIMUE
 3/3
             CALL DATHASISHREADY, ISTAT, CRILLI, TREFER, SHPADII KRM, KKEY,
  3/1
                          CRILLI, KBTLLA, CFNDP)
  375
              IF (ISTAL.ER.CMRNF) GO TO 1024
  376
             IF (ISTAT.NF.TSTAR) GO TO 99
  377
             IF (TPEFR. En. CEMUP) GO TO 1034
 3/8
             UN 642 T=9,13
```



```
PAGE
                     CMFGSMP VORTXTI FTN IV
       10
  3/9
             IF (KRIILA(T-3).NF.KARDX2(1)) GO TO 641
  380
        642
             CONTINUE
  381
             KR11 LA(11)=1
  382
             DO 643 T=1,10
             IF (KARDX2(14).FU.KXNIIM(I)) KRILLA(11)=KINUM(T)
  383
        643 CONTINUE
  384
  385
             CALL DATBAS(SHWPITV, ISTAT, CRILLL, TREFR, RHPARTLKRM, KKEY,
  386
                          CRIILL, KBILLA, CFNDP)
  387
             IF (ISTAT.NF.TSTAR) GO TO 99
  ZHR
             GN TO 1033
  380
       * * *
  390
       * * SFRTAILY READ ALL BILL VARIABLES * *
  391
  342
       650 CONTINUE
  343
              INUAL = CRECN
  394
        651 CONTINUE
  745
             CALL DATBAS(SHRDNXI, ISTAI, 44BTLL, TUHAL, CBTLLL, KBILLA, CENDP)
  346
             IF (ISTAL NF. TSTAR) GO TU 99
  347
             IF (INUAL.EN. CENDP) GO TO 100
             WRITE(10UT, 46) (KRILLA(T), 1=1,5), (KRILLA(T), 1=6,10), KRILLA(11)
  398
  349
             60 TU 651
  400
       * * *
       * * UFLFTF ALL BILL UF MATERIAL VARTABLES FOR A PART * *
  101
  102
       * * *
 1103
        460 CONTINUE
  11011
             TREFK=CI KRM
  1105
             CONTINUE
        661
             CALL DATHAS (SHREADV, ISTAT, CRILLL, TREER, RHPARTLKBM, KKEY,
  1106
  1107
                          CRIILL, KBILLA, CFNDP)
  MUA
             IF (1914). LO. CMRNF) GO TU 1024
  1100
             IF (ISTAL NE TSTAR) GO TO 99
  110
             IF (IREFR. ED. CENUP) GO TU 1032
  411
             CALL DATEAS(SHOFLVO, ISTAT, CRILLI, TRFFR, SHPARTLKBM, KKEY,
  1117
                          CRILLI, KBILLA, CFNDP)
  1113
             IF (ISIAI.NF. TSTAR) GO TO 99
  414
             60 TU 661
  1115
       * * *
       * * READ A SINGLE LEVEL BILL OF MATERIAL * *
  1116
  417
       * * *
  418
        6/0 CONTINUE
             IREFRELL KAM
  119
  1150
             IPATH(1)=(PARTL(1)
```



```
PAGE
                                  VORTXII FTN IV
                       CMFGSMP
       11
              (PATH(2)=CLKBM
  421
  422
              CONTINUE
        615
  423
              CALL DATBAS(SHREADV, ISTAT, CRILLL, TREFR, TPATH, KKEY,
  424
                           CRIILL, KBTLLA, CENDP)
  1125
              IF (ISTAT. ER. CMRNF) GO TO 1024
              IF (ISTAL.NF. TSTAR) GO TO 99
  426
  1127
              IF (IREFR. ED. CENDP) GO TO 100
  1158
              WRITE (10UT, 46) (KRILLA(T), I=1,5), (KRILLA(T), I=6,10), KRILLA(11)
  429
              GN TU 675
  130
  1151
       * * KFAD A SINGLE LEVEL WHERE USED LIST * *
  1132
       * * *
  1153
             CONTINUE
        680
              IREFK=CI KWU
  11311
  1135
              [PATH(1)=CPARTL(1)
  436
              IPATH(2)=CLKWII
              60 TU 675
  437
  1158
       * * *
       A A READ AN INDENTED RILL OF MATERIAL * *
  1150
  140
       * * *
        710
  141
              CONTINUE
  442
              SREFK=CI KRM
              IPATH(1)=CPARTL(1)
  1143
  444
              IPATH(2)=CLKBM
  1145
              J=6
              K=10
  446
  447
              GN TU /30
  448
       * * *
  149
       * * READ AN INDENTED WHERE HISED * *
  1150
       * * *
  151
        720
              CONTINUE
  452
              SREFR=CLKWU
  453
              [PATH(1)=(PARTL(1)
  454
              IPATH(2)=CLKWII
  1155
              J=1
  1156
              K=5
  157
        730
              CONTINUE
  45A
              LFVL=1
  459
              IOIY=1
  460
              CALL DATBAS(SHRFADM, ISTAT, CPARTL, KKFY, CPARTI, KPARTA, CFNDP)
  461
              IF (ISIA). ED. CMRNF) GO TU 1024
  167
              IF (ISTAL.NF.TSTAR) GO TO 99
```



THE WASSESSEE

```
PAGE
       12
                                 VORTXTI FIN IV
                       CMFGSMP
              WRITE(10UT, 42) (KPARIA(T), 1=1,5), (KPARIA(T), I=6,15), KPARIA(16)
  1163
              TREFK=SREFK
  464
  1165
              CONTINUE
        734
              CALL DATBAS(SHRFADV, ISTAT, CRILLL, TRFFR, TPATH, KKEY,
  466
                           CRIILL, KBTLLA, CFNDP)
  1167
              IF (ISIAI.NF. TSTAR) GO TU 99
  116A
              IF (TREFR.ER. CENUP) GO TO 150
  100
  1170
        736 CONTINUE
  11 / 1
              IRREFILEVI) = TREFR
  11/2
              ITHUIY (IEVL) = TUTY
  11/3
              UN 738 T=1,5
  474
              KTHPRT(T, LEVL) = KKFY(I)
              CONTINUE
  4/5
        758
  11/6
              L=0
              UN 740 T=1,K
  1177
  11/8
              L=L+1
  1170
              KKLY(I)=KB[ILA(T)
        740 LONTINUE
  1180
              CALL DATBAS(SHREADM, ISTAT, CPARTI, KKFY, CPARTI, KPARTA, CENDP)
  1181
              IF (ISIAL NF. TSTAR) GO TU 99
  1182
              INIY=KHILLA(11) * ITHNIY(IEVL)
  1143
              WRITE (TUILI, 55) LEVE, TUTY
  484
  1185
              WRITE(10UT, 112) (KPARIA(T), I=1,5), (KPARIA(T), I=6,15), KPARIA(16)
              IRLFK=SPLFK
  1186
              CALL DATEAS/SHRFADV, ISTAI, CRILLL, TRFFR, TPATH, KKFY,
  1187
                           CRIILL, KBTLLA, CENDP)
  11 BB
  1180
              IF (ISTAT.NF.TSTAR) GO TU 99
              IF (IREFR.ED. CENDP) GO TO 754
  490
              LFVI =1 EVL+1
  1191
              IF (LFVL.GI.10) GO TU 1056
  1147
              60 TU 736
  1193
  1194
              CONTINUE
        750
  495
              1F (LFVI.FU.1) GO IN 100
              LFVL=1 EVL-1
  496
        754 CONTINUE
  447
              TREFK= [RRFF (LFVI)
  119R
              LOTY=TIRATY(LFVL)
  1199
              UN 756 T=1,5
  500
              KKEY(I)=KTBPRT(I, IEVL)
  501
  502
              CONTINUE
        756
              GO TO /34
  503
  504
        * * *
```



```
CMFGSMP
                                VORTXTI FIN IV
PAGE
  505
  506
  507
  SUR
       * * PRUCESS 'RUIIT' TRANSACITUMS * *
  510
  511
  512
  513
  511
             CONTINUE
        800
             DO PO1 T=4,8
  515
             KKEY(T-3)=KARDXP(T)
  516
  517
             CONTINUE
        801
             TREFR=CLKRI
  518
  519
             IF (KARDX2(3).ED.KAD) GO TO 820
             IF (KARDX2(3).ED.KDL) GO TU 830
  520
            IF (KARDX2(3).ED.KWR) GD TO 840
  521
             IF (KARDX2(3).En.KAL) GO TO 850
  255
             IF (KARDX2(3).ED.KBP) GO TU 870
  523
             IF (KARDX2(3).ER.KBW) GO TO 880
  521
  525
             GO TO 101
  526
       * * *
       * * ADD A ROUTING VARTABLE * *
  527
  52A
       * * *
  520
        850
             CUNTINAL
             TREFR=CI KRT
  530
  531
             CONTINUE
        158
  532
              CALL DATBASISHREADV, ISTAT, CRUITL, TREER, SHPARTIKRI, KKEY,
                          CRUIIIL, KROUTA, CENDP)
  533
  534
             IF (ISTAT. ED. CMRNF) GO TO 1024
  535
             IF (ISLAT.NF. TSTAR) GO TU 99
             IF (IREFR. ED. CENUP) GO TO 823
  536
            IF (KRUIIIA(7).LT.KARDX2(9)) GO TO 821
  537
             1F (KRUIITA(7).GT.KARDY2(9)) GO TU 822
  538
  550
              60 TU 1040
  540
        8 5 S
             CONTINUE
  541
              KFUNC(3)=KB
  542
              GN TU 824
              CONTINUE
  543
        228
  544
              KFUNC(3)=KC
  545
              IREFK=CI KRI
  546
        454
              LONTINUE
```



```
PAGE
       1 /1
                       CMFGSMP
                                  AUKIXII FIN IA
              DO 825 T=1, P
  547
              KRUIIIA(T-2)=KARDX2(T)
  54R
  549
        AS2 CONTINUE
  550
              KPUIIIA(7) = KARDXP(9)
              IF (KARDAP(10).FU.KSPAC) FU IN 827
  551
  552
              KRUIIIA(1)=KSR
  553
              KPUIII A (A) = KAKDX2(10)
  554
              KRUIII \Lambda(9) = K\Lambda RDX P(11)
  555
              DO 826 T=12,23
              KPUIIIA(T-2)=KARDX2(T)
  556
             CONTINUE
  557
        85K
  55A
             KFUNC(2)=KDV
        D Y A
  550
              KFUNL(1)=KAD
              CALL DATEAS! KFUNC, ISTAT, CRUITI, TRFFR, RHPARTIKRI, KKEY,
  560
  561
                           CRUIIII, KROUTA, CENDP)
              IF (ISIAL ED. CMRNF) GO TO 1029
  562
  563
              IF (ISTAL NE TSTAP) GO TO 99
              60 TU 1036
  564
  565
              LONTIMUF
        A 27
  566
              KRUIIIA(1)=KCM
              UN 828 T=12,31
  567
              KRUIITA (T-11) = KARDX2(T)
  56A
        BCB
              CONTINUE
  569
  5/0
              60 TU 829
  5/1
       * * *
       * * DELETE A RUITTING VARIABLE * *
  512
  5/3
       * * *
  5/4
        ASA CONTINUE
  5/5
              I PEFK=LI KPI
  5/6
              CONTINUE
        A 51
              CALL DATHASISHREADY, ISTAI, CRUIIIL, TREFR, SHPARTIKRI, KKLY,
  577
  5/8
                           CPUILL, KROUTA, CENDE)
  5/9
              LE (ISIAI.En.CMRNE) UN TO 1024
              IF (ISIAI.NF. TSTAP) GO TU 99
  580
  501
              IF (TREFK. ED. CENDP) GO TU 1039
  582
              IF (KPULLIA(7).NF.KARDY2(9)) 60 TO 831
  583
             CONTINUE
        837
              CALL DATBAS(SHOFLVD, ISTAI, CRUITT, TREER, RHPARTIKRI, KKEY,
  584
  585
                           CROULL, KKOUTA, CENDEL
  586
              IF (ISIAI.NF. TSTAR) GO TU 99
  587
        60 TU 1037
  588 * * *
```



```
PAGE 15
                                 VORTXII FTN IV
                      CMFGSMP
       * * UPDATE A ROUTING VARIABLE * *
  589
  590
  591
       840
             CONTINUE
  592
              TREFR=CLKRT
  593
        841
             CONTINUE
  594
             CALL DATBAS(5HRFADV, 1STAT, CRUUTL, TRFFR, AHPARTLKRT, KKEY,
  595
                          CRUITL, KROUTA, CENDP)
  596
              IF (ISTAT.ER.CMRNF) GO TO 1024
  597
              IF (ISTAT.NF.TSTAR) GO TO 99
  54R
              IF (KRUIITA(1).ER.KSR) GO TO 843
  549
             DO 842 T=12,31
             KRUIITA (T-4) = KARDX?(T)
  600
        847
  601
             CONTINUE
  607.
             CALL DATBAS(5HWRITY, TSTAI, CRUIIIL, TREFR, AHPARILKRT, KKEY,
  603
                          CROUTL, KROUTA, CENDPI
  604
              IF (ISIAI.NF. TSTAR) GO TO 99
  605
             60 TU 1038
             UN 844 T=12,23
  606
        A43
  607
             KRUIIIA(T-2)=KARDX2(T)
             CONTINUE
  608
        844
  609
             GN TU 842
  610
       * * *
       * * SFRIALLY PEAD ALL ROUT VARIABLES * *
  611
  617
       * * *
        850
  613
             CONTINUE
  611
              INUAL = CREGN
  615
             CONTINUE
        851
  616
             UN 852 T=8,27
  617
             KPUIIIA(T)=KSPAC
             CONTINUE
  618
        852
  619
             CALL DATBAS (SHRDNXI, ISTAI, 4HROUT, TUUAL, CROUTL, KRUIIIA, CENUP)
  450
             IF (TSIAT.NF.TSTAR) GO TO 99
  621
             IF (INUAL.EN.CENDP) GO TO 100
  622
             WRITE([OUT, 48) KROUTA(1), (KROUTA(T), 1=2,6), KROUTA(7),
  623
                              (KRUUTA(T), I=8,27)
  654
             60 TU 851
  625
       * * *
  626
       * * READ ALL RUITINGS FOR A PART * *
  627
       * * *
        870
  628
             CONTINUE
  620
             TREFK=CLKRT
  630
             IPATH(1)=CPARTL(1)
```



```
VUKLYII EIN IN
                       CMFGSMP
PAGE
       16
              I DATH(S)=CFKKI
  451
  632
        875 CONTINUE
  633
              DO 876 T=8,27
  634
              KRUIII A (T) = KSPAC
  435
        A14 CONTINUE
  636
              CALL DATBAS(SHREADV, ISLAT, LRUHTL, TREER, TPATH, KKEY,
  637
                           CRUITI, KROUTA, CENDP)
  63R
              IF (ISTAL ED. CMPNF) GO TO 877
  630
              IF (ISTAT.NF.TSTAR) GO TO 99
  640
              IF (IPEFR. En. CEMPP) GO TO 100
  641
              WRITE(IOUT, 18) KROUTA(1), (KRUIITA(T), 1=2,6), KROUTA(7),
  642
  643
                               (KRUIII A(T), I=8,27)
              60 TU 875
  644
              CONTINUE
  645
        R77
              IF (IPATH(1).FQ.CPAPIL(1)) GO TO 1024
  646
  647
              PU 10 1050
  64R
       * * *
       * * READ ALL RUIITINGS FOR A WOTE * *
  640
  650
              CONTINUE
        ABO
  651
              IREFR=CI KRT
  652
              IPATH(1)=CWCIPL(1)
  653
              IDATH(S)=CFKKL
  65/1
              60 TU 875
  455
  656
       * * *
  657
       * * *
  658
       * * *
  650
  660
       * * *
  601
       * * *
  462
  403
       * * *
  6011
       * * *
  605
  606
  667
  60A
  669
  610
  612
```

. \*\*



```
PAGE
                      CMFGSMP
       17
                                 VORTXII FIN IV
  673
  674
       * * LOW LEVEL CODE UPDATE ROUTINE * *
  675
  676
  617
  618
  679
  680
        1200 DO 1202 I=1.5
  681
             KKEY(T)=KRIILA(T)
  682
             KPKFY(I)=KBILLA(I)
  683
        1202 CONTINUE
  684
             CALL DATBAS(SHRFADM, ISTAT, CPARIL, KKFY, CPARIL, KPARTA, CFNDP)
  685
             IF (ISTAL NF. TSTAR) GO TU 99
  686
             IHLL CD=KPARTA(16)
             IHLLCD=THLLCD+1
  687
  488
             DO 1204 1=1.5
             KKLY(T)=KRIILA(T+5)
  689
             KCKFY(1)=KBTLI A(1+5)
  690
  691
        1204 CONTINUE
  642
             CALL DATBAS(SHRFADM, ISTAT, CPARTL, KKFY, CPARTL, KPARTA, CFNDP)
  643
             IF (ISTAL NF. TSTAR) GO TO 99
  694
             IF (KPARIA(16). II. IHLLCD) GO TU 1706
  645
             01 TO 12/0
        1206 KPARIA (16)=THILCD
  696
  697
             CALL DATBAS(SHWRITM, ISTAT, CPARIL, KKFY, CPARIL, KPARTA, CFNDP)
  698
             IF (ISTAL.NF. TSTAR) GO TU 99
  699
             LFVI =1
  700
             TREFK=LIKAM
  701
             IPATH(1)=CPARTL(1)
  702
             IPATH(S)=CLKRW
  703
        1210 CONTINUE
  704
             CALL DATBASISHREADY, ISTAT, CRILLL, TREER, TPATH, KKEY,
  705
                          CRIILI, KBTLLA, CENDP)
  706
         IF (ISIAT.NF.TSTAR) GO TO 99
  707
             IF (TREFR. LO. CENDP) GO TO 1740
        1270 DO 1272 I=1,5
  708
  709
             IF (KCKFY(1).NE.KBILLA(T+5)) GU IN 1224
  710
        1222 CONTINUE
  711
             GN TU 1260
        1274 TRRFF(LFVI)=TREFR
 712
 713
             ITBOTY (LEVL) = THLLCD
  714
             DU 1559 I=1'2
```



```
VORTXTI FTN IV
                      CMFGSMP
PAGE
       18
              KTBPRT(T, LEVL) = KKEY(I)
  715
        1226 CONTINUE
  716
  717
              DO 1228 I=1.5
              KKEY(T)=KRILLA(T+5)
  718
        1228 CONTINUE
  719
  720
              IHLI CD=THLLCD+1
              CALL DATBAS(5HRFADM, ISTAT, CPARTL, KKFY, CPARTL, KPARTA, CFNDP)
  721
              IF (ISIAI.NF. TSTAR) GO TO 99
  722
              IF (KPARTA(16).IT.IHLICD) GO TO 1230
  723
              GN TU 1250
  724
  725
        1230 KPARIA (16)=THI LCU
              CALL DATEAS(SHWRITM, ISTAT, CPARTL, KKFY, CPARTL, KPARTA, CFNDP)
  726
              IF (ISIAT.NF.TSTAR) GO TU 99
  727
              TREFR=CI KRM
  728
              CALL DATBAS(SHRFADV, ISTAT, CBILLL, TRFFR, TPATH, KKFY,
  729
  730
                           CAILLE 'KRITTE V'CENDE)
              IF (ISTAL.NF. TSTAR) 60 TU 99
  731
              IF (TREFR.ED.CENDP) GO TO 1250
  732
  733
              LFVL = LEVL+1
              IF (LFVL.GT.10) GO TO 1056
  754
              GN TO 1220
  735
        1240 IF (LEVL.FU.1) GO TO 1270
  736
  757
              LFVI = I EVL-1
  738
        1250 TREFK=TRKFF (LFVL)
  759
              IHLI CD=T[RUTY(LFVI)
              DO 1252 I=1.5
  740
              KKEY(T)=KTBPRT(T, LEVL)
  741
        1252 CONTINUE
  742
  743
              GN TU 1210
        1260 CONTINUE
  744
              CALL DATBAS(5HDFLVD, ISTAI, CBILLI, TRFFR, TPAIH, KKFY,
  745
                           CRILLL, KBILLA, CFNDP)
  746
              IF (ISTAT.NF.TSTAR) GO TO 99
  747
  748
              WRITE (TOUT, 53)
  749
              UN 1262 I=1.5
              KCKFY(I)=KSPAC
  750
  751
        1262 CONTINUE
  752
              GO TO 1210
  753
        1270 GN TO 2062
  754
       * * *
  755
       * * *
  756
       * * *
```



```
VORTXTI FTN IV
                     CMFGSMP
PAGE
       19
  757
  75ª
       * * MISC MESSAGES * *
  759
  760
  761
  762
  763
                         *START MEGSAMP)
  764
             FORMAT (16H
                         *F O I MERSAMP)
  765
             FORMAT (16H
                         ** INVALID REDUEST)
             FORMATIPUH
  766
                         ** SINUN FRRUR
  767
             FORMAT (18H
                                         , A41
                         ** SINUF FRRUR
                                         , 44)
  768
             FORMAT (18H
  769
             FORMAT (2H
                        ,37A2)
  770
        7 FORMAT (2H , 40A2)
  771
        R
            FORMAT (40A2)
            FORMAT(18H ** FRRUR STAILS , A4)
  712
  7/3
             FORMAT (18H * INVALID DELETE )
  774
        20
  7/5
        1020 WRITE (1011, 20)
             GN TU 100
  776
            FORMAT(18H *PART ADDFD )
  777
        21
        1021 WRITE (TUILT, 21)
  778
  719
             60 TU 100
        22 FORMAT (184 *PART DFLFTFD )
  780
  781
        1025 MRITE (10111,52)
             GO TU 100
  782
        23 FORMAT (18H *PART UPDATED )
  783
  78/1
        1023 WRITE (TUIT, 23)
  785
             GO TU 100
        24 FORMAT (18H *PART NOT FOUND )
  786
        1024 WRITE (TUIII, 24)
  787
             GO TU 100
  788
             FORMAT (18H *DUPLTCATE PART )
  789
        25
        1025 WRITE (TUIT, 25)
  790
             en to inv
  791
             FORMAT(18H *WCTR ADDFD )
  792
        26
        1020 MPITE (TUIII, 26)
  793
             60 TU 100
  794
             FORMAT(18H *WCTR DFLFIFD )
  795
        21
  746
        1027 WRITE (TUUT, 27)
  797
         GO TU 100
             FORMAT (18H
  798
                         *WCTR UPDATED
        28
```



```
PAGE
       20
                      CMFGSMP
                                 VORTXII FIN IV
  749
        1028 MRITE (TUIL, 58)
              GO TU INU
  800
  201
        29
              FORMAT (16H *WCTR NOT FOUND )
  807
        1029 WRITE (TUILL, 29)
           . GO TU 100
  903
             FORMAT (184 *DUPLICALE WETR )
  9 U /1
        30
  A () 5
        1030 WPITE (TUILI, 30)
  RUA
              GO TU 100
  207
        71
              FORMAT (18H *RILL ADDED
  AUA
        1031 WRITE (TUILI, 31)
  200
              60 TU 1200
  810
        2045 CUNTIMUE
  911
              en to ind
  R12
              FORMAT(18H *RIIL DFLFTFD
         32
  212
        1032 WPITE (TUILI, 32)
  814
              60 TU 100
  R15
        35
              FORMAT (18H *RIIL UPDATED
        1033 WRITE (TUILL, 33)
  916
  917
              GO TU 100
  AIA
        3/4
              FORMAT (18H *RILL NOT FOUND )
  819
        1034 WRITE (TUILL, 34)
  U 5 B
              60 TO 100
  951
        35
              FORMAT (1811 * DUPLICATE RILL )
        1075 WRITE (TUIL, 35)
  653
  262
              en tu inu
  051
              FORMAT (18H *POIII ADUFU
        30
  B 25
        1036 WPITE (TUILI, 36)
  85P
              bo Tu 100
  827
              FORMAT (18H * RUIII UFLETED
        7 j
  B C B
        103/ WPITE (TUILL, 37)
  50
              60 TU 100
  83n
        34
              FORMAT (18H *PULL UPDATED
        1038 WPITE (TUILL, 38)
  931
  232
              60 TU 100
  2 3 3
        24
              FURMAT (18H * PUIII NOT FOUND )
  93/1
        1034 WPITE (TUILL, 39)
  9 35
              60 TU 100
  936
              FORMAT (18H *DUPLICATE RUIT )
        40
        1010 WRITE (TUILL, 40)
  237
  938
              60 TU 100
  250
       12 FORMAT(10H PART= ,5A2,8H DESC= ,10A2,8H ILCU= ,12)
```



```
PAGE
       21
                      CMEGSMP
                                VORTXII FIN IV
  941
  847
                            WCIRE , PAP, 8H DESCE , 10AP)
       114
             FORMAT (10H
  947
       * * *
  941
             FORMAT (10H
                            PARN= ,5A2, AH COMP= ,5A2, 8H
        46
                                                            UTYP= , T21
  245
       * * *
  846
             FORMAT (10H
        118
                            CODE= , 42,84
                                           PART= ,5A2, AH
                                                           SEON= .
  847
                     48.84
                            UNIN= ,2012)
  848
       * * *
  840
             FORMAT (22h ** LEVEL TABLE FULL )
        50
  250
        1056 WRITE (TUILL, 56)
  251
             Gn TU 100
  852
       * * *
  P 5 7
        55 FORMAT (8H *1 EVL=, 12,6H QTY=, 14)
  R511
       * * *
  955
       53
            FORMAT (38H ** CONTINUTIVE FRROR, RECORD DELETED )
  956
       * * *
  R57
             FNID
FNTRY/COMMON BLUCK NAMES
  013264 K MFGSMP
FXTERNAL NAMES
  0116/13 E DATRAS
  013114 F
              * MB
  UUUUUU F AAKEKE
  OUOUOU E VERFRI
  OUOUOU E VERFRM
  013120 E
               411U
  011662 E
               £ (1)
  001025 E
               413
  010430 E
               4 1 1
  101/70 E
               45T
  101035 E
               4KD
  011172 E
               4 DU
SYMBOL TABLE
  01320/ K U00001
 013221 K 000002
  013141 K 000004
  MITOUS L DATRAS
  UDUOUS & KECHEW
  000041 K CPAPIL
  DODORS K CRIILI
  000103 K LWETKI
  013171 K 000005
```



# APPENDIX B DIAGNOSTICS/STATUS CODES

OU BODES

### B.1 DATA BASE GENERATION

The DBGEN program, while analyzing DBDL statements, may determine various error conditions which would lead to an erroneous Data Base Descriptor module. If this should occur, appropriate messages will be printed along with the DBDL statement listing and the output of source statements will be suppressed. Certain error conditions will cause immediate termination of the DBGEN program, while other conditions allow further processing of the DBDL input. All output messages are output to LO logical unit.

The message: MISSING STATEMENT:

Followed by a DBDL statement, will cause immediate termination of the DBGEN run. Correct the error and resubmit.

The message: BYPASSING FILE:

Followed by an indicative message, will cause the DBGEN to ignore the remainder of the statements for that file, but will continue processing with the next file definition. Output is suppressed. Correct the error and resubmit.

The message: STATEMENT IGNORED:

Indicates the current DBDL statement has been ignored by DBGEN, usually because of a prior error condition. Correct the prior and resubmit.

The following messages are among those used in combination with BYPASSING FILE: and are indicative of the error condition. Each message is following by a description.

### DUPLICATE NAME

The same name has been used for more than one data set, I/O area, data element, or linkage path.

### I/O AREA NOT DEFINED

The I/O area named for a data set has not been previously defined in the prologue.



NO I/O AREAS DEFINED

Between SHARE-IO and END-IO, there are no I/O areas.

CODE=2 MUST BE FIRST ENTRY

The VVVVCODE=2 ENTRY when specified must be the first element in the variable file definition following BASE-DATA.

DATA BASE TOO LARGE

Indicates there is not enough storage available for DBGEN's internal tables.

EXCEEDS MAX PARTITION SECTORS

A drive statement entry specified a number of sectors in excess of the maximum partition size.

DRIVE TABLE FULL

The maximum number of drive statements permissable for a file was exceeded.

NO DRIVE STATEMENT

All files must have at least one drive statement.

RECORDS/SECTOR ERROR

The logical record length specified or calculated is not a multiple of VORTEX sector size.

SECTORS/RECORD ERROR

The logical record length specified is not a multiple of VORTEX sectors.

SECTOR NUMBER ERROR

The number of sectors specified on drive statements is less than required to accomodate TOTAL records in the file.



### NO DASMR OUTPUT

No output of DASMR source resulted because either "OPTIONS-OUTPUT=N" has been specified, or an error was encountered in processing files.

### INVALID STATEMENT

An unrecognized statement or statement has appeared in an illogical order.

### NUMERIC FORMAT ERROR

An expected numeric field contains invalid characters or an invalid delimiter.

### INVALID ELEMENT NAME

An element name does not begin with the data set name or otherwise contains invalid characters.

### ELEMENT LENGTH ERROR

The length of sub-elements is greater than the length of a parent element.

### RECORD CODE INVALID

The record-code entry is invalid at this point or the record-code itself is invalid (\*\*).

### NO VVVVCODE=2 ENTRY

The record-code entry is invalid unless a prior definition has been made for vvvvcode=2.

### MASTER LINK MISSING

The linkage path specified in a variable entry definition was not previously defined in a master file.

### LINK FIELD MISSING

The element specified as a variable entry control field was not previously defined.

MMMMLKXX=8

MMMMROOT=8

MMMMCTRL=

VVVVCODE=2

The statement contains an improper character, delimiter, or length.

### B.2 DATA BASE FORMAT STATUS CODES

The DBFMT program provides printed output describing the results of processing each file. A list of possible messages follows:

bFORMAT dbname FILE1, FILE2,...,FILEn

The above line displays the parameter card requesting the format function. 'b' in the first column represents a blank space.

MMMM FILE FORMATTED AND CLOSED

NNN TOTAL SECTORS WRITTEN

The above lines indicate formatting of the requested data set has been successfully completed. MMMM is the name of a TOTAL file.

MMMM NOT FOUND IN FILE TABLE

The above line indicates the requested data set cannot be found in the DBMOD. MMMM is the name of a TOTAL file.

INVALID FORMAT STATEMENT

The above message indicates the requested parameter card is in error.

INVALID DESCRIPTOR

---- NOT FORMATTED

The above lines indicate the requested DBMOD is not valid.



- 'FFFFTB LN CREATE IO ERROR'
  - 'FFFFTB LN OPEN IO ERROR'
  - 'FFFFTB LN WRITE TO ERROR'
  - 'FFFFTB LN RETRY TIME OUT'
  - 'FFFFTB LN DIRECTORY STRUCTURE ERROR'
  - 'FFFFTB LN INSUFFICIENT SPACE'

where FFFF is the TOTAL file name

TB is the FCB tie breaker number assigned when DBMOD was built

LN is the logical unit number of the VORTEX TOTAL file

The preceding messages indicate I/O errors, clock errors, directory structure errors, and file creation errors.

END DATA BASE FORMAT

The above line is the normal end of job message.

B.3 DML COMMAND DIAGNOSTIC STATUS CODES

All DML messages are listed in table B-1.

## B.3.1 Status Code Testing

After execution of any DML Command, a status code will be moved to the user's status field to indicate the result of the operation, such as:

- a. Successful completion of the operation.
- b. Command failure because of:
  - 1. An incorrect command parameter.
  - A violation of conditions (e.g., an attempt to update a locked data-set).
  - A redundant command (e.g., Sign-On of an active task).

It is up to the user program to test the status field after each DML command and to take appropriate action. If the command failed, the program should be terminated and the problem corrected. If the status code indicates some special condition other than failure, the problem program should include logic to handle and rectify the situation.



Table B-1. DML Diagnostic Messages

															(a)					
DML Command Status Code	м-пп-	ADDVA	ADDVB	ADDVC	DEL-M	DELVD	RDNXT	READD	READM	READR	READV	RQLOC	SINOF	SINON	WRITM	WRITV	MARKL	WRITD	QUIET	STATUS CODE DEFINITION
1. BCTL	х	х	х	х	х		M. C. W. C.		х	х	х	х			х					Blank (or zero) control field
2. DUPM	х																			Duplicate Master Record
3. DUPO														X						Duplicate Open
4. ENTF	х	X	X	Х			X	X	X	х	X				х	x				Element (data field) not found
S. EXSO														X						Extra SINON
6. FATL		X	X	X						Х	Х									Internal Core damage - fatal condition
7. FNOP	х	X	X	X	Х	X	Х	X	Х	х	X				X	X				File not open
8. FNTF	х	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X				File not found
9. FTYP	х	X	X	X	X	X			X	X	X	X			X	X				Invalid file type
10. FULL	х	X	X	X					4											File is full
11. FUNC	4			– s	NAP	DUM	IP/E	XIT					_	<b>—</b>	•		х	X	х	Function error
12. IDBM	х	х	X	X	X	X	X	X	χ	X	X		X	X	X	x				Invalid Data Base Module
13. IMDL					X															Invalid Master Delete
14. IOER	х	X	X	X	X	X	χ	Х	X	X	X		X	X	χ	X				I/O Error
15. IPAR	4			— s	NAP	אטעי	IP/E	XIT	-					<b>—</b>	•					Invalid Parameter
16. IRLC	х	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	χ	X		X	X	X	X				Invalid Record Location
17. IVEL		X	X	X			X	X		X	X					X				Invalid Element
18. IVRC		X	X	X				X		X	X					X				Invalid Record Code
19. IVRP		X	X	X		X	X	X		X	X					X				Invalid Reference Parameter
20. IVTF														X						Invalid Total File
21. LOAD	,												X	X						File above load point
22. LOCK														X						File is locked by another task
23. MLNF		X	X	X						X	X									Master Linkage Path not found
24. MRNF		X	X	X	X	X			X	X	X				X					Master Record not found
25. NOSO	Х	X	X	X	X	χ	X	X	X	χ	X	X	X	X	X	X				No previous SINON
26. UACM														X						Undefined ACCESS MODE
27. UCTL	х																			Unequal control field
28. ULGO														X						Undefined Logging Option
29. UPDE	х	X	X	X	X	X									X	X				Update error
	l,																l			

### NOTES:

- An X means the corresponding command will respond to the corresponding status code.
- 2. MARKL, WRITD, and QUIET are not implemented.



The status code field is defined by the user and named in the command parameter list. Normally, it is a 4-byte alphanumeric field.

It should be noted that for certain commands, several status codes may result from multiple violations or conditions. However, only the status codes of highest severity (or the first of equal status codes) encountered will be retained and passed to the user. A secondary error may occur during backout of a failing function; only the first error is reported to the user.

## B.3.2 Explanation of Terms

A few terms used in the following listing of status codes are defined here for clarification:

Serial Refers to physical order as opposed to logical

order, e.g., a Serial Read retrieves records

in physical order.

Primary Refers to the current controlling linkage path

as specified in the Link Path parameter.

Secondary Refers to any linkage path other than the Primary.

Refers to the Base Data portion of a coded variable

record, i.e., that portion which is common to all records in the data set and does not depend on a

record code for its identification.

Coded Refers to the redefined portion of a variable record,

i.e., elements which are defined under a specific

record code.

## B.3.3 Status Code Listing

The status codes fall into three categories:

- a. Successful completion ('\*\*\*\*')
- b. Informative; some user action may be required.
- c. Fatal; the requested function has not been completed. Any modifications to the data base performed before the error was detected were "backed out" to the condition immediately prior to the request. The data base is closed down automatically. User program will then receive control.
- d. Any status codes that are FATAL are marked with an F after the heading.



- BCTL
- Blank or Zero Control Field. An attempt was made to add, read or write a master record with a blank control field:
- a. In a master data set command parameter.
- b. In a variable data set command parameter or I/O area.
- DUPM Duplicate Master Record. A master record with the same key already exists on the data set.
- DUPO Duplicate Open of a Data Set (F). TOTAL sensed at SINON command time, a request for a data set that this program has already OPENED.
- ENTF Element Not Found. An element name in the command parameter list is incorrect or the requested element does not exist in the data base descriptor currently in use.
- EXSO Extra SINON. More than one sign-on.
- FATL Fatal Error. Internal memory backout attempt failed. Memory or data base is destroyed.
- FNOP File Not Open (F). The requested data set in the command parameter list has not been opened. This same data set was not specified in the SINON command.
- File Not Found (F). The data set name in the command parameter list is misspelled or the data set does not exist in the data base descriptor module now in use.
- FTYP Invalid File Type. An attempt was made to process a master data set with a variable function or vice-versa.
- FULL
  File Loaded to Capacity. The number of records loaded equals the number of TOTAL-LOGICAL-RECORDS specified in the data base descriptor less any control records. This status code is returned when the excess record addition is attempted.
- FUNC Invalid Function Code (F). The function code in the command parameter list is misspelled. A SNAPSHOT dump is given.
- IDBM Invalid Data Base Module (F). When the name or the definition of DB is not correct.
- IMDL Invalid Master Delete. One or more variable entry records are still linked to this master record. These variable



entry records must be deleted before the master record can be deleted.

- IOER
- I/O error. Selected by VORTEX driver. FATAL condition.

  If an I/O error occurs, there are two possible causes:

  (a) The error was detected while in the process of writing.

  (b) The error was detected before any attempt to write.

  In (a) TOTAL already executed an internal SINOF which left the appropriate files locked. The only recovery left is reloading the file(s) from the backup storage and restarting the update process.
- In (b) it is up to the user application program to decide on the proper action (e.g. SINOF and backup, ignore, etc.).
- IPAR Invalid Parameter (F). Parameters are missing or incorrect in the command list.
- IRLC Invalid Record Location (F). The content of the Reference Field, a linkage path or the generated master address is invalid.
  - a. The address generated is outside of the file limits.
  - b. FATAL condition.
- INVEL Invalid Element Name.
- IVRC Invalid Record Code. The record code being processed is invalid.
  - a. Upon encountering an ADDVC, ADDVA, or ADDVB and with record-codes defined, the user I/O area contains an invalid record code.
  - b. Using a READV, READR, or READD and with recordcodes defined, the user I/O area has an invalid record code.
- IVRP

  Invalid Reference Parameter. TOTAL has encountered an invalid reference parameter in a variable entry function prior to execution. If this function was allowed to continue, an 'IRLC' condition would have been returned with FATAL shutdown.
- IVTF Invalid TOTAL file. File name during Sign On does not match DBGEN. Format may not be the same as run time. (Print last record on MASTER or first record on VARIABLE to look for name.)



## LOAD Variable Entry File Loaded Beyond Load Limit.

a. The reference variable entry file has been loaded to the load limit as specified in the data base description.

Contagnition of the control of the large to the control of the con

b. Subsequent addition may still be done until the physical load limit is reached, which will result in a FULL status code.

## LOCK Data Set Locked (F).

- a. A program using the data base is in UPDATE mode previously aborted and left the data set(s) locked. It is necessary to restore the data base from backup and reprocess everything since that backup. Failure to restore the data base will cause unpredictable results.
- b. Another copy of TOTAL has already locked this specific data set. If the LOCK status is ignored, further processing will return the NOSO status code.
- c. This status is returned in the GENERAL command status as well as the file area of the REALM section.

# MLNF Master Link Not Found. A master linkage name is invalid:

- a. READV, READR, or READD cannot find requested linkage path name as stated.
- b. ADDVC, ADDVA, or ADDVB cannot find associated linkage path names in defined masters.
- MRNF Master Record Not Found. The master record corresponding to a given control field cannot be found.

In a variable entry function, this will correspond to a primary control field.

NOIO

No Assigned I/O Area (F). TOTAL sensed, while trying to open a file from the SINON command, that no I/O area exists in the data base descriptor being used.

Severe problem with DBGEN output.

- NOSO No SINON. A function without a former SINON has been issued.
- UACM Undefined Access Mode (F). The access Mode parameter in the SINON command parameter is invalid.

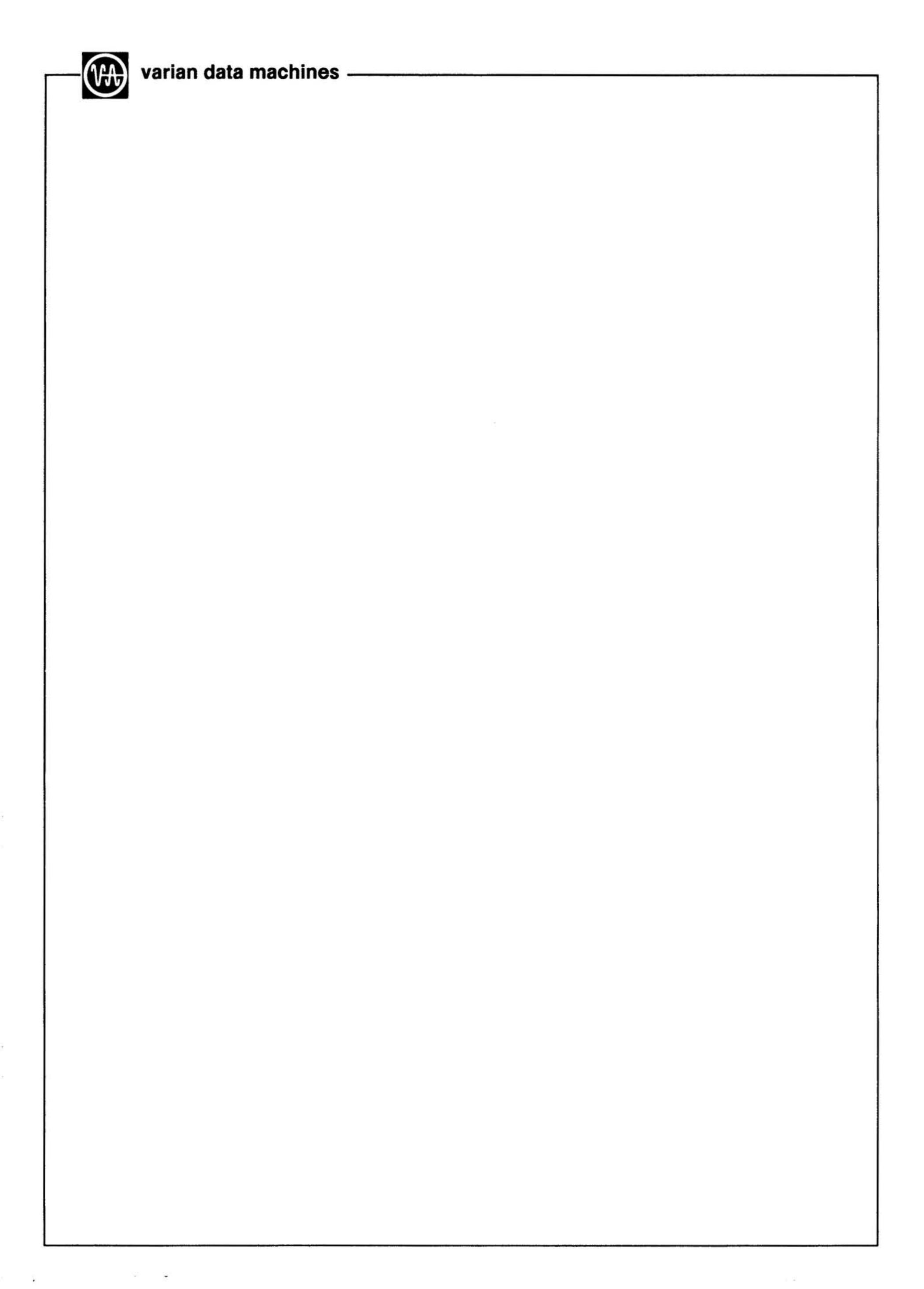


UCTL

Unequal Control Field. The control field referenced in the command parameter list does not match that in the user I/O area.

UPDE

Update Mode Error. An add, delete or write function was requested against a file(s) whose access mode was stated as RDONLY or whose file mode was SHRE in the SINON command.





APPENDIX C 'TEXT' BLOCK

The 'TEXT' portion of the TOTAL core dump is used to interpret the dump. It contains the following sections:

Address in DATBAS for TOTAL to return to Parameter list pulled from user call Parameter count for a particular function Save area lists I/O macros Statistics DBMOD prefix Task general information Status Sequential function dependent text Work (Variable) fields File table definition IOTABLE (IOPOOL) entry description Buffer prefix definition General file descriptor Master file unique description Variable file unique description Variable file linkpath table Element table Relative labels for file/cylinder control records I/O macro control block expansion File partition control blocks

The 'TEXT' block listing is provided on the following pages.



			8.9		EJEC							
	000000	R	90	TEXT	EOU	*						
000000	000000	R	91		DATA	(*)						
			93	*****	*****	*****	****	******	******	******	*******	**1
000001	152305	A	94		ATAG	'TEXT'						1
경기 시간 사람들은 살아가 없다고 했다.	154324											
			95	*	AMORESS	(IN DATE	AS) FO	R TOTAL TO	RETURN	TO		1
	000003	2	7.4	FRETRN	EDU	*						
	000003	A	97	ARETRN	EQU	3			* KX *			
000003	000000	A	98		DATA	0						1
	150301		99	PARM	DATA	'PARM'						•
	151315											
			100	*	PARAMETE	R LIST P	ULLED	FROM USER	CALL			•
			101	*****	*****	******	****	*******	******	*******	********	**1
		6	102	*				VARIABLE	MASTER	RDNXT	SINON/OFF	8
	000006	A	103	PA	EBU	6			* RX *			
000006	000000	A	104		DATA	0						
	000007	A	105	PB	EUI	PA+1		STATUS				
000007	000000	A	106		DATA	0						
	000010	A	107	PC	EUU	PB+1		FILE		8 54		
000010	000000	A	108		ATAC	0						
	000011	R	109	EPD	EG:1	*						
	000011	A	110	PD	EQU	PC+1		REFER	KEY	REFER	END	
000011	000000	A	111	15	ATAC	0						
	000012	A	112	PE	EOU	PD+1		LINKPATH	ELEMENT	LIST		
000012	000000	A	113		DATA	0						
	000013	A	114	PF	EOJ	PE+1	20	KEY	I/O AREA	\		
000013	000000	A	115		DATA	0	÷	rigo Si				
	000014	A	116	PG	EOU	PF+1		ELEMENT	END			
000014	000000	A	117		• A T A	D						
	000015	<b>A</b>	118	PH	EOJ	PG+1		I/O AREA				
000015	000000	A	119		DATA	0						
	000016	A	120	PI	EOJ	PH+1		END				
000016	000000	A	121		ATAG	0						
			122	•	PARAMETE	ER COUNT	FOR TH	IS PARTICE	JLAR FUNC	TION		1
			123	*				******				- 1
			124			1시기의 - 11일이	O CALC	CULATE RET	220000	SS IN USER	PROGRAM	•
	000017	A	125	PARMET	EUI	PI+1 *	,		* RX *			
000017	000000	A	126		DATA	0						
			128	*****	******	******	****	*******	******	******	********	**1



```
SALTS (SAVE AREA LISTS)
                 129 *
                            THESE SAVE WORDS ARE USED TO SAVE REGISTERS
                 130 *
                            THE NAMES (LABELS) ARE DEFINED AS FOLLOWS -- SALTNX
                 131 *
                 132 *
                            WHERE 'N' IS THE LEVEL NUMBER (LOWEST LEVEL IS 1, INDICATING NO
                 133 *
                                    OTHER SUBROUTINES-LOWER LEVELS-ARE USED-PERFORMED)
                            AND X IS THE REGISTER INDICATOR ---- A REGISTER
                 134 *
                                                             B--B REGISTER
                 135 *
                 136 *
                                                             C--X REGISTER
                 137 *
                 138 SALT
                                    PARMCT+1
       000000 A
                            EIJ
000020 151701 A
                 139
                            DATA
                                    SALTI
000021 146324 A
       000055 K
                 140 ESALTI ENJ
                                    SALT+2
       000022 A
                 141 SALTIA EUJ
                                                             * RX *
000022 000000 A
                 142
                            DATA
                143 RETRNI EDJ
       000023 R
                 144 SALTIB ERU
       000023 A
                                    SALTIA+1
                                                             * RX *
000023 000000 A
                 145
                            DATA
                146 SALTIC ENJ
       000024 A
                                    SALT18+1
                                                             * RX *
       000024 R
                 147 EALTIC EQU
                                                             * RX *
       000024 A
                                    SALTIB+1
                 148 SALTIX EQU
000024 000000 A
                149
                            DATA
                150 EALTPA EUJ
       000025 R
                                    SALTIC+1
       000025 A
                151 SALTZA ERU
                                                             * #X *
                 152
000025 000000 A
                            ATAG
                 153 RETRN2 EDJ
       000026 K
       000026 A
                 154 SALTEB EDJ
                                                             * RX *
                                    SALT2A+1
000026 000000 A
                 155
                            DATA
                 156 EALTEC EDJ
       000027 K
       000027 A
                157 SALTZC ENU
                                    SALT28+1
                                                             * KX *
                158
000027 000000 A
                            DATA
               159 SALTJA ERU
                                    SALT2C+1
                                                             * RX *
       000030 A
000030 000000 A
                 160
                            DATA
                 161 RETRNS EQU
       000031 R
                                    SALT3A+1
       000031 A
                 162 SALTSB EDJ
                                                             * RX *
000031 000000 A
                 163
                            DATA
                 164 SALTAA EQU
                                    SALT38+1
                                                             * RX *
       000032 A
000032 000000 A
                 165
                            DATA
                 166 RETRN4 EDU
       000033 R
       000033 A
                 167 SALTAB EDU
                                    SALT4A+1
                                                             * RX *
000033 000000 A
                 168
                            DATA
       000034 A 169 SALTSA EQJ
                                                             * RX *
                                    SALT48+1
```



```
VURTXII DASMR
                                                DATBAS
                                                          2039 HOURS
                 170
000034 000000 A
                             DATA
       000035 R
                 171 RETRNS EQU
       000035 A
                 172 SALTSB EQU
                                     SALT5A+1
                                                              * RX *
000035 000000 A
                 173
                             DATA
       000036 A
                 174 SALTON EDJ
                                     SALT58+1
                                                              * RX *
000036 000000 A
                 175
                             DATA
       000037 R
                 176 RETRN6 EUJ
       000037 A
                 177 SALTOB EQU
                                     SALT6A+1
                                                              * RX *
000037 000000 A
                 178
                             ATAC
       000040 A
                 179 SALTTA EDJ
                                     SALTER+1
                                                              * RX *
000040 000000 A
                             DATA
                 180
       000041 H
                 181 RETRN7 EQJ
                 182 SALT78 EGJ
       000041 A
                                     SALT7A+1
                                                              * RX *
000041 000000 A
                 183
                             DATA
                 184 RETRNS ENU
       000042 R
                 185 SALTAB ENU
       (100042 A
                                     SALT7B+1
                                                              * RX *
000042 000000 A
                186
                             DATA
                 189 *
                             1 / 0
                                    MACROS
                 190 ***
       000043 R
                 191 TOPPEN EQU
       000043 A
                 192 TKOPEN EDU
                                     SALTBB+1
                                                              * RX *
                 193
                             UPEN
                                     FCB, LUN, WAIT, REW
000043 006505 A
000044 000404 A
000045 100000 A
000046 003000 A
000047 000000 A
000050 000000 A
000051 000000 A
000052 006037 A
                            LOXE
                                     TEXT
                194
000053 000000 K
000054 006706 A
                             IJMP
                                     ZERO, REGB
                 195
000055 000000 A
                 196 *
                 197 TKREAD EQU
       000056 A
                                     TKOPEN+11
                 198
                             READ
                                     FCB, LUN, WAIT, BINARY
000056 006505 A
000057 000404 A
000060 100000 A
000061 000000 A
```



```
000062 000000 A
000063 000000 A
000064 000000 A
                                TEXT
000065 006037 A
                         LOXE
               199
000066 000000 R
000067 006706 A
                                ZERO, REGB
                         IJMP
               200
000070 000000 A
               201 *
               202 TKWRIT EQU
      000071 A
                                TKREAD+11
               203
                         MRITE
                                FCB, LUN, WAIT, BINARY
000071 005505 A
000072 000404 A
000073 100000 A
000074 000400 A
000075 000000 A
000076 000000 A
000017 600000 A
                                TEXT
000100 006037 A
                         LOXE
               204
000101 000000 R
000102 006706 A 205 IJMP ZERO, REGB
000103 000000 A
               206 *
               207 *
      000104 A 208 LGWRIT EUJ TKWRIT+11
                        WRITE FCB, LUN, WAIT, BINARY
               209 *LNG
               210 *LOG IJYP ZERD, REGB
               211 *
               214 * STATISTICS
               215 **********************
               216 . COUNT OF LOGICAL READS, I.E. CALL'S TO SBREAD
      000104 A 217 LREADS EQU LGWRIT
                                                     * RX *
000104 000000 A 218
                         DATA
                                0
               219 * COUNT OF LOGICAL WRITES, I.E. CALL'S TO SBWRIT
      000105 A 220 LWRITS EDU
                              LREADS+1
                                                     # RX #
                         DATA
000105 0000000 A 221
               222 * COUNT OF PHYSICAL READS, I.E. ACTUAL READ I/0'S
                                                      * RX *
      000106 A 223 PREADS EQU
                              LWRITS+1
000106 000000 A 224
                        DATA
                              0
               225 * COUNT OF PHYSICAL WRITES, I.E. ACTUAL WRITE 1/0'S
      000107 A 226 PWRITS EDJ
                                PREADS+1
                                                     * RX *
```



```
VORTXII DASMR
                                               DATBAS
                                                        2039 HOURS
000107 000000 A
                 227
                            ATAC
                 228 *
                            COUNT OF TOTAL FUNCTIONS ISSUED BY USER
                                    PWRITS+1
                 229 FUNCHT EDJ
                                                             * RX *
       000110 A
000110 000000 A
                 230
                            DATA
                            COUNT OF LOGICAL RECORDS WRITTEN TO LOG FILE
                 232 *
                                                             * RX *
       000111 A
                 233 LOGENT EDU
                                    FUNCNT+1
                 234. *LDG
                            DATA
                 237 *
                            OUNEO
                                         PREFIX
                 238 ******
                 239 *
                            SIX CHARACTER DBMOD NAME
                                    LOGCHT
                                                             * RX *
                 240 DBMOON EQU
       000111 A
                            DATAC
                                    0.0.0
000111 000000 A
                 241
000112 000000 A
000113 000000 A
                            ADDRESS OF DBMOD
                 242 *
       000114 A
                 243 ADBMOD EQU
                                    OBMODN+3
                                                             * RX *
                                     (ENDATE)
000114 010666 R
                 244
                            ATAC
                            DATE DBNUD WAS GENERATED BY DBGEN
                 245 *
      000115 A
                 246 DEMOAT ENJ
                                     ADBMOD+1
                                                             * RX *
                 247
000115 000000 A
                            ATAG
                                    0,0
000116 000000 A
000117 000000 A
                 248
                            DATA
                                    0,0
000120 000000 A
                 249 *
                            TIME DBMOD WAS GENERATED BY DBGEN
                 250 DBMTIM EQJ
                                    DBMDAT+4
       000121 A
                                                             * RX *
000121 000000 A
                 251
                            ATAG
                                    0,0
000122 000000 A
                            ADDRESS OF FILE TABLE
                 252 *
                 253 AFLTAB EQU
                                                             * RX *
                                    S+WITMH9
       000123 A
000123 000000 A
                 254
                            DATA
                            ADDRESS OF SAVE AREA
                 255 *
       000124 R
                 256 ESAVEA EQU
                 257 ASAVEA EDJ
                                     AFLTAB+1
                                                             * RX *
       000124 A
000124 000000 A
                 258
                            DATA
                 259 *
                            ADDRESS OF LOG BUFFER AREA
                 260 ALOGRA EQU
                                                             * RX *
                                     ASAVEA+1
       000125 A
000125 000000 A
                 261
                            DATA
                 262 *
                            ADDRESS OF LOG FILE FCB
                                                             * RX *
                 263 ATLOG
                                     ALOGRA+1
       000126 A
                            ERU
```



#### VORTXII DASMR DATBAS 2039 HOURS 000126 000000 A DATA ADDRESS EQU FOR A (ATLOG) IN DBMOD PREFIX 000017 A 265 AATLOG EQU 15 TASK GENERAL INFORMATION 268 \* 270 \* INTERNAL TASK I.D. (VORTEX II T.I.D.B.) ATLOG+1 000127 A 271 WTASKN EQU \* RX \* 000127 000000 A 272 DATA 273 \* THE FUNCTION TABLE ENTRY FOR THIS FUNCTION 274 WFUNCE EQJ 000130 R 000130 A 275 WFUNCT EQU WTASKN+1 \* RX \* 000130 000000 A 276 DATA 0,0 000131 000000 A 000132 000000 A 277 DATA 0,0 000133 000000 A 000134 000000 A 278 DATA 0,0 000135 000000 A 000136 000000 A 279 DATA ADDRESS OF THE FILE DESCRIPTOR FOR FILE NAMED IN PARM 3 280 \* 000137 A 281 WFFLOC EQU WFUNCT+7 \* KX \* PARAMETER 3 000137 000000 A 282 DATA 283 \* ADDRESS OF FILE DESCRIPTOR CURRENTLY BEING ACCESSED 000140 A 284 WFFADR ENU WFFLOC+1 \* RX \* 000140 000000 A 285 DATA 286 \* ACCESS MODE SPECIFIED IN USER SINON 000141 A 287 WACMOD EQU WFFADR+1 \* RX \* 000141 000000 A 288 DATA SINON(RD, UP, RE) 289 \* LOG OPTIONS SPECIFIED IN USER SINON 000142 A 290 WLGOPT EQU WACMOD+1 \* XX \* 000142 000000 A 291 DATA 292 \* (L-LOG, N-NOLOG) 293 \* ADDRESS OF USER PROGRAM'S REALM (IN SCHEMA) 000143 A 294 WASCHE EQU WLGOPT+1 \* RX \* 000143 000000 A 295 DATA 0 296 \* DISPLACEMENT VALUE OF COMMON CONTROL RECORD 297 \* USED BY SINON/SINDF 000144 A 298 WCCRAD EQJ WASCHE+1 \* RX \* 000144 000000 A 299 DATA 301 \*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\* 302 \* STATUS \* RX \*



### VORTXII DASHR DATHAS 2039 HOURS

```
4 CHARACTER STATUS CODE (IF ANY)
                 305 ESTATS EQU
       000145 R
       000145 A
                 306 WSTATS EQU
                                                             * RX *
                                     WCCRAD+1
000145 000000 A
                 307
                            DATA
                                    0.0
000146 000000 A
                 308 *
                            DOCUMENTATION NUMBER , ADDRESS WITHIN TOTAL WHICH PRODUCED THE
                 309 *
                            STATUS CODE FOUND IN WSTATS
                 310 DOCNUM EDU
                                     WSTATS+2
       200147 A
                                                             * RX *
000147 000000 A
                 311
                            ATAC
                 312 *
                            RECOVERY SWITCH
                 313 RECOVS EQU
       000150 A
                                    DOCNUM+1
                                                             * RX *
000150 000000 A
                 314
                            DATA
                            IF 'FU' FUNCTION HAS BEGUN TO PROCESS AND ERRORS MUST BE
                 315 *
                 316 *
                                    BACKED OUT
                 317 *
                            IF 'RE' RECOVERY HAS ALREADY BEEN REQUESTED AND ANYFURTHER
                 318 *
                                    ERROR IS A 'FATAL'
       000151 A 319 KBUG
                            EUJ
                                    RECOVS+1
                                                             * RX *
                            DATA
000151 141325 A 320
                                    'BUG#'
                                                             * RX *
000152 143643 A
       000153 R 321 BUGLOC EQU
       000153 A 322 DOWNSW EQJ
                                    KBUG+2
000153 000000 A
                323
                            ATAG
                                                             * KX *
                                    KBUG+3
       000154 A
                 326 FUNC
                            EDU
000154 143325 A
                 327
                            DATA
                                    'FUNC'
                                                             * RX *
000155 147303 A
                            GENERAL FUNCTION TEXT -- COMMON TO MOST FUNCTIONS
                 328 *
                 329 *
                            RELATIVE RECORD NUMBER OF SPACE FOUND FOR AN ADD
       000156 A
                 330 WSPACE EGU
                                    FUNC+2
                                                             * RX *
000156 000000 A
                 331
                            DATA
000157 000000 A
                 332
                            DATA
                 333 *
                            MASTER FUNCTION
                                                  DEPENDENT TEXT
                 334 *
                            HORK (VARIABLE) FIELDS USED BY:RRNCAL
                 335 *
                            RELATIVE RECORD NUMBER CALCULATED BY RRNCAL
                 336 WHASH EDU
       000160 A
                                    WSPACE+2
                                                             * RX *
                 337 *
                            ADDRESS OF KEY TO BE HASHED
                 338 RNAKEY EQU
       000160 A
                                    WHASH
                                                             * RX *
00016d 000000 A
                 339
                            DATA
                            LENGTH OF KEY TO BE HASHED
                 340 *
       000161 A
                 341 RNLKEY EQU
                                    WHASH+1
                                                             * RX *
```



```
000161 000000 A
                 342
                             DATA
                             'EVEN OR DOD' SWITCH TO TELL RENCAL IF ON OR OFF A WORD
                 343 *
                 344 *
                             BO JNDARY.
                 345 SHEURD
                                                             * RX *
                            EUU
                                     RNLKEY+1
       000162 A
000162 000000 A
                 346
                             ATAC
                                     0
                 347 *
                             MASTER SYNONYM SWITCH
                 348 +
                            IF 'B' THE SLOT IS PLANK
                            IF 'N' THE SLAT IS OCCUPIED BY A SYNONYM OF ANOTHER 'HOME'
                 349 *
                 350 *
                            IF 'S' THERE IS A VALID 'HOME' AND IT HAS SYNONYM'S
                 351 *
                             IF 'H' THERE IS A VALID HOME, BUT NO SYNONYMS
                                                             * KX *
       000163 A
                 352 MASYSW EDJ
                                     SWEDRO+1
                 353
                             DATA
000163 000000 A
                 354 *
                            SYNONYM CHAIN 'END'
                            THE RELATIVE RECORD NUMBER OF THE LAST RECORD IN THE CHAIN
                 355 *
                                                             * RX *
                 356 WSYNEN EDU
                                     WMSYSW+1
       000164 A
000164 000000 A
                 357
                            ATAC
                                     0.0
000165 000000 A
                             WORKAREA TO HOLD RRN OF 'LOW-SIDE'! IN MASTER SPACE SEARCH
                 358 *
       000166 A
                 359 MFSLOW EQU
                                     MSYNEN+2
                                                             * RX *
000166 000000 A
                 360
                            DATA
                                     0.0
000167 000000 A
                            ONE DEFINED FOR 32 BIT ARITHMETIC
                 361 *
                362 MFSLO1 ERU
       000170 A
                                    MFSLOW+2
                                                             * RX *
000170 000000 A
                 363
                            DATA
                                     0,1
000171 000001 A
                            ONE DEFINED FOR 32 BIT ARITHMETIC
                 364 *
                 365 MFSHI1 EQJ
       000172 4
                                    MFSL01+2
                                                             * RX *
000172 000000 A
                 366
                            DATA
                                     0,1
000173 000001 A
                            WORKAREA TO HOLD RRN OF 'HIGH-SIDE' IN MASTER SPACE SEARCH
                 367 *
                                    MFSHI1+2
                 368 MFSHIH EQJ
                                                             * RX *
       000174 A
                 359
                            DATA
                                     0,0
000174 000000 A
000175 000000 A
                 370 *
                            VARIABLE FUNCTION
                                                   DEPENDENT TEXT
                           THE RELATIVE RECORD NUMBER OF THE CCR 'THIS RRN' IS 'IN'
                 371 *
                                                             * RX *
       000176 A
                 372 WVCCR
                                    MFSHIH+2
                            EDU
000176 000000 A
                 373
                            DATA
                                    0,0
000177 000000 A
                 374 *SWITCH TO TELL IF THIS FILE HAS BASE, CODED, OR BOTH RECORD TYPES
                                    WVCCR+2
                375 WYCODS EQU
                                                             * RX *
       000200 A
000200 000000 A
                 376
                            DATA
                 377 * REFER PULLED FROM USER PARAMETER LIST
```

. .



#### VURTXII DASMR DATBAS 2039 HOURS 378 WVREFR EDU 000201 A WVCDDS+1 \* RX \* 000201 000000 A 379 DATA 000202 000000 A 380 DATA 381 \* ADDRESS OF LINKPATH TABLE 382 WVALNK ENJ 000203 A WVREFR+2 \* RX \* 000203 000000 A 383 ATAC 384 \* ADDRESS OF LAST BASE LINKPATH ENTRY IN TABLE (IF ANY) 000204 A 385 WYFBAS ERU WVALNK+1 \* RX \* 000204 000000 A 386 DATA 387 \* ADDRESS OF 1ST CODED LINKPATH ENTRY IN TABLE (IF ANY) 388 WVACOO EDU 000205 A WVEBAS+1 \* RX \* 000205 G00000 A 389 DATA 390 \* ADDRESS OF LAST CODED LINKPATH ENTRY IN TABLE (IF ANY) 391 WVECOD EDU 000206 A WVACOD+1 \* RX \* 000206 000000 A 392 DATA 393 \* ADDRESS OF 1ST LINKPATH IN RECORD (CODED OR BASE) 394 \* ADDRESS OF 'CONTROLLING' LINKPATH (I.E. THE ONE REFERENCED IN PE 000207 A 395 WYCTLK EQJ WVECOD+1 \* RX \* 000207 000000 A 396 DATA 397 \* WORK AREA FOR LOOKUP OF CODED ETC. LINKPATH NAMES 000210 A 398 WYWDRK EDJ WVCTLK+1 \* RX \* 000210 399 855 SWITCH USED BY LINK AND DLINK TO SHOW HISTORY OF PROCESSING 400 \* 000215 A 401 WLNKSW EDU WVWDRK+5 \* RX \* 000215 000000 A 402 DATA 403 \* ADDRESS OF LINKPATH NOW BEING PROCESSED IN SAVE AREA RECORD 000216 404 WSAVLK EDJ WLNKSW+1 \* RX \* 000216 000000 A 405 UATA 406 \* ADDRESS OF LINKPATH NOW BEING PROCESSED IN BUFFER RECORD 000217 A 407 FBUFLK EQU WSAVLK+1 \* RX \* 000217 000000 A 408 DATAG ADDRESS OF LINKPATH ENTRY IN TABLE, CORRESPONDING TO WSAVLK 409 × 000220 A 410 WSLKEN EQU WBUFLK+1 \* RX \* 000220 000000 A 411 DATA ADDRESS OF LINKPATH ENTRY IN TABLE, CORRESPONDING TO WBUFLK 412 \* 413 WBLKEN EQU 000221 A WSLKEN+1 \* RX \* 000221 000000 A 414 DATA 415 \* SEQUENTIAL FUNCTION DEPENDENT TEXT 416 \*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\* 417 IOTAB 000222 A EQU WBLKEN+1 \* RX \* 000222 144717 A 'IOTABL' 418 DATA \* RX \* 000223 152301 A



. 5																				
					٧	ORTX	II	DASM	R D	ATB	AS	203	9	HOL	JR S					
000224	141314																			
04022-	141014		410	*****																
	000225	Δ		- H. H. H. H. M.	EGU			AB+3						RX						
- 1	000225			WIDSEC			WPR							RX						
000225	000000		422	THE SHARK DONE OF SHARK	DATA		0								의류 -					
000223	000226			WIDTAB				SEC+	1					RX						
000226	000000		424		DATA		0	JE 0 +	•						11.5 <b>7</b>					
7	000227			WIOLEN				TAB+	1					RX	•					
000227	000000		426		DATA		0		•					., .						
09022/	000230			FIRBAD			WIOI	EN+	1			343	*	RX	*					
000230	000000		428		DATA	2.0	0								25					
99.51	000231						TO ASSESSED TO	BAD+	1					RX						
000231	000000		430		DATA		0		• ** *	•			0.55							
ogozo.	000232			WINOVR			-	400+	1				*	R'X						
000232	000000		432		DATA		0		•											
99201	000233			WINREM				VR+	1					RX						
000233	000000		434	POLICE DOWN TO CARROLLING	DATA		0		*											
090200	000234		1,000	EINLOC	and the contract		*													
	000234		22	MIUTUC	223		THE WEST	RBM+	•					RX						
000234			437	. I	DATA		0		•											
090201	000235			WRDRCD	EDU		153	OC+	1					RX						
000235	000000		439	HALAGO	DATA		0.0	-001	•											
	000000		403		9-15		•,•													
09020		100																		
1			441	*****															****	
1	000237	Δ		MISC	EQJ			RCD+						RX						
000237	153717		443		DATA		WOR	The state of the s	7					RX		•				
강경시 기계 등요. 시간 (2) [1.17] [2]	151313				<b>*</b>			****					80× 3		<i>(3)</i>					
7-2-1		534	444	*****			***			***	****		**		****		****	****	****	***
1			445	DESCRIPTION SERVICE UNITED	were a district		and the second		FIEL	DS	USED	BY:	SC	DME	N				2	
1			446					,,,	, 100		V V C. D			OMP						
1			447											BLL						*
	000241	R		ECOMPA	EQU		*						e e		W. C.					
1	000241			WCOMPA			MISC	+2					*	RX						
000241	000000		450	. • • • • •	DATA		0						(574 J.)		18374					
	000242			ECUMPB			*													
	000242		_	WCOMPB		1	WCOM	1PA+1	1				*	RX	*					
	000242			FOUND	EQU		WCON	1.00	7					RX						
000242	000000		454	. 60	ATAO		0								3.50					
77-7-		3.770	455	*	WORK			BLET	FIEL	DS	USED	BYIM	DV	E4						
			456					/							WITH					•
			457										ZE							
													2000	1.5						



```
VURTXII DASMR
                                                            2039 HOURS
                                                 DATBAS
                                                              SBLKRD
                  458 *
                  459 *
                                                              SBLKSA
                                                              SMOVEW
                  460 *
                                                              CMPBYT
                  461 *
                  462 *
                                                              MOVBYT
                  463 *
                                                              CHKBYT
       000243 R
                  464 EVHOAT EQJ
       000243 A
                                      FOUND+1
                                                               * RX *
                  465 MVBDAT EDJ
       000243 R
                  466 EMBUAT EQJ
       000243 A
                  467 CMRDAT EQ'J
                                      MVBDAT
                                                               * RX *
000243 000000 A
                  468
                             DATA
       000244 R
                  469 EATO
                             Enj
       000244 A
                  470 ATT
                             EU.1
                                      MVBDAT+1
                                                               * KX *
000244 000000 A
                  471
                             DATA
                  472 EAFROM EDJ
       000245 R
       000245 A
                  473 AFROM
                                      ATO+1
                                                               * RX *
                             EDU
000245 000000 A
                  474
                             DATA
                  475 *
                             WORK (VARIABLE) FIELDS USED BY: ANY LOGIC INVOLVING DOUBLE
                  476 *
                                                              PRECISION ARITHMETIC
                  477 ×
                             ONE DEFINED FOR 32 BIT ARITHMETIC
       000246 A
                 478 WRKONE EDJ
                                      AFROM+1
                                                               * RX *
                  479
000246 000000 A
                             DATA
                                      0,1
000247 000001 A
       000250 A
                                      WRKONE+2
                 480 WORK
                             EUI
                                                               * RX *
000250 000000 A
                  481
                             DATA
                                      0,0
000251 000000 A
       000252 R
                 482 EWORKI EDJ
       000252 A
                 483 WURK1
                             EQU
                                      WORK+2
                                                               * RX *
000252 000000 A
                 484
                             DATA
                                      0,0
000253 000000 A
       000254 A
                 485 WORK2
                             EDU
                                      WORK1+2
                                                               * RX *
000254 000000 A
                 486
                             DATA
                                      0,0
000255 000000 A
       000256 A
                 487 WTOTAL EQJ
                                      WORK2+2
                                                               * RX *
000256 000000 A
                 488
                             DATA
                                      0,0
000257 000000 A
       000260 A
                 489 WORK3
                             EOU
                                      WTOTAL+2
                                                               * RX *
000260 000000 A
                 490
                             DATA
                                      0.0
000251 000000 A
                             WORK (VARIABLE) FIELDS USED BY: TABLUK FUNCTION LOOKUP
                  491 *
                 492 TLUKFN EQU
       000262 A
                                      WORK3+2
                                                               * RX *
       000263 A
                 493 TAFUNT EQU
                                                               * RX *
                                     TLUKFN+1
```

## varian data machines



```
VURTXII DASHR
                                                DATBAS
                                                          2039 HOURS
                                     (FUNTAB+1)
                                                              * RX *
000262 001012 R
                 494
                             DATA
000263 000007 A
                495 TEFUNT DATA
000264 0000002 A
                 496 TENARG DATA
                 497 *
                             HURK (VARIABLE) FIELDS USED BY: SFFILE FOR TABLUK
                 498 TLUKFL ED J
       000265 A
                                     TLUKFN+3
                                                              * RX *
       000255 A
                 499 TAFILE EGJ
                                     TLUKFL
                                                              * KX *
000265 000000 A
                 500
                             ATAG
                                                              * RX *
000266 000003 A
                 501 TLFILE DATA
000267 0000002 A
                 502
                             ATAC
                                                   LENGTH OF ARGUMENT
                 503 *
                             MARK (VARIABLE) FIELDS USED BY: SELECT FOR TABLUK
       000270 A
                 504 TLUKEL EDJ
                                     TLUKFL+3
                                                              * RX *
       000270 A
                 505 TAELEM ENJ
                                     TLUKEL
                                                              * RX *
000270 000000 A
                 506
                                                              * RX *
                             DATA
000271 000006 A
                 507 TLELEM DATA
000272 000002 A
                 50B
                             ATAC
                                                   LENGTH OF ARGUMENT
                 509 *
                             WORK (VARIABLE) FIELDS USED BY:LINKPATH LOOKUP FOR TABLUK
       000273 A
                 510 TLUKLK ENJ
                                     TLUKEL+3
                                                              * 4X *
      000273 A
                 511 TALINK EDU
                                    TLUKLK
                 512
000273 000000 4
                            DATA
                                                              * RX *
000274 000010 A 513 TLLINK DATA
000275 000004 A
                 514
                            DATAC
                                                   LENGTH OF ARGUMENT
                 515 *
                            WIRK (VARIABLE) FIELDS USED BY: SFLKBF FOR TABLE LOOKUP
       000276 A 516 TLUKLE ERJ
                                    TLUKLK+3
                                                             * KX *
       000276 A
                 517 TALKED ENJ
                                     TLUKLE
                                                             * RX *
000276 000000 A
                 518
                            ATAC
                                                              * RX *
                                     0
                 519 TLLKCO DATA
000277 000010 A
000300 000005 A 520 TLCLEN DATA
                 521 *
                            WORK (VARIABLE) FILEDS USED BY: TABLE LOOKUP RECORD CODES
       000301 A 522 TLUKCD EDJ
                                    TLUKLC+3
                                                             * RX *
       000301 A
                 523 TACUDE EQJ
                                     TLUKCO
                                                             * RX *
000301 000000 A
                 524
                            DATA
       000302 R
                 525 TLENCO EQJ
000302 000010 A
                 526
                            DATA
       000303 R
                 527 TLCODE EUJ
000303 000001 A
                 528
                            ATAC
       000304 A 529 TLUKEC ERJ
                                     TLUKCO+3
                                                             * RX *
       000304 A
                 530 TAELCO EQU
                                     TLUKEC
                                                             * RX *
000304 000000 A
                                                             * RX *
                 531
                            DATA
000305 000006 A
                 532 TLELCO DATA
                 533 TLEARG DATA
000306 000003 A
                 535 *
                            WORK (VARIABLE) FIELDS USED BY: SELECT
```



<b>^1</b> .	10,	/20	5/75		VOF	RIXII DASMR	DATBAS 2201 HOURS
			6480		EJEC		
			6481	*****	*****	*******	**************
			6482	*			
			6483	*	INTABL	LE (TOPOOL)	FNTRY DESCRIPTION *
			6484	*		TURO INVESTIGATION CONTRACTOR	
			6485	*	AT SIN	NUN THE POO	L ENTRY HAS SOME VALUES ESTABLISHED *
			6486	*			NG THESE VALUES, THE MBEGIN LUGIC MUST *
			6487	*		김 그는 그래요	UFFER PREFIXES *
			6488	*****	*****	********	***********
			6489	*			Tigother to the control of the contr
0000	000	A	6490	PLIST	EIJU	9	ADDRESS OF THE FIRST BUFFER PREFIX
			6491	•			
0000	100	Δ	6492	PLAST	EDJ	1	BEFORE SGON - THE COUNT OF BUFFERS IN POOL
			6493	*			AFTER SGON - THE ADDRESS OF THE LAST
			6494	*			BUFFER PREFIX
0000	005	A	6495	PLPRTY	ENU	2	BEFORE SGON - THE LENGTH OF 1 BUFFER
			6496	*			INCLUDING THE LENGTH OF THE PREFIX
			6497	*			AFTER SGON - THE FIRST BYTE IS THE HIGHEST
			6498				PRIDRITY BUFFER IN THE POOL AS
			6499	*			FOUND BY THE BUFFER SEARCH LOGIC
			6500				IN SHREAD.
0000	002	A	6501	PLOCK	EUJ	PLPRTY	AFTER SGON - THE SECOND BYTE IS A LOCK
			6502	*			SWITCH
			6503	*			-L- LOCKED
			6504				-N- NOT LOCKED
0000	103	A		PLRUFF	EUI	3	THE ADDRESS OF THE BUFFER CORRESPONDING TO
			6506	*			THE 'PLPRTY' SET ABOVE

2

```
6507
                     EJEC
         6509 *
                     BUFFER PREFIX DEFINITION
         6510 *
                     THE ACTUAL BUFFER BEGINS IMMEDIATELY AFTER THE PREFIX
         6511 *
         6512 *
         6513 *****
000000 A 6514 TILLEN ERJ
                                            LENGTH OF THE BUFFER CURRENTLY IN JSE
         6515 *
                                            -NOT-INCLUDING THE PREFIX
000001 A 6516 TINNXT EQJ
                                            ADDRESS OF NEXT BUFFER PREFIX OR
         6517 *
                                                      POUL CONTROL BLOCK
000002 A 6518 TINBAD ENJ
                                            ADDRESS OF THIS BUFFER PREFIX
         6519 *
000003 A 6520 TIDAFO ED 1
                                            ADDRESS OF FILE DESCRIPTOR CURRENTLY
         6521 *
                                           USING THIS BUFFER
000004 A 6522 TIUMOD EDJ
                                            ADDRESS OF MODULE (FCR) THIS BUFFER WAS
         6523 *
                                            READ FROM
         6524 *
                     NOTE- A BUFFER COULD BE READ FROM MULTIPLE FOR'S IF THEY CROSS
         6525 *
                             A BOUNDARY WITH MULTIPLE SECTORS -THEY MUST- HE ADJACENT
         6526 *
         6527 *
                             SO HE NEED ONLY KNOW IF WE NEED 2 FOB'S AND THEN WHICH
         6528 *
                             FCB GETS WHICH SECTOR'S
000005 A 6529 TINOVR EDJ
                                            THE NUMBER OF SECTORS TO WRITE TO
         6530 *
                                           THE FCB SPECIFIED IN TIDMOD-THE REST ARE
         6531 *
                                            TO BE WRITTEN TO THE NEXT FOR IN THE TABLE
         6532 *
                             IF THIS IS -NOT- AN OVERLAPPED BUFFER THE WORD IS ZERO
000006 A 6533 TINRBM EDJ
                                            RELATIVE SECTOR # WITHIN THE MODULE (FCB)
         6534 *
                                           SPECIFIED
000007 A 6535 TIOLOC EDU
                                           ADDRESS OF CURRENT LOGICAL RECORD WITHIN
         6536 *
                                           THIS BUFFER -THIS IS 'BYTE FORMAT'
000010 A 6537 TIDRED EDJ
                                           RELATIVE RECURD NUMBER OF THE RECORD
                             8
         6538 *
                                           CURRENTLY REQUESTED IN THE BUFFER
         6539 *
000012 A 6540 TIDUPO EQJ
                             10
                                           1ST BYTE IS AN UPDATE STATUS SHITCH
         6541 *
                                           -U- DESIGNATES THIS BUFFER WAS UPDATED
         6542 *
                                           -N- DESIGNATES THIS BUFFER WAS NOT UPDATED
000012 A 6543 TIDLOK EDU
                             TIOUPD
                                           2ND BYTE IS A LOCK BYTE FOR THIS BUFFER
         6544 *
                                           -L- LOCKED
         6545 ±
                                           -N- NOT LOCKED
         6546 *
         6547 *
         6548 *
                     THE BUFFER PREFIX IS 11 WORDS LONG
```



		6549		EJEC		
			****	*****	*****	***********
		6551		0545041	FT. F DECCE	*
		6552		GENERAL	FILE DESCRIPT	OR TABLE
		6553		andre some box as		
	025		*****		******	**********
000000	A		TGFNAM	End	O	2 WORDS NAME OF DATA BASE FILE
		6556		22 (2.57) (b)	300	
000002	A		TGFDAD	下のコ	2	ADDRESS OF OPERATING SYSTEM FILE DESCRIPTOR
		6558				THIS IS ACTUALLY THE ADDRESS OF THE MODULE
		6559				TABLE, SINCE THE FCB (FILE CONTROL BLOCK)
		6560	*			IS REQUIRED FOR SECTIONING THE LOGICAL FILE
		6561	*			
000003	A	6562	TGFAIO	EDJ	3	ADDRESS OF I/O TABLE ENTRY FOR BUFFER
		6563	•			ASSIGNED TO THIS FILE (POOL ENTRY)
000004	A	6564	TGFTRO	Edu	4	2 WORDS CONTAINING THE TOTAL # OF LOGICAL
		6565	*			RECORDS IN THE FILE
000006	A	6566	TGFRCY	EOJ	0	1 WORD COUNT OF THE # OF LOGICAL RECORDS
		6567	*			PER CYL
000007	A	6568	TGFRBK	EQU	7	I WORD COUNT OF THE # OF LOGICAL RECORDS
		6569	*			WITHIN A SECTOR, IF THE LOGICAL RECORD
		6570	*			IS LARGER THAN THE SECTIOR SIZE THIS IS THE
		6571	*			NUMBER OF SECTORS WITHIN THE RECORD
000010	A	6572	TGFLRZ	En.I	8	1 WORD COUNT OF THE # OF BYTES IN A LOGICA
		6573		27.2		RECORD
000011	A		TGFLBZ	Eta J	9	I WORD COUNT OF THE # DF BYTES IN A SECTOR
		6575	Figure 1997 Company	- Salest Salest Marie	150	
000012	A		TGFTYP	EDU	10	FIRST BYTE OF THIS KORD IS THE ONE
		6577		200 <del>200 2</del> 200 20 20 <del>20</del> 20	1,00000	CHARACTER FILE TYPE 'M' IS A MASTER .
		6578				CHARACTER FILE TYPE IV' IS A VARIABLE
000012	A		TGFUCS	FRI	10	SECOND BYTE OF THIS WORD IS A ONE
	함환	6580		137130 3		CHARACTER OPEN/CLOSE SWITCH 'O' IS OPEN
		6581				'C' IS CLOSED
000013	Δ		TGFSPA	FOIL	11	2 WORD FILE SPACE STATUS
	A-0.0	6583			• 1	IF SPACE AVAILABLE ****
		6584				IF FILE ABOVE LOAD LOAD
		6585				IF FILE FULL FULL
000015			TGFUMD	Fini	13	1 WORD USAGE MODE
000013		6587		E13.0	13	[프리크 : 18 N - 18 18 18 18 18 N - 18
		6588				'U' THE FILE IS UPDATE
000015	•			E0 1		IR' THE FILE IS READONLY
000010				EGJ		ADDRESS OF ELEMENT TABLE
		0390	****	*****	*******	****************



		6591 6592 6593 6594	*	THE FOLI	귀심하다가 이렇게 이 물론이 그 아이지만에게 했다. 그 이뻐하네요.	CORD  ITAINS THE PORTION OF THE FILE CONTROL  E FOR BOTH MASTER AND VARIABLE FILE TYPES	
000017	A	6595	TGFFIL	Ead	15	NAME OF FILE AS STORED IN CONTROL RECORD	
53			TGFLOK		17	LOCK WORD	
			TGFTID		18	TASK I.D. OF TASK WITH LOCK ON FILE	
000023	A	6598	TEFENT	EaJ	19	LOGICAL RECORD COUNT FUR THIS FILE 2 WORDS	5
		6599	*****	******	********	*************	
		6600	*				
		6601	* MASTE	R FILE	INTQUE DESCRIPT	IUN	r
		6602	*				
		6603	*****	******	*********	**************	
000025	A	6604	TMFPRM	EBJ	21	2 WORD BINARY & CONTAINING THE CLOSEST	
		6605	*			PRIME # TO THE TOTAL # OF RECORDS IN THE	
		6606	.*			FILE	
000027	A	6607	THEKLN	EUJ	23	1 WORD LENGTH (IN BYTES) OF THE KEY	
		6608					
		6609	*				
				*****	**********	**********	
		6611					
		E E 1 D					
				BLE FILE	UNIQUE DESCRI	PTICIN	
		6613	*		UNIQUE DESCRI	PTI(IN *	
		6613 6614	*	*****	******	* ************************************	
)00025	<b>A</b>	6613 6614 6615	* ****** TVFLNK	*****	UNIQUE DESCRI	PTI(IN  **********************************	6
		6613 6614 6615 6616	* ****** TVFLNK	####### E0J	21	**************************************	
		6613 6614 6615 6616 6617	*  ******  TVFLNK  *  TVFCCN	####### E0J	******	ADDRESS OF VARIABLE LINKAGE TABLE  2 WORD RELATIVE RECORD # OF THE CURRENT	
		6613 6614 6615 6616 6617 6618	*  ******  TVFLNK  *  TVFCCN  *	####### E0J	21	ADDRESS OF VARIABLE LINKAGE TABLE  2 WORD RELATIVE RECORD # OF THE CURRENT  CYLINDER CONTROL RECORD IF NO CCR IN USE	
)00026	A	6613 6614 6615 6616 6617 6618	* ****** TVFLNK  * TVFCCN *	E0J E0J	21	ADDRESS OF VARIABLE LINKAGE TABLE  2 WORD RELATIVE RECORD # OF THE CURRENT  CYLINDER CONTROL RECORD IF NO CCR IN USE  THIS CONTAINS 'NONE'	
)00026	A	6613 6614 6615 6616 6617 6618 6619 6620	*  *  *  *  *  *  *  *  *  *  *  *  *	E0J E0J	21	ADDRESS OF VARIABLE LINKAGE TABLE  2 WORD RELATIVE RECORD # OF THE CURRENT CYLINDER CONTROL RECORD IF NO CCR IN USE THIS CONTAINS 'NONE' 2 WORD RELATIVE RECORD # OF NEXT AVAILABLE	
)00026	A	6613 6614 6615 6616 6617 6618 6619 6620 6621	* * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * *	E0J E0J E0J	21 22 24	ADDRESS OF VARIABLE LINKAGE TABLE  2 WORD RELATIVE RECORD # OF THE CURRENT CYLINDER CONTROL RECORD IF NO CCR IN USE THIS CONTAINS 'NONE' 2 WORD RELATIVE RECORD # OF NEXT AVAILABLE RECORD IN THIS CYLINDER	
)00026	A	6613 6614 6615 6616 6617 6618 6619 6620 6621 6622	* TVFLNK  TVFCCN  * TVFNXT  TVFUSE	E0J E0J E0J	21	ADDRESS OF VARIABLE LINKAGE TABLE  2 WORD RELATIVE RECORD # OF THE CURRENT CYLINDER CONTROL RECORD IF NO CCR IN USE THIS CONTAINS 'NONE' 2 WORD RELATIVE RECORD # OF NEXT AVAILABLE RECORD IN THIS CYLINDER 1 WORD COUNT OF THE NUMBER OF RECORDS USED	
)00026 )00030 )00032	A A	6613 6614 6615 6616 6617 6618 6619 6620 6621 6622 6623	* TVFLNK  TVFCCN  * TVFNXT  TVFUSE	E0J E0J E0J E0J	21 22 24 26	ADDRESS OF VARIABLE LINKAGE TABLE  2 WORD RELATIVE RECORD # OF THE CURRENT CYLINDER CONTROL RECORD IF NO CCR IN USE THIS CONTAINS 'NONE' 2 MORD RELATIVE RECORD # OF NEXT AVAILABLE RECORD IN THIS CYLINDER 1 WORD COUNT OF THE NUMBER OF RECORDS USED IN THIS CYLINDER	
)00026 )00030 )00032	A A	6613 6614 6615 6616 6617 6618 6619 6620 6621 6622 6623	*  TVFLNK  TVFCCN  *  TVFNXT  TVFUSE  TVFLMT	E0J E0J E0J E0J	21 22 24	ADDRESS OF VARIABLE LINKAGE TABLE  2 WORD RELATIVE RECORD # OF THE CURRENT CYLINDER CONTROL RECORD IF NO CCR IN USE THIS CONTAINS 'NONE' 2 WORD RELATIVE RECORD # OF NEXT AVAILABLE RECORD IN THIS CYLINDER 1 WORD COUNT OF THE NUMBER OF RECORDS USED IN THIS CYLINDER 1 WORD'LOAD' LIMIT THE # OF RRNS ABOVE	
00030	A A A	6613 6614 6615 6615 6617 6618 6619 6620 6621 6623 6624 6625	* TVFLNK  TVFCCN  * TVFNXT  TVFUSE  TVFLMT  *	E0J E0J E0J E0J	21 22 24 26 27	ADDRESS OF VARIABLE LINKAGE TABLE  2 WORD RELATIVE RECORD # OF THE CURRENT CYLINDER CONTROL RECORD IF NO CCR IN USE THIS CONTAINS 'NONE' 2 WORD RELATIVE RECORD # OF NEXT AVAILABLE RECORD IN THIS CYLINDER 1 WORD COUNT OF THE NUMBER OF RECORDS USED IN THIS CYLINDER 1 WORD'LOAD' LIMIT THE # OF RRNS ABOVE WHICH NEW CHAINS SHOULD NOT BE ADDED'	)
00030	A A A	6613 6614 6615 6615 6617 6618 6620 6621 6622 6623 6623 6625 6625	*  *  *  *  *  *  *  *  *  *  *  *  *	E0J E0J E0J E0J	21 22 24 26	ADDRESS OF VARIABLE LINKAGE TABLE  2 WORD RELATIVE RECORD # OF THE CURRENT CYLINDER CONTROL RECORD IF NO CCR IN USE THIS CONTAINS 'MONE' 2 WORD RELATIVE RECORD # OF NEXT AVAILABLE RECORD IN THIS CYLINDER 1 WORD COUNT OF THE NUMBER OF RECORDS USED IN THIS CYLINDER 1 WORD'LOAD' LIMIT THE # OF RRNS ABOVE WHICH NEW CHAINS SHOULD NOT BE ADDED' 2 WORD RRN OF THE CCR IN THE FIRST CYL NOT	)
00030	A A A	6613 6614 6615 6615 6617 6619 6620 6621 6623 6623 6624 6625 6625	* TVFLNK  TVFCCN  * TVFNXT  TVFLMT  TVFLCY	E0J E0J E0J E0J	21 22 24 26 27	ADORESS OF VARIABLE LINKAGE TABLE  2 WORD RELATIVE RECORD # OF THE CURRENT CYLINDER CONTROL RECORD IF NO CCR IN USE THIS CONTAINS 'NONE' 2 WORD RELATIVE RECORD # OF NEXT AVAILABLE RECORD IN THIS CYLINDER 1 WORD COUNT OF THE NUMBER OF RECORDS USED IN THIS CYLINDER 1 WORD LOAD' LIMIT THE # OF RRNS ABOVE WHICH NEW CHAINS SHOULD NOT BE ADOED' 2 WORD RRN OF THE CCR IN THE FIRST CYL NOT 'AT OR ABOVE' LOAD LIMIT IF ALL CYL'S ARE	)
00030	A A A	6613 6614 6615 6615 6617 6618 6620 6621 6622 6623 6623 6625 6625 6627	* ******  TVFLNK  * TVFCCN  * * TVFNXT  TVFLMT  * TVFLCY  *	E0J E0J E0J E0J	21 22 24 26 27	ADORESS OF VARIABLE LINKAGE TABLE  2 WORD RELATIVE RECORD # OF THE CURRENT CYLINDER CONTROL RECORD IF NO CCR IN USE THIS CONTAINS 'NONE' 2 WORD RELATIVE RECORD # OF NEXT AVAILABLE RECORD IN THIS CYLINDER 1 WORD COUNT OF THE NUMBER OF RECORDS USED IN THIS CYLINDER 1 WORD ! LIMIT THE # OF RRNS ABOVE WHICH NEW CHAINS SHOULD NOT BE ADOED' 2 WORD RRN OF THE CCR IN THE FIRST CYL NOT 'AT OR ABOVE! LOAD LIMIT IF ALL CYL'S ARE ABOVE LOAD THE HIGH ORDER BYTE IS 'L' AND	)
00030	A A A	6613 6614 6615 6615 6617 6619 6621 6623 6623 6623 6625 6625 6625 6627	* * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * *	E0J E0J E0J E0J	21 22 24 26 27	ADORESS OF VARIABLE LINKAGE TABLE  2 WORD RELATIVE RECORD # OF THE CURRENT CYLINDER CONTROL RECORD IF NO CCR IN USE THIS CONTAINS 'MONE' 2 WORD RELATIVE RECORD # OF NEXT AVAILABLE RECORD IN THIS CYLINDER 1 WORD COUNT OF THE NUMBER OF RECORDS USED IN THIS CYLINDER 1 WORD'LOAD' LIMIT THE # OF RRNS ABOVE WHICH NEW CHAINS SHOULD NOT BE ADDED' 2 WORD RRN OF THE CCR IN THE FIRST CYL NOT 'AT OR ABOVE' LOAD LIMIT IF ALL CYL'S ARE ABOVE LOAD THE HIGH ORDER BYTE IS 'L' AND THIS IS THE FIRST CYL. 'NOT FULL', IF ALL	)
00026	A A A	6613 6614 6615 6615 6617 6619 6621 6623 6623 6623 6625 6625 6625 6627 6629 6630	* ******  *****  ****  ****  ****  ****  ****	E0J E0J E0J E0J	21 22 24 26 27 28	ADORESS OF VARIABLE LINKAGE TABLE  2 WORD RELATIVE RECORD # OF THE CURRENT CYLINDER CONTROL RECORD IF NO CCR IN USE THIS CONTAINS 'NONE' 2 WORD RELATIVE RECORD # OF NEXT AVAILABLE RECORD IN THIS CYLINDER 1 WORD COUNT OF THE NUMBER OF RECORDS USED IN THIS CYLINDER 1 WORD'LOAD' LIMIT THE # OF RRNS ABOVE WHICH NEW CHAINS SHOULD NOT BE ADOED' 2 WORD RRN OF THE CCR IN THE FIRST CYL NOT 'AT OR ABOVE' LOAD LIMIT IF ALL CYL'S ARE ABOVE LOAD THE HIGH ORDER BYTE IS 'L' AND THIS IS THE FIRST CYL. 'NOT FULL', IF ALL CYL.'S ARE FULL THIS CONTAINS 'FULL'	
00026	A A A	6613 6614 6615 6615 6617 6619 6621 6623 6623 6623 6625 6625 6625 6627 6629 6630	* ******  * * * * * * * * * * * * * *	E0J E0J E0J E0J	21 22 24 26 27	ADORESS OF VARIABLE LINKAGE TABLE  2 WORD RELATIVE RECORD # OF THE CURRENT CYLINDER CONTROL RECORD IF NO CCR IN USE THIS CONTAINS 'MONE' 2 WORD RELATIVE RECORD # OF NEXT AVAILABLE RECORD IN THIS CYLINDER 1 WORD COUNT OF THE NUMBER OF RECORDS USED IN THIS CYLINDER 1 WORD'LOAD' LIMIT THE # OF RRNS ABOVE WHICH NEW CHAINS SHOULD NOT BE ADDED' 2 WORD RRN OF THE CCR IN THE FIRST CYL NOT 'AT OR ABOVE' LOAD LIMIT IF ALL CYL'S ARE ABOVE LOAD THE HIGH ORDER BYTE IS 'L' AND THIS IS THE FIRST CYL. 'NOT FULL', IF ALL	



```
6633 *
                                          'U' MEANS IT HAS BEEN UPDATED
       6634 *
       6635 *
       6636 *
                   VARIABLE FILE LINKPATH TABLE
       6637 *
       6638 ******
10000 A 6639 TVLPN4 EDU
                                         4 WORDS (R CHARACTERS) OF LINKPATH NAME
       6640 *
                                         THE FIRST 2 WORDS (4 HYTES) ARE THE MASTER
       6641 *
                                         FILE NAME THIS LINK IS CONNECTED TO, THE
       6642 *
                                         NEXT 2 WORDS (4 AYTES) IS THE LINKPATH NAME
10004 A 6643 TVLCOD ENU
                                         1 WORD RECORD CODE UNIQUE TO THIS LINKPATH
       6644 *
                                            IF THE LINKPATH IS COMMON TO ALL RECORD
       6645 *
                                          TYPES THIS IS '**'
.0005 A 6646 TVLVLD EGJ
                                         1 WORD COUNT IN BYTES REPRESENTING THE
       6647 *
                                           DISPLACEMENT TO THIS LINK FROM THE HEGIN.
       6648 *
                                           NING OF THE LOGICAL RECORD
0006 A 6649 TVLVKD EDJ
                                         AS TYLVLD FOR THE KEY IN THE VARIABLE REC-
       6650 *
                                           ORD
0007 A 6651 TVLMLO EQJ
                                         AS'TYLYLD' BUT DISPLACEMENT FOR LINKPATH
       6652 *
                                           IN MASTER RECORD
       6654 *
       6655 *
                   ELEMENT TABLE
       6656 *
       6657 ******
1000 A 6658 TELNAM ERU
                                         2 WORDS (4 BYTES) WHICH IS THE LAST 4 BYTES
       6659 *
                                          OF THE ELEMENT NAME - THE FIRST 4 ARE
       6660 *
                                         ASSUMED - THEY MUST (BY DBGEN) BE THE NAM
       6661 *
                                          OF THE FILE
1002 4 6662 TELCOD EQU
                                         1 WORD RECORD CODE UNIQUE FOR THIS ELEMENT
       6663 *
                                           IF THIS ELEMENT IS COMMON TO ALL RECORDS
       6664 *
                                         IT IS '**'
1003 A 6665 TELFTY EDU
                                         FIRST BYTE IS THE 'FIELD TYPE' I.E.
       6666 *
                                         'K' IS A KEY
       6667 *
                                         'L' IS A LINKPATH
       6668 *
                                         'R' IS A ROOT IN MASTER RECORDS
       6669 *
                                         ' ' (BLANK) IS A NORMAL ELEMENT
       6670 *
                   PRETTY USELESS EXCEPT IN MASTER FILE RECORDS
1003 A 6671 TELLEY EQJ
                                         SECOND BYTE IS A ONE CHARACTER LEVEL *
       6672 *
1004 A 6673 TELDSP EQU
                                         1 WORD DISPLACEMENT (IN BYTES) FROM BEGIN-
       6674 *
                                           NING OF THIS RECORD TO THIS ELEMENT
```

1005	A	6675	TELLEN	EUU	5	1	WDI	RD	LE	NG.	ТН	(	IN	8	TE	S)	OF	Т	HIS	E	LE	MEN	T	
		6676	****	*****	******	***	**	* * *	**	**	* *	* * 1	* *	* * 1	**	**	**	**	***	**	**	***	***	Ş
		6677	*	RFLATIVE	LAHELS FOR	FILE	10	YL1	NU	ER	C	IJΝ,	TR	nL	RE	Cn	KDS						*	
		6678	*****	******	*******	****	**	* * *	**	* * 1	* *	**	* *	**1	* * *	**	***	**	***	**	**	***	***	
		6679	*																					
)000	A	6680	VCRNXT	EOJ	0																			
1002	A	6681	VCRUSE	EUI	2																			
1003	A	6682	VCRLMT	EUJ	3																			
1004	A	6683	VCRIST	EOJ	4																			
1014	4	6684	VCREND	EOJ	12																			
		6685	*																					
1000	4	6686	CCRNAM	EOJ	O	FI	LE	NA	ME	2	W	ואו	15											
1002	A	6687	CCRLOK	€01	2	LO	CK	M [	RO	1	W	ORI	)											
1003	A	6688	CCRTIO	EDJ	3	TA	SK	I.	ŋ.	D.	4 N	IN	,	LII	K	1	WOR	n						
1004	A	6689	CCRCNT	EOJ	4											E81. *	TH		FI	LE				
		6690	*				WOR												_	-				
1006	A	6691	MCRENO	EnJ	6																			
									0.00															

10	/2	5/75			VUR	TXI	ן נ	ASMR	DATE	S	2201	HUURS
		6692 6693	*****	EJ8		***	***	*****	*****	****	****	********
		6694 6695	•	1/	) MA	CRU	cr	INTROL	BLOCK	EXPA	NSINN	
		6696 6697 6698	*****	***	***	***	* * *	****	*****	****	****	* **************
2000	A		IOHJSR	EC.	J	υ			2	WORD	JSR	X TI 1/1 SUPERVISOR
0002	A		TOBSTS	E٥.	i	5			1			US OF I/O REQUEST -SIGN BIT ON COMPLETION, LUW ORDER (RIGHT-
		6703 6704	*							MOST)		ON INDICATES UNRECOVERABLE TIO
0003	A	6705 6706 6707	IDBLUN	En,	į	3			L	W ORD	ER B	BITS ARE LOGICAL INTT #
0004	A	보이었다. 어린 하다.	IORFCO	E0.	ı	4			AC	DRESS	OF	FCB
10005	A		CTIBDI	En J		5			A.C	DRESS	0F	TIDA
10006	A	6712	IORIOC	Engl		6			I	0 COM	ITROL	THREAD ADDRESS



```
6713
                     EJEC
         6714 **
         6715 *
         6716 *
                     FILE PARTITION CONTROL HUDCKS - (MODULE TABLE)
         6717 *
                 A LOGICAL FILE (TOTAL FILE) MAY CONSIST OF MULTIPLE NON-CONTIGUOUS *
         6718 *
         6719 *
                      DISK AREAS CALLED PARTITIONS - NO PARTITION MAY EXCEED 32,768 *
         6720 *
                     SECTIORS - ALL SECTIORS ARE 120 WORDS (240 BYTES) LUNG
         6721 *
                  THERFFORE ALL BUFFERS ALLOCATED ARE 120 WORDS LUNG
         6722 *
                  IN ORDER TO PROVIDE SOME ERROR CHECKING EACH PARTITION WILL HAVE
         6723 *
                     AN OPERATING SYSTEM FILE GENERATED FOR IT. THESE FILES REQUIRE *
         6724 *
                     A CONTROL BLOCK (FILE CONTROL BLOCK) THESE FILES WILL BE
         6725 *
        6726 *
                     GENERATED WITH SIX BYTE NAMES, WHERE THE FIRST FOUR BYTES ARE
                 THE TUTAL FILE NAME AND THE LAST TWO ARE NUMERIC PARTITION SEQUENCES
        6727 *
         6728 *
                     NUMBERS FROM OO TO 99.
         6729 *
                     ALTHUUGH RECORDS-PER-BLOCK WILL REMAIN A VALID INPUT CONTROL
         6730 *
                     IT WILL BE IGNORED - NO STORAGE WILL BE GENERATED AND IT CAN
         6731 *
                    HAVE NO EFFECT
         6732 *
                    IF THE LUGICAL RECORD SIZE IS LESS THAN 240 BYTES ONLY ONE
        6733 *
                    BUFFER WILL BE GENERATED (OF 120 MURIS - SECTOR SIZE)
        6734 *
                    IF THE LOGICAL RECORD SIZE IS GREATER THAN 240 BYTES DBGEN WILL*
        6735 *
                             GENERATE AS MANY BUFFERS OF 120 WORDS AS ARE NECESSARY *
        6736 *
                             TO EQUAL OR EXCEED THAT RECORD LENGTH
        6737 *
000000 A 6738 TMDFCH EQJ
                                          THIS IS THE FILE CONTROL BLOCK GENERATED *
        6739 *
                                             FOR THIS PARTITION
         6740 *******
000000 A 6741 FCBRLN EDJ
                                           LOGICAL RECORD LENGTH
         6742 *
000001 A 6743 FCHADO EDJ
                                           DATA ADDRESS
         6744 *
0000002 A 6745 FCHACS EQJ
                                           ACCESS MODE (FIRST BYTE)
        6746 *
000002 A 6747 FCRKEY EQU
                                           PROTECT KEY (SECOND BYTE)
        6748 *
000003 A 6749 FCBCSN EDJ
                                           CURRENT SECTOR NUMBER
        6750 *
000004 A 6751 FCBCEN EQU
                                          CURRENT END OF FILE SECTOR NUMBER
        6752 *
000005 A 6753 FCB1ST EQJ
                                           FIRST SECTOR #
        6754 *
```



				VORTXII	DASMR	DATBAS 2201 HOURS
000006	4	6755 6756	FCHLST 6	E0 J 6		LAST SECTOR #, NUMBER OF SECTORS IN THIS
000007	A	6757 6758 6759		ב הט		FILE NAME-3 HORDS, THE FURNAT IS DESCRIBED IN COMMENTS PREFIXING THIS DEFINITION
000012	A	6760 6761	THOLOW 6	בו נימו	)	2 WORDS LOWEST RAN IN THIS PARTITION
000014	A	6762 6763	TMDHIH E	[n] 12		2 WORDS HIGHEST RRN IN THIS PARTITION
000016	A	6764 6765	THONUM E	(O) 14		2 WORDS NUMBER OF LOGICAL RECORDS IN THIS PARTITION
000020	A	6766 6767	THOLUN E	[Q] 16	· ·	LOGICAL UNIT NUMBEROVE

10/26	5/75		VORTXII	DASMR	DATBAS	2201 HOURS
	6768	٤J	EC			
	6769	******	******	*****	********	*********
	6770	*				
76	6771	* L0	G RECORD	PREFTY	DESCRIPTION	
	6772	10 m	• 1114		or ocult i from	
	45 MM. AT	******				*
		TLGLEN ER				************
	6775		J 0		PENRIH	OF LOG RECORD IN BYTES / WORD
1000001		TLGSER EN	J 1		<b>5 MUMD</b>	SERIAL # OF LOG RECORD
	6777		32 <u>2</u>			
000003 A		TLGPN4 ED	J 3		4 WORD	PROGRAM NAME
	6779					
000007 A	6780	TLGOTO ED	J 7		3 WORD	DBMOD NAME
	6781	*				
000012 A	6782	TLGFNM ED	1 10		2 W()R()	FILE NAME IF APPROPRIELSE "****
	6783	*				
000014 A	6784	TLGRRN ED	J 12		2 4080	RELATIVE REC # OR SNON/SNOF/QUIE/
	6785	All and the control of the control			MARK	WELLITTE ACC # IN SKINNINGEN TOTEN
000016		TLGREC EN	J 14			PECONO THACE OR DATE EDG STUDY OF
	6787		- 1.,			RECORD IMAGE OF DATE FOR SINON OR
	0,0,	<del>10</del> %			USER	MESSAGE FOR QUIET / MARK



```
6788
                         EJEC
              6789 ******
              6790 *
                         USER BEGIN PARAMETER TABLE
              6791 *
                         THIS IS THE FORMAT DEFINITION OF THE USER PROGRAM'S
              6792 *
                         'SINON SCHEMA'
              6793 *
              6794 ******
     000000 A 6795 TUBPEM EDJ
                                               4 WORD (8 BYTE) LOGICAL NAME OF USER PROGR
              6796 *
     000004 A 6797 TUBDTB EDU
                                               3 WORD (6 BYTE) NAME OF DATA BASE MODULE
             6798 *
     000007 A 6799 TUBACS EDJ
                                               3 WORD (6 BYTE
                                                               ACCESS MODE) AS FOLLOWS:
              6800 *
                                               'RODNLY' DENOTES USER PROGRAM WILL NOT
              6801 *
                                                        UPDATE THE DATA BASE
              6802 *
                                               'UPDATE' DENUTES THE USER PROGRAM WILL
             6803 *
                                                        UPDATE THE DATA BASE
     000012 A 6804 TUBOPT ENJ 10
                                               1 WORD (2 BYTE) LOG OPTION FIELD AS FOLLOW
             6805 *
                                               'LG' DENOTES LUGGING REQUESTED
             6806 *
                                               'NL' NO LOGGING REQUESTED
             6807 * THE FOLLUWING 3 ENTRIES REPRESENT A SET, REPEATED FOR EACH FILE
             6808 *
                                 ACCESSED BY THE USER
             6809 *
    000000 A 6810 TUBFIL EQJ
                                              2 WORD NAME OF FILE
             6811 *
    000002 A 6812 TUBMOD EDJ
                                              2 WORD ACCESS MODE FOR THE SPECIFIED FILE
             6813 *
                                               'SHRE'
                                                        DENOTES THE USER WILL NOT UPDATE
             6814 *
                                                        THE FILE
             6815 *
                                               'PRIV'
                                                        DENOTES THE USER WILL UPDATE THE
             6816 *
                                                        FILE
             6817 *
    000004 A 6818 TUBSTA EDJ
                                              2 WORD FIELD TO RECIEVE THE STATUS CODE ON
             6819 *
                                               RETURN FROM SINON
             6820 *********
    010670 R 6821 ENDATH ENU
             6822
                         END
U ERRORS ASSEMBLY COMPLETE
```